

# Cumulated Bibliography of Biographies of Ocean Scientists

Deborah Day, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Archives

Revised December 3, 2001.

## Preface

This bibliography attempts to list all substantial autobiographies, biographies, festschrifts and obituaries of prominent oceanographers, marine biologists, fisheries scientists, and other scientists who worked in the marine environment published in journals and books after 1922, the publication date of Herdman's *Founders of Oceanography*. The bibliography does not include newspaper obituaries, government documents, or citations to brief entries in general biographical sources.

Items are listed alphabetically by author, and then chronologically by date of publication under a legend that includes the full name of the individual, his/her date of birth in European style (day, month in roman numeral, year), followed by his/her place of birth, then his date of death and place of death. Entries are in author-editor style following the *Chicago Manual of Style* (Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 14th ed., 1993). Citations are annotated to list the language if it is not obvious from the text. Annotations will also indicate if the citation includes a list of the scientist's papers, if there is a relationship between the author of the citation and the scientist, or if the citation is written for a particular audience.

This bibliography of biographies of scientists of the sea is based on Jacqueline Carpine-Lancre's bibliography of biographies first published annually beginning with issue 4 of the *History of Oceanography Newsletter* (September 1992). It was supplemented by a bibliography maintained by Eric L. Mills and citations in the biographical files of the Archives of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, UCSD. The following is a partial list of works consulted to compile this bibliography.

This bibliography was created with support from the Research Grants for Librarians Program awarded by the Librarians Association of the University of California, San Diego Division.

## General Works

### I. Web Sites (provide links to these sites)

#### Annelida Biographies and Obituaries

<http://biodiversity.uno.edu/~worms/famous.html>

#### Australian Science Archives Project

<http://www.asap.unimelb.edu.au/bsparcs/bsparcshome.htm>

#### Biographical Etymology of Marine Organism Names

<http://www.tmbi.gu.se/libdb/taxon/personetymol/index.htm>

4000 Years of Women in Science

<http://www.astr.ua.edu/4000WS/4000WS.html>

## II. Books and Articles

Brush, Stephen G. And Helmut E. Landsberg. 1985. *The History of Geophysics and Meteorology: An Annotated Bibliography*. New York; London: Garland, xvi, 450.

Cox, Donald W. 1968. *Explorers of the Deep: Pioneer Oceanography*. Maplewood, New Jersey: Hammond, 93.

Davis, P.S. 1980. Collections of Material From the Dredging Expeditions of H.M.S. Porcupine in North-East England. 'Porcupine' Newsletter 1:159-161.

Garbary, D.J. and M.J. Wynne, ed. 1996. *Prominent Phycologists of the 20th Century*. Hantsport, N.S.: Lancelot Press, pp.360.

Good, Gregory A. 1998. Sciences of the Earth: An Encyclopedia of events, people, and phenomena. New York/London: Garland , Garland Encyclopedias in the History of Science 3, 2 volumes, xlvi, 902 pages.

Guberlet, Muriel L. 1964. *Explorers of the Sea: Famous Oceanographic Expeditions*. New York: Ronald, v, 226.

Herdman, William A. 1923. *Founders of Oceanography and their Work: An Introduction to the Science of the Sea*. London: E. Arnold, xii, 340.

Hoppe, B. 1968. Influence de la biologie marine sur l'évolution de la pensée écologique aux XIXe siècle. (Congrès International de l'Histoire d'Océanographie 1). *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, No. Special 2:407-416.

Institut de France 1979. *Index biographique de l'Académie des Sciences, 1666-1978*. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, pp.513.

Jenkins, A.C. *The Naturalists. Pioneers of Natural History*. London: Hamish Hamilton, 1978.

Lindroth, S. 1953. *Swedish Men of Science, 1650-1950*. Uppsala, pp.295.

Overmier, Judith A. 1989. *The History of Biology: A Selected, Annotated Bibliography*. New York; London: Garland, 157.

Porter, Roy. 1993. *The Earth Sciences: An Annotated Bibliography*. New York; London: Garland,xix, 192.

- Riley, J. P. Historical Introduction, In: *Chemical Oceanography, Volume I*, edited by J.P. Riley and G. Skirrow, 1-41. London and New York: Academic Press, 1965.
- Salisbury, A.E. 1945. Work and Workers on British Mollusca (Presidential Address). *Journal of Conchology* 22: 136-145, 149-165.
- Sarjeant, W. 1980. *Geologists and the History of Geology: An International Bibliography from the Origins to 1978*. London: Macmillan, 5 vols.
- Schott, Wolfgang. 1997. *Early German Oceanographic Institutions, Expeditions and Oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50.
- Sears, M. 1972. *Oceanographic Index. Subject Compilation, 1946 - 1971*. Boston, Massachusetts: G.K. Hall and Co. Vol.1-4 and supplement.
- Sinclair, M. and P. Solemdal 1988. The Development of "Population Thinking" in Fisheries Biology Between 1878 and 1930. *Aquatic Living Resources* 1:189-213.
- Sterling, Keir B. 1997. *Biographical Dictionary of American and Canadian Naturalists and Environmentalists*. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 937.
- Thomasson, E.M. ed. *Study of the Sea. The Development of Marine Research Under the Auspices of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*. Farnham, England: Fishing News Books, 1981.
- Trégouboff, G. 1968. Les Précurseurs dans le Domaine de la Biologie Marine dans les Eaux des Baies de Nice et de Villefranche-sur-Mer. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, No. Spécial 2 (*Congrès Internationale d'Histoire de l'Océanographie 1*):467-480.
- Watermann, B. and O.J. Wrzesinski. 1989. *Bibliographie zur Geschichte der Deutschen Meeresforschung: Chronologische Titelaufzählung (1557-1989)*. Hamburg: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung, Second Extended Edition, 248.
- Winsor, M.P. *Starfish, Jellyfish and the Order of Life. Issues of Nineteenth-Century Science*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1975.
- Wolff, Torben. More Than 200 Years of Crustacean Research in Denmark. In: *Crustacean Issues 8. History of Carcinology*, ed. Frank Truesdale, 207-223. Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema.

## Biographies

### **Abbott, Donald Putnam (1920-1986)**

Newberry, T. and M. Hadfield 1986. Donald Putnam Abbott (1920-1986). *The Veliger* 29:137-141.

**Abbott, Robert Tucker (22.IX. 1919, Watertown, Massachusetts, USA-3.XI. 1995)**

Harasewych, M.G. 1997. The life and malacological contributions of R. Tucker Abbott. *Nautilus* 110, no. 2: 55-75.

**Abe, Tokiharu (3.IV.1911, Tokyo - 9.VIII.1996, Tokyo)**

Arrai, Ryoichi. 1997. Tokiharu Abe, 1911-1996. *Copeia*, 1997, no. 2: 476-477.

**Abel, Erich (23.III.1919, Wien - 15.V.1995)**

Splechtna, Heinz. 1995. In memoriam Univ.-Prof. Dr. Erich Abel. *Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Osterreich* 132: 325-326.

**Abel, Robert Berger (21.VII.1926, Providence, Rhode Island, USA-)**

Graham, David M. 1996. Dr. Robert B. Abel, 50 years of 'Ocean Evangelism.' *Sea Technology* 37, no. 9: 62.

**Adams, Arthur (1920, Gosport, Hampshire, UK-1878)**

Trew, Alison. 1992. Henry and Arthur Adams. In: *Henry and Arthur Adams's New Molluscan Names*. Cardiff: National Museum of Wales, 4.

**Adams, Henry (1813, Gosport, Hampshire, UK-1877)**

Trew, Alison. 1992. Henry and Arthur Adams. In: *Henry and Arthur Adams's New Molluscan Names*. Cardiff: National Museum of Wales, 4.

**Agassiz, Alexander Emmanuel Rodolphe (17.XII.1835, Neuchâtel, Switzerland-27.III.1910, at sea)**

Agassiz, George R., editor. 1913. *Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiz with a sketch of his life and work*. Boston, New York.

Dupree, A. Hunter. 1979. Agassiz, Alexander. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, Volume 1. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 71-72.

Goodale, George Lincoln. 1912. Biographical memoir of Alexander Agassiz 1835-1910. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* VII. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 291-305.

Hedgpeth, J. 1974. One hundred years of Pacific oceanography, In: *The biology of the Pacific ocean*, edited by C.B. Miller, 137-155. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press.

Herdman, William A. 1923. Louis and Alexander Agassiz and American Explorations. *Founders of Oceanography and their Work: An Introduction to the Science of the Sea*. London: E. Arnold, 99-118.

Kofoed, Charles A. 1911. Contributions of Alexander Agassiz to Marine Biology. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie* 4 (1-2):39-43.

Mayer, A.G. 1910. Alexander Agassiz, 1835-1910. *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution*, 1910: 447-472.

Mayer, A.G. 1910. Alexander Agassiz, 1835-1910. *Popular Science Monthly* 76 (5): 419-458. [List of principal scientific work of Alexander Agassiz pp. 446-458.]

Murray, J. 1911. Alexander Agassiz: His Life and Scientific Work. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 54 (3):139-158.

Théodoridès, Jean. 1977. La correspondance scientifique entre Alexandre Agassiz (1835-1910) et Henri de Lacaze-Duthiers (1821-1901). *Histoire et Nature: Cahiers de l'Association pour l'Histoire des Sciences de la Nature* 11: 59-66.

Williams, B. and S. Epstein. *Pioneer Oceanographer: Alexander Agassiz*. New York: J. Messner, 1963.

Wourms, John P. 1992. Great Invertebrate Zoologists: Alexander Emmanuel Rodolphe Agassiz (1836-1910). *Newsletter, Division of Invertebrate Zoology, American Society of Zoologists*: 3-6.

Zinn, Donald J. 1980. Alexander Agassiz (1835-1910) and the Financial Support of Oceanography in the United States. In: *Oceanography: The Past*, edited by Mary Sears and Daniel Merriman. New York; Heidelberg; Berlin: Springer, 83-93. [Proceedings of the Third International Congress on the History of Oceanography held September 22-26, 1980, at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.]

**Agassiz, Elizabeth Cabot Cary (5.XII.1922, Boston, Massachusetts-1907)**

Ogilvie, Marilyn Bailey. 1997. Elizabeth Cabot Cary Agassiz (1822-1907). In: *Women in the Biological Sciences: A Biobibliographic Sourcebook*, edited by Louise S. Grinstead, Carol A. Biermann and Rose K. Rose. Westport, Connecticut; London: Greenwood Press, 1-4.

Paton, Lucy Allen. 1974. Elizabeth Cary Agassiz : a biography. New York, Arno Press, 1974 [c1919], 423.

Tharp, Louise Hall. 1959. *Adventurous alliance : the story of the Agassiz family of Boston*. Boston, Little, Brown, 354.

**Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe (28.V.1807, Motier-en-Vully, Switzerland 14.XII.1873, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA)**

Agassiz, Elizabeth Cary, ed. 1885. *Louis Agassiz, his life and correspondence*. Boston: 2 volumes.

Agassiz, Louis. 1848-1854. *Bibliographia zoologiae et geologiae. A general catalogue of all books, tracts, and memoirs on zoology and geology*. London, Ray society, 4 volumes.

Agassiz, Louis. 1963. *The intelligence of Louis Agassiz; a specimen book of scientific writings*. Selected, with an introduction and notes by Guy Davenport. Foreword by Alfred S. Romer. Boston, Beacon Press, 237.

Balmer, Heinz. 1974. Louis Agassiz, 1807-1873. *Gesnerus: Revue Trimestrielle publiée par la Société d'Histoire de la Médecine et des Sciences Naturelles* 31: 1-18.

Bryant, Harold N. 1995. The threefold parallelism of Agassiz and Haeckel, and polarity determination in phylogenetic systematics. *Biology and Philosophy* 10: 197-217.

Campbell, Ian. And David Hutchison. 1978. A question of priorities: Forbes, Agassiz, and their disputes on glacier observations. *Isis: International Review devoted to the History of Science and its Cultural Influences* 69: 388-399.

Cooper, Lane. 1945. *Louis Agassiz as a teacher: illustrative extracts on his method of instruction, with an introductory note by Lane Cooper*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Comstock Publishing Company, xi, ll, 90

Dexter, Ralph W. 1979. Agassiz on zoological classification and nomenclature. *Bios* 50: 218-222.

Emerson, George B. 1874. *What we owe to Louis Agassiz, as a teacher: an address by George B. Emerson, before the Boston society of natural history, Jan. 7, 1874*. Boston: Boston Society of Natural History, 17.

Forsee, Aylesa. 1958. Louis Agassiz: pied piper of science. New York, Viking Press , 244.

Fry, C. George and Jon Paul Fry. 1989. Congregationalists and evolution: Asa Gray and Louis Agassiz. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 23.

Gaudant, Jean. 1980. Louis Agassiz (1807-1873), fondateur de la paléoichthyologie. *Revue d'Histoire des Sciences et de leurs Applications* 33: 151-161.

Gould, Alice Bache. 1901. *Louis Agassiz*. Boston, Small, Maynard and Company, The Beacon Biographies of Eminent Americans, xviii, 1 l., 154.

Gould, Stephen Jay. 1981. Agassiz in the Galápagos. *Natural History* 90, no. 12: 7-14.

Guyot, Arnold Henry. 1883. *Memoir of Louis Agassiz, 1807-1873*. Princeton, N.J., C. S. Robinson and Co., Printers, 49.

Herber, Elmer Charles, ed. 1963. *Correspondence between Spencer Fullerton Baird and Louis Agassiz--two pioneer American naturalists*. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 237.

Holder, Charles Frederick. 1893. *Louis Agassiz; his life and work*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, Leaders in Science, xviii, 327.

Lurie, Edward. 1960. *Louis Agassiz: a life in science*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, XIV, 449 pages.

Lurie, Edward. Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, Volume 1. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 72-74.

Lurie, Edward, 1974. *Nature and the American mind: Louis Agassiz and the culture of science*. New York, Science History Publications, 121.

Marcou, Jules. 1895. *Life, letters and works of Louis Agassiz*. New York: MacMillan, 2 volumes.

Mayr, Ernst. 1959. Agassiz, Darwin and evolution. *Harvard Library Bulletin* 13: 165-194.

Mackie, G.O. 1989. Louis Agassiz and the discovery of the coelenterate nervous system. *History and philosophy of the life sciences* 11, no. 1: 71-81.

Nuesch, H. ed. 1975. Louis Agassiz 1807-1873. Vorträge an der Gedenkfeier zum 100. Todestag, gehalten an der 153. Jahresversammlung der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Lugano, 20 Oktober 1973. *Denkschriften der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Me. Soc. Helv. Sci. Nat* 89:1-142.

Neuchâtel. Université. 1973. *Institut de géologie. Catalogue des archives de Louis Agassiz, 1807-1873, établi par Maryse Surdez*. Neuchâtel : Secrétariat de l'Université de Neuchâtel, 202.

Oppenheimer, Jane M. 1986. Louis Agassiz as an early embryologist in America. In: *Science and society in early America: Essays in honor of Whitfield J. Bell, Jr.* edited by Randolph Shipley Klein. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 393-414.

Pearce, Catherine Owens. 1958. *A scientist of two worlds: Louis Agassiz*. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 188.

Rieppel, Olivier. 1988. Louis Agassiz (1807-1873) and the reality of natural groups. *Biology and Philosophy* 3: 29-47.

Robinson, Mabel Louise. 1939. *Runner of the mountain tops; the life of Louis Agassiz*. New York: Random House, 290.

Schott, Lothar. 1977. Der Polygenismusbegriff vor Darwin, dargestellt in Verbindung mit einer kritischen Würdigung der phylogenetischen Vorstellungen von Louis Agassiz. In: *Archäologie als Geschichtswissenschaft: Studien und Untersuchungen*, Schriften zur Ur- und Frühgeschichte, 30, edited by Joachim Herrmann. Berlin : Akademie-Verlag, 481-491.

Silliman, Robert H. 1994. Agassiz vs. Lyell: Authority in the assessment of the diluvium-drift problem by North American geologists, with particular reference to Edward Hitchcock. *Earth Sciences History: Journal of the History of the Earth Sciences Society* 13: 180-186.

Swoboda, Merrily Kodis. 1978. *The American rhetorical career of Louis Agassiz: A case study of transformations in American science, 1846-1860*. Dissertation Abstracts International, 1978, 39: 24-A.

Teller, James David. 1947. *Louis Agassiz, scientist and teacher*. Columbus, Ohio State Univ. Press, xi, 145.

Tharp, Louise Hall. 1959. *Adventurous alliance : the story of the Agassiz family of Boston*. Boston, Little, Brown, 354.

Thuillier, Pierre. 1974. Un anti-évolutionniste exemplaire: Louis Agassiz. *Revue des Questions Scientifiques* 145: 195-215, 405-424.

Vargas, Milton. 1991. Louis Agassiz and the story of geological surface formations in Brazil. *Quipu: Revista Latinoamericana de Historia de las Ciencias y la Tecnología* 8: 379-388.

Walcott, Charles Doolittle. 1908. *Louis Agassiz*. Washington : Smithsonian Institution, Smithsonian miscellaneous collections L (Quarterly issue, vol. IV) 216-218.

Winsor, Mary P. 1979. Louis Agassiz and the species question. *Studies in History of Biology* 3: 89-117.

Winsor, Mary P. 1991. *Reading the shape of nature : comparative zoology at the Agassiz Museum*. Chicago : University of Chicago Press, 324.

Wolfe, Elaine C. D. 1975. Acceptance of the theory of evolution in America: Louis Agassiz vs. Asa Gray. *American Biology Teacher* 37: 244-247.

#### **Agilar, Jaime Rucabado I (1946-6.I.1999)**

Lloris, Domingo. 1999. Jaime Rucabado I Aguilar (1946-1999). *Cybium* 23, no. 1: 3. [In French.]

#### **Ahl, Christoph Gustav Ernst (1.IX.1898, Berlin - 14.II.1945, Yugoslavia)**

Paepke, Hans-Joachim. 1995. Über das Leben und Werk von Ernst Ahl = About the Life and Work of Ernst Ahl. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 71, no. 1: 79-101. [Publications of Ernst Ahl, pp. 97-101].

#### **Ahlhorn, Fritz**

Georgi, J. 1958. Professor Dr. Fritz Ahlhorn, Ein Vergessener Pionier der Stromungsforschung. *Abh. Verh. Naturwiss. Ver. Hamburg*, Bd. 2 : 5-18.

#### **Aimé, Georges (1810-1846)**

Thoulet, J. 1946. Centenaire de Georges Aimé, Océanographe Français (1810-1846). *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco* 897:1-46

**Albert I, Prince of Monaco ( 13. XI. 1848, Paris - 26. VI. 1922, Paris)**

*Albert Ier Prince de Monaco: Des Oeuvres de Science, de Lumière et de Paix.* 1998. Monaco: Palais de S.A.S. Le Prince, 205. [In French.]

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. Albert I<sup>er</sup> de Monaco, 'Prince Utile.' *Lou Sourgentin* 28, no. 127: 24-26. [Monaco, un Rocher Chargé d'Histoire.]

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 1966. Les Navires Océanographiques dont les Noms ont été choisis par S.A.S. le Prince Albert Ier pour figurer sur la Façade du Musée Océanographique de Monaco. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique*, No. Spécial No. 2 : 627-638.

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 1989. Le Prince Albert Ier de Monaco et l'Exposition Universelle de 1889. *Annales Monegasques* no. 13: 7-42.

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 1991. Le Prince Albert Ier de Monaco et le Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. *Les Amis du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, no. 167: 33-36.

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 1996 '... une trace de mes anciens sillages.' Albert I<sup>er</sup> de Monaco et la Mer. In: *Monaco Port des Princes*, dir. André Z. Labarrère. Monaco: Yacht-Club de Monaco, 44-71.

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 1998. *Albert Ier, Prince of Monaco (1848-1922)*. Monaco: Editions EGC, 32 pages. [Color illustrated biography of Prince Albert of Monaco in English.]

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 2001. Oceanographic sovereigns: Prince Albert I of Monaco and King Carlos I of Portugal. In: *Understanding the Oceans: A century of ocean exploration*, edited by Margaret Deacon, Tony Rice and Colin Summerhayes. London, New York: UCL Press, 2001, 56-68.

Damien, R. 1964. *Albert Ier Prince Souverain de Monaco, Précède de l'Historique des Origines de Monaco et de la Dynastie des Grimaldi*. Villemomble.

Fontaine, M. 1951. La Découverte de l'Anaphylaxie. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique*, no. 997: 3-9.

Herdman, William A. 1922. H.S.H. Prince Albert of Monaco. *Nature* 110:156-158.

Herdman, William A. 1923. The Prince of Monaco and the Oceanographic Museum. *Founders of Oceanography and their Work: An Introduction to the Science of the Sea*. London: E. Arnold, 119-123.

Labarrère, Andre Z. 1994. Le Prince Albert I<sup>er</sup> (1848-1922.) *Mer et Bateaux*, no. 94, supplement: 40-41. [Programme officiel, Monaco classic week, du 16 au 25 septembre 1994.]

Liste des Campagnes Scientifiques de S.A.S. Prince Albert Ier de Monaco. 1948. *Bulletin des Amis du Musée Océanographique*, no. 5: 9-14.

Mayer, L. 1922. S.A.S. Albert Ier, Prince de Monaco. L'Homme et l'Oeuvre. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique*, no. 421: 1-8.

Mill, H.R. 1922. H.S.H. the Prince of Monaco. *Geographical Journal* 60:235-237.

Miquel, Pierre. 1995. *Albert de Monaco, Prince des Mers*. Grenoble: Glénat, 259.

*Notes Biographiques sur S.A.S. le Prince Albert, 1<sup>er</sup> de Monaco*. Monaco, n.d.

Petit, Georges. 1979. Albert I of Monaco. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 1, 92-93. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Le Prince Albert de Monaco, 1848-1922. *Conseil International de Recherches, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internationale. Section d'Océanographie Physique, Bulletin* 3 (1923):5-13.

Ritchie, Steve. 1997. 'As it was' by the old hydrographer. *Hydro International* 1, no. 2: 10-11.

**Alcock, Alfred William (1859-1933)**

Calman, W. T., et al. 1933. Alfred William Alcock, 1859-1933. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society of London* 2: 119-126.

**Alder, Joshua (1792-1867)**

Cornelius, P.F.S. and J.B. Gafath 1980. The Coelenterate Taxa of Joshua Alder. *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Zoology)* 39:273-291.

Embleton, D. 1867. Notice of the Life of the Late Joshua Alder, Esq. *Natural History Transactions of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne* 1:324-337.

**Aldrich, Frederick Allen (I.V.1927, Butler, New Jersey - VII.1991)**

Frederick Allen Aldrich, 1927-1991. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology* 2, no. 2 (1992) :77-78.

Nixon, M. 1991. Frederick Allen Aldrich, 1927-1991. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology* 2, no. 2: 77-78

**Aleem, Anwar Abdel (13.XII.1918, Alexandria, Egypt - 27.X.1996, Alexandria)**

Wynne, Michael J. 1997. A.A. Aleem, 13 December 1918-27 October 1996. *Botanica Marina* 40, no. 4: 257-261. [List of publications on marine botany of A.A. Aleem: pp. 259-261.]

**Aleyev, Yuri Glebovich (1926-12.XII.1991)**

Andriashev, A.P. and V.D. Burdak. 1993. In Memoriam of Yu. G. Aleyev (1926-1991). *Yoprosy Ikhtiologii* 33, no. 5: 701-706. [In Russian.]

**Alexander, Lewis Mcelwain (15.VI.1921, Summit, New Jersey-)**

Knauss, John. 1994. Profile: Professor Emeritus Lewis Alexander. *Maritimes*, vol. 37, no. 3: 22-23.

**Alexander, Vera (Nograd Veroce, Hungary-)**

Kelley, John. 2001. Vera Alexander. *Pices Press* 9, no. 2 (July 2001): 16-19

**Alinat, Jean (21.VI.1917, Agde, Hérault-)**

Koulbanis, G. 1993. Captain Jean Alinat. *Calyпсо Log* 20, no. 2: 20.

**Allee, Warder Clyde**

Schmidt, K.P. 1957. Warder Clyde Allee. *National Academy of Sciences of the U.S.A., Biographical Memoirs* 4:

**Allen, Cath. M. (1954-1991)**

Macdonald, R. 1991. Dr. C.M. Allen (1954-91). *Ocean Challenge* 2: 6.

**Allen, Edgar Johnson (1866-1942)**

Atkins, W.R. G. 1943. Dr. E.J. Allen, C.B.E., F.R.S. *Nature* 151:48.

Bidder, G.P. 1943. Edgar Johnson Allen 1866-1942. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 25:671-684.

Kemp, S. and A.V. Hill 1943. Edgar Johnson Allen 1866-1942. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society of London* 4:357-367.

**Allen, Winfred Emory (6.VI.1873, Camby, Indiana-17.IX.1947, Santa Paula, California)**

Sargent, Marston C. 1948. Necrology: Winfred Emory Allen, 1873-1947. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* 67, no. 2: 208-209.

Day, Deborah. 1995. Biography. In : *A Guide to the Winfred Emory Allen Papers (1873-1947). Manuscript Collection MC23 (3.75 li. ft.)*. La Jolla : Archives of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, SIO reference number 95-6, 3-4.

**Altukhov, Yuri Petrovich (1936, Voronezskoi-)**

Salmenkova, E.A. and A.V. Zhirmunskii. 1997. Yurii Petrovich Altukhov. *Biologiya Morya* 23, no. 1: 56-59. [In Russian; list of publications of Yu. P. Altukhov: pp. 57-59.]

**Amemiya, Kyosaku (1889-1984)**

Mizoguchi, Hazime. 1998. Japanese biologists at the Naples Zoological Station 1887-1956. *Historia Scientiarum* 8, no. 2: 99-113. [First research on this topic was published in 1997 in Japanese in *The Bulletin of the Jewish College Risho University*, no. 38, 13-26.]

**Andersen, Neil Richard (22.IX.1935, Lynn, Massachusetts-)**

Farrington, John W. and Neil R. Anderson. 1994. Anderson receives 1994 Ocean Sciences Award. *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 75, no. 30: 342.

Brewer, Peter G. 1995. A few words on Neil Andersen: Man and vision. *U.S. JGOFS News*, vol. 7, no. 1: 12.

**Anderson, Knud Peter (26.VIII.1925, Tarm, Denmark-13.IV.1992)**

Madsen, K. Popp. 1994. Knud Peter Andersen, 26 August 1925-13 April 1992. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 51, no. 2: 239-240.

**Andriyashev, Anatolii Petrovich (Montpellier, France 19.VIII.1910-)**

Zhirmunskii, A.V., O.G. Kusakin, V.L.Kas'yanov and D.L. Pitruk. 1999. Anatolii Petrovich Andriyashev. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 25, no. 1 : 75-84. [Major scientific publications of Andriyashev pp. 79-84.]

**Antipa, Grigore (7.XII.1887, Botosani, Roumania - 9.III.1944, Bucuresti)**

Marinescu, Alexandru. 1994. La personalité complexe et fascinante de Grigore Antipa. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa*, vol. 34: 635-642.

Negrea, Stefan. 1990. *Pe urmele lui, Grigore Antipa*. Bucuresti : Editura sport turism, 264.

**Apstein, Carl Heinrich (1862, Stettin, Germany-1950)**

Remane, A. 1968. Zoologie und Meereskunde. In: *Geschichteder Christian-Albrechts-Universität Kiel 1665-1965*, edited by K. Jordan. *Geschichte der Mathematik, der Naturwissenschaften und der handwrtwissenschaften*, Band 6. Neumünster: Karl Wachholtz, 170.

Hase, A. 1950. Professor Carl Apstein. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau* 3 (6): 283-284.

Volbehr, F.L.C. and R. Weyl. 1956. *Professoren und Dozenten der Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel, 1665-1956*. Kiel: Ferdinand Hirt, 214.

**Ardre, Françoise**

Wynne, Michael J. 1997. Dedication. *Cryptogamie Algologie* 18, no. 2: 95-96.

**Arellano, Edgar (12.IV.1951-12.IV.1991)**

Osorio, V., J. Calderon and L. D'Abramo. 1991. Edgar Arellano (1951-1991). *World Aquaculture*, 22, no. 7: 74.

**Arndt, Walther (8.I.1891, Landshut - 26.VI.1944, Berlin)**

Uhlmann, D. And G. Hartwich. 1991. Walther Arndt, Gedenken zum 100. Geburtstag. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 67, no. 3: 223-224.

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 1: 111-114.

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 25: 128-131. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von Vorvorgestern bis Übermorgen, edited by G. Wegner]

**Arnoult, Jacques (26.II.1914, Nancy, France - 10.VIII.1995)**

Daget, Jacques. 1995. Jacques Arnoult (1914-1995). *Cybium*, vol. 19, no. 4 : 323-324.

Daget, Jacques. 1995. Jacques Arnoult (1914-1995). *Revue Française d'Aquariologie Herpetologie* 22, no. 3-4: 65-66.

**Arons, Arnold B. (1916-28.II.2001, Seattle)**

Warren, Bruce A. 2001. Arnold B. Arons (1916-2001) *EOS: Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 82, no. 30: 328.

**Arru, Andreina (26.IX.1927, Alghero-28.IV.1994)**

Arru, Efisio. 1994. Ricordo di Andreina Arru. *Notiziario S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 26: 3-5.

**Arthur, Robert Siple (16.III.1916, Redlands, California-19.VI.1995, San Diego, California)**

Goldberg, Edward D., Myrl C. Hendershott, and Joseph L. Reid. 1996. Robert Siple Arthur, 1916-1995, Professor of Physical Oceanography. *University of California In Memoriam*: 4-5.

**Atkins, William Ringrose Gelston (1884-1959)**

Cooper, L.H.N. 1960. Obituary. W.R.G. Atkins, C.B.E., O.B.E. (Mil.), Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.Inst.P., F.R.S. 1884-1959. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 39:153-154.

Poole, H.H. 1960. William Ringrose Gelston Atkins 1884-1959. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society of London* 5:1-22.

**Audouin, Jean-Victor (1797-1841)**

Théodoridès, J. 1968. Les Débuts de la Biologie Marine en France: Jean-Victor Audouin et Henri-Milne Edwards, 1826-1829. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, No. Spécial 2 (*Congrès International d'Histoire de l'Océanographie 1*):417-437.

Théodoridès, J. *Un Zoologiste de l'Époque Romantique: Jean-Victor Audouin (1797-1841)*. (Mémoires de la Section de Science, 6). Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1978.

**Ault, James Percy (29.X.1881, Olathe, Kansas-29.XI.1929, Apia, Western Samoa)**

Harradon, H.D. 1930. A biographical sketch of Captain James Percy Ault. *Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik* 26 : 1-4.

**Bacescu, Mihai (28.III.1908, Bogdanesti, Roumania-)**

Murariu, Dumitru. 1994. Academician Mihai Bacescu at his 85th anniversary. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa* 34: 573-577.

Gomoiu, Marian-Traian. 1994. Message to Acad. Mihai Bacescu on the occasion of the 85th anniversary of his birth. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa* 34: 581-583.

Gutu, Modest. 1994. Mihai Bacescu, world notoriety carcinologist. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa* 34 : 585-587.

Marinescu, Alexandru. 1994. Un extraordinaire homme de terrain. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa*, vol. 34: 589-590.

Popescu-Gorj, Aurelian. 1994. Academician Mihai Bacescu, ichthyologist and director of the Piscicultural Researching Institute. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa* 34 : 591-593.

The list of Mihai Bacescu's published papers (1980-1993). 1994. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa* 34: 603-609 .

**Bache, Alexander Dallas (19.VII.1806, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA-17.II.1867, Newport, Rhode Island)**

Odgers, M.M. *Alexander Dallas Bache: Scientist and Educator, 1806-1897*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1947.

Reingold, Nathan. 1970. Alexander Dallas Bache: Science and Technology in the American Idiom. *Technology and Culture* 11:163-167.

Reingold, Nathan. 1970. Alexander Dallas Bache. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, volume 1. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 363-365.

Slotten, Hugh Richard. 1991. Science, education, and antebellum reform: The case of Alexander Dallas Bache. *History of Education Quarterly* 31: 323-342.

Slotten, Hugh Richard. 1993. The dilemmas of science in the United States: Alexander Dallas Bache and the U.S. Coast Survey. *Isis: International Review devoted to the History of Science and its Cultural Influences* 84: 26-49.

Slotten, Hugh Richard. 1994. *Patronage, Practice, and the Culture of American Science: Alexander Dallas Bache and the U.S. Coast Survey*. Cambridge and New York, Cambridge University Press, xi, 228.

**Backus, George E. (1930-)**

Gough, D. Ian. 1987. 1986 Fleming Medalist George Backus. *EOS: Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* (January 6, 1987): 14.

**Badr, Ahmed (9.XII.1909-X.1953)**

Morcos, S.A. Four Egyptian Officers of the Mabahiss: Ahmed Badr, First Officer, Ahmed Sarwat, second Officer, Mahmoud Muktar, Second Engineer, and Edward Morcos, Third Engineer In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian*

*Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 291-298. [This article appears on pages 303-310 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Baer, Karl Ernst von**

Tammiksaar, Erki. 2000. Karl Ernst von Baer als Meeresbiologe. *Verhandlungen zur Geschichte und Theorie der Biologie*, Band 5: *Berichte zur Geschichte der Hydro- und Meeresbiologie*, 111-117.

**Bailey, Loring Woart (28.IX.1839, West Point, New York, USA-10.I.1925, Fredericton, Canada)**

Bailey, Joseph Whitman. 1925. *Loring Woart Bailey: The Story of a Man of Science*. St. John, NB. [Memoir of Bailey by his son includes a list of his publications.]

Hansen, Bert. 1970. Loring Woart Baily. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, volume 1. New York: Charles Scribners Sons, 397.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The Aquatic Explorers: a History of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 32, 41, 76.

Zeller, S. 1985. Bailey, Loring Woart. *Canadian Encyclopedia* I:128.

**Baird, Spencer Fullerton (3.II.1823, Reading, Pennsylvania-19.VIII.1887, Woods Hole, Massachusetts)**

Allard, Dean C. 1978. *Spencer Fullerton Baird and the U.S. Fish Commission*. New York: Arno Press.

Allard, Dean C. 1979. Spencer Fullerton Baird. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 1: 404-406. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Allard, Dean C. 1988. Spencer Fullerton Baird and Foundations of American Marine Science. *Marine Fisheries Review* 50, no. 4: 124-129.

Billings, John Shaw. 1895. Memoir of Spencer Fullerton Baird, 1823-1887. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* III. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 141-160.

Dall, William Healey. 1915. *Spencer Fullerton Baird: A Biography*. Philadelphia.

Herber, Elmer Charles, ed. 1963. Correspondence between Spencer Fullerton Baird and Louis Agassiz--two pioneer American naturalists. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 237.

Jordan, David Starr. 1923. Spencer Fullerton Baird and the United States Fish Commission. *Scientific Monthly* 17: 97-107.

Rivinus, E.F. and E.M. Youssef. 1992. *Spencer Baird of the Smithsonian*. Washington; London: Smithsonian Institution Press, x, 228.

**Bakker, Cornelis**

Nienhuis, Piet H. And Rob H.D. Lambeck. 1991. Kees Bakker: Hydrobiologist. *Hydrobiological Bulletin* 25, no. 1: 3-8. [Phytoplankton, Zooplankton and their Interactions, Dedicated to Cornelis Bakker on the Occasion of his Retirement, October 1, 1991. A list of publications of C. Bakker is included pp. 7-8.]

**Balech, Enrique**

Murphy, Mat. 1995. Enrique Balech. In *The Genus Alexandrium Halim (Dinoflagellata)*, by Enrique Balech. Sherkin Island : Sherkin Island Marine Station, [2 pages].

Steidinger, Karen. 1995. A Tribute. In *The Genus Alexandrium Halim (Dinoflagellata)*, by Enrique Balech. Sherkin Island : Sherkin Island Marine Station, [1 page].

**Ball, Robert (1802-1857)**

Desmond, R. and W.T. Stearn. *Dictionary of British and Irish Botanists and Horticulturalists Including Plant Collectors and Botanical Artists*. London: Taylor and Francis, 1977.

Hutchinson, G.E 1982. The Harp that once... A Note on the discovery of Stridulation in the Corixid Water Bugs. *Irish Naturalists Journal* 20:457-466.

Patterson, R. 1858. Memoir of the late Robert Ball, LL.D., M.R.I.A. *Natural History Review* 5:1-34.

**Ballard, Robert Duane ( 30.VI. 1942, Wichita, Kansas- )**

Ballard, Robert D. and Will Hively. 2000. *The eternal darkness: a personal history of deep-sea exploration*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, xii, 388p.

Ballard, Robert D. with Malcolm McConnell. 1995. *Explorations: My Quest for Adventure and Discovery under the Sea*. New York: Hyperion, 407.

A conversation with Robert D. Ballard. *Instructor* 98, no. 7 (1989): 6.

Kovacs, Deborah 1992. Explorer. *Oceanus* 35, no. 4 :100.

**Banks, Joseph, Sir (13.II.1743, London-19.VI.1820, Isleworth)**

Banks, Joseph. 1962. *The Endeavour journal of Joseph Banks, 1768-1771*, edited by J.C. Beaglehole, 2 volumes. Sydney: Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales in association with Angus and Robertson.

Banks, Joseph. 1980. *The journal of Joseph Banks in the Endeavour*. With a commentary by A. M. Lysaght. Guildford: Genesis, 2 volumes.

Banks, R.E.R., et. al. eds. 1994. *Sir Joseph Banks: A global perspective*. Kew : Royal Botanic Gardens, ii, 235.

Cameron, Hector Charles. 1952. *Sir Joseph Banks, K.B., P.R.S., the autocrat of the philosophers*. London: Batchworth Press.

Cannon, Garland. 1975. Sir William Jones, Sir Joseph Banks, and the Royal Society. *Notes and records of the Royal Society of London* 29: 205-230.

Carter, Harold B. 1987. *Sir Joseph Banks, 1743-1820: a guide to biographical and bibliographical sources*. Winchester: St. Paul's Bibliographies in association with British Museum (Natural History), 326.

Carter, Harold B. 1998. *Sir Joseph Banks, 1743-1820*. London : British Museum (Natural History), xl, 671.

Chambers, Neil. 1999. Letters from the president: The correspondence of Sir Joseph Banks. *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London* 53: 27-57.

Daszkiewicz, Piotr. 1999. The letters of Sir Joseph Banks in the manuscript collection of the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle in Paris. *Archives of Natural History* 26, pt. 2: 269-272.

Dupree, A. Hunter. 1984. *Sir Joseph Banks and the origins of science policy*. Minneapolis : The Associates of the James Ford Bell Library, University of Minnesota, 16 pages.

Edwards, Phyllis I. 1978. Sir Joseph Banks and the botany of Captain Cook's three voyages of exploration. *Pacific Studies* 2: 20-43.

Fara, Patricia. 1997. The Royal Society's portrait of Joseph Banks. *Notes and records of the Royal Society of London* 51, no. 2: 199-210.

Field, David V. 1993. In the wake of the 'Endeavour' : Banks's botanical legacy. *Endeavour*, new series 17:141-146.

Foote, George A. 1979. Joseph Banks. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 1: 433-437.

Gascoigne, John. Sir Joseph Banks the improver: nature and extent of the improving Creed. *Biology History*, Special issue, 14-27.

Gascoigne, John. 1994. *Joseph Banks and the English Enlightenment : useful knowledge and polite culture*. Cambridge ; New York: Cambridge University Press, xi, 324.

Gascoigne, John. 1996. The scientist as patron and patriotic symbol : the changing reputation of Sir Joseph Banks. In: *Telling lives in science : essays on scientific biography*, [243]-265. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press.

Gascoigne, John. 1998. Joseph Banks and the expansion of empire. In: Margaret Lincoln, ed. *Science and exploration in the Pacific: European voyages to the southern oceans in the 18<sup>th</sup>*

century. Woodbridge, UK.: Boydell Press in association with the National Maritime Museum, 39-51.

Gascoigne, John. 1998. *Science in the service of empire : Joseph Banks, the British state and the uses of science in the age of revolution*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, vii, 247.

History of Science and Technology. Series Two: The Papers of Sir Joseph Banks, 1743-1820. Part 1: Correspondence and Papers Relating to Voyages of Discovery, 1740-1805, from the British Library, London. Part 2: Papers Relating to the Voyages of Discovery, 1760-1800, from the British Library, London. Part 3: Correspondence and Papers Relating to Voyages of Discovery, 1743-1853, from the British Library, London. Marlborough, Eng., Adam Matthew Publications, 1995, 112.

Ibáñez, Victoria and Robert J. King. 1996. A letter from Thaddeus Haenke to Sir Joseph Banks. *Archives of natural history* 23, pt. 2.: 255-260.

Jackson, B.D. Sir Joseph Banks. *Dictionary of National Biography*.

Lacroix, Sylvie. 1990. Sir Joseph Banks et l'envoi de naturalistes dans les explorations anglaises (1765-1820). *Dix-huitième Siècle* 22: 121-126.

Lysaght, Averil M. 1974. Some early letters from Joseph Banks (1743-1820) to William Phelp Perrin (1742-1820). *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London* 29: 91-99.

Lyte, Charles. 1980. *Sir Joseph Banks: 18th century explorer, botanist, and entrepreneur*. Newton Abbot, Devon ; North Pomfret, Vt. : David & Charles, 248.

Mackness, George. 1936. *Sir Joseph Banks, His Relations with Australia*. Sydney.

Marshall, J. B. 1978. The handwriting of Joseph Banks, his scientific staff and amanuenses. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)* Botany Series 6: 1-85.

O'Brian, Patrick. 1987. *Joseph Banks, a life*. London : C. Harvill, 328.

Robinson, Daniel N. Joseph Banks and the Lincolnshire influence. *Biology history*, Special issue,. 3-8.

Smith, Edward. 1911. *The life of Sir Joseph Banks*. London, 348. [Reprint edition published by J. Lane in 1975.]

Stocker, Glyn. The Sir Joseph Banks Collection at The Lawn, Lincoln. *Biology history* Special issue, 8-13.

**Banner, Albert Henry (23.VIII.1914, Bellingham, Washington-17.VIII.1985, Hawaii)**

Titgen, R.H. 1991. Bibliography of Albert Henry Banner's Contribution to Science. *Pacific Science* 45, no. 3: 227-231.

Titgen, R.H. 1991. Summary of Albert H. And Dora M. Banners' Contributions to the Knowledge of the family Alpheidae (decapoda: Caridea). *Pacific Science* 45, no. 3: 232-245.

**Banse, Karl (20.II.1929, Königsberg-)**

Zeitzschel, Bernt. 1996. Ehrendoktorwürde für Karl Banse. *Mitteilungen, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 1: 46.

**Barash, Max Semenovich (1.IV.1935, Moscow-)**

Max Semenovich Barash (in commemoration of his 60th birthday). *Oceanology* 35, no. 2 (1995): 290-291.

Max Semenovich Barash (60th Anniversary). *Okeanologiya* 35, no. 2 (1995): 315-316. [In Russian]

**Barlee, George (1794- 19.XI.1861, Exmouth, England)**

Jeffreys, J.G. 1861. Obituary notice of George Barlee, Esq. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 3, 8: 507.

**Barnard, Jerry Laurens (27.II.1928, Pasadena, California-16.VIII.1991, Florida)**

Brusca, R.C. 1993. The Arizona/Sea of Cortez years of J. Laurens Barnard. *Journal of Natural History* 27, no. 4: 727-730.

Moore, P.G. and L. Watling, eds. 1993. Amphipods, a noble obsession: Essays in memory of J. Laurens Barnard (1928-1991). *Journal of Natural History* 27, no. 4:723-988.

Thomas, J.D. 1991. J. Laurens Barnard (1928-1991). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 12, no. 2 : 324-326.

Thomas, J.D. 1992. J. Laurens Barnard (1928-1991). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 12 no. 2: 324-326.

Thomas, J. Darwin. 1993. J. Laurens Barnard: A personal glimpse. *Journal of Natural History* 27, no. 4: 724-726.

Watling, L. and J. Thomas. 1991. J. Laurens Barnard, 1928-1991. *Hydrobiologia* 223: viii. [Proceedings of the VIIth International Colloquium on Amphipoda held in Walpole, Maine, USA, 14-16 September 1990, edited by L. Watling.]

**Barnard, Keppel Harcourt (31.III.1887, London-1964)**

Gon, Ofer. 1994. A History of ichthyology in South Africa. Part III: Barnard at the South African Museum. *Ichthos, Newsletter of Society of Friends of the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology* 41: 13-14.

**Barsukov, Vladimir V. (2.XII.1922, Tobolsk-3.IX.1989)**

Krasyukova, Z. And A. Neelov. 1991. Vladimir V. Barsukov, 1922-1989. *Copeia*, no. 2: 552-553.

**Bartsch, Paul (1871-1960)**

Ruhoff, F.A. 1973. Bibliography and zoological taxa of Paul Bartsch. With biographical sketch by H.A. Rehder. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 143: 1-166. [Includes biography and bibliography.]

**Bascom, Willard Newell (7.XI.1916, New York City-20.IX. 2000, La Jolla, California )**

Bascom, Willard. 1988. *The crest of the wave: Adventures in oceanography*. New York: Harper and Row, xiv, 318.

O'Neil. 1966. Trailbreaker of the deeps. *Life Magazine* (Sept. 30, 1966): 108-119.

Wiegel, Robert L. 2001. In Memoriam: Willard N. Bascom, November 7, 1916-September 20, 2000." *Shore and Beach* 69, no. 1: 35-36.

**Bate, Charles Spence (1819-1889)**

Boase, F. ed. 1965. Bate, Charles Spence. *Modern English Biography* IV:299-300.

Courtney, W.P. 1901. Bate, Charles Spence. *Dictionary of National Biography., Supplement* I:136-137.

**Battaglia, Bruno (8.I.1923, Catania-)**

Fava, G. Bruno Battaglia. 1993. *Monoculus, Copepod Newsletter*, no. 25: 16-18.

**Battle, Helen Irene (1903, London, Ontario, Canada-1994)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Helen Irene Battle, (1903-1994). In Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 : 20-21. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Baturin, Gleb Nikolayevich (14.XII.1930-)**

Gleb Nikolayevich Baturin, on the occasion of his sixtieth birthday. *Oceanology* 30, no. 6 (1991): 774-775.

**Beamish, Richard James**

McFarlane, Gordon. Richard James Beamish. *Pices Press* 6, no. 1 ( January 1998 ): 15-19.

**Becker, Vladimir Eduardovich (31.VIII.1925, Moscow - 27.VIII.1995)**

Parin, N.V., M.V. Mina, and A.P. Andriashev. 1996. In memoriam of Vladimir Eduardovich Becker (31.08.1925-27.08.1995). *Voprosy Ihtiologii* 36, no. 3: 427-430. [In Russian; list of publications of V.E.Becker: pp. 429-430.]

**Beebe, Charles William (29.VII.1877, Brooklyn, New York, USA-4. VI.1962, Simla, Trinidad)**

Berra, T.M. 1977. *William Beebe: An annotated bibliography*. New Haven, Conn.: Archon Books, 1977.

Welker, R.H. *Natural man: The life of William Beebe*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 1975.

**Bellingsgauzen, Faddei F. (30.VIII.1779, Arensburg, Island of Oesel, Russia-25.I.1852, Kronstadt, Russia)**

Fedoseyev, Ivan A. 1979. Bellingsgauzen, Faddei F. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 1, 594-595. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

**Belyaev, Georgii Mikhailovich (29.XI.1913 - 6.I.1995)**

Georgii Mikhailovich Belyaev (to the 80<sup>th</sup> birthday anniversary). *Zoological Zhurnal* 73, no.4 (1994): 126-127. [In Russian]

Georgii Mikhailovich Belyaev (1913-1995). *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal* 74, no. 4 (1995): 159. [In Russian.]

**Benecke, Berthold Adolph**

von Brandt, D.A. 1963. Professor Dr. Berthold Adolph Benecke. *Inform. Fischwirt.* 10, no. 6: 199-200.

**Ben-Nun, Yohay (1925, Haifa - 6.VI.1994)**

In Memoriam, Admiral Yohay Ben-Nun. *Biennial Report - Israel Oceanographic and Limnological Research* (1992-1993): 117-118.

**Berg, Lev Semyonovitch (1876, Bender, Moldavia-24.XII. 1950 )**

Shapovalov, Lev. 1938. Leo Semenovich Berg. *Copeia* no. 1: 55.

Oliva, Ota and Jurag Holcik. 1976. The hundredth anniversary of the birth of Academician L.S. Berg. *Folia Zoologica* 26, no. 1: 93-95.

**Berget, Alphonse (1860-1933)**

Berget (Alphonse). *Paris Dictionnaire Biographique* 1911, 228-229.

Idrac, P. 1934. Berget, Alphonse. *Larousse Mensuel* 9 (329), Juillet 1934: 738.

Joubin, L. 1934. Le Professeur Alphonse BERGET. *Bulletin du Société d'Océanographie de France, 14<sup>e</sup> Année* 75: 1328.

**Bergmann, Torbern Olof (9.III.1735, Katrineberg, Sweden-8.VII.1784, Medevi)**

Smeaton, W.A. 1984. Torbern Olof Bergman: From natural history to quantitative chemistry. *Endeavour* 8, no. 2:71-74.

**Berkeley [Bergtheil], Cyril J. (2.XII.1878, London - 25.VIII.1973, Nanaimo, Canada)**

Ainley, Marianne Gosztonyi. 1996. Marriage and scientific work in twentieth-century Canada: The Berkeleys in marine biology and the Hoggs in astronomy. In *Creative Couples in the Sciences*, edited by Helena M. Pycior, Nancy G. Slack and Pnina G. Abir-Am. New Brunswick : Rutgers University Press, 143-155.

Berkeley, C. *My autobiography*. Nanaimo, B.C.: Privately Printed, 1971.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press: 95-96.

Stevenson, J.C. 1971. Edith and Cyril Berkeley - An appreciation. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28(10):1359-1364.

**Berkeley, Edith Dunington (IX.1875, Tulbagh, South Africa - 25.II.1963)**

Ainley, Marianne Gosztonyi. 1996. Marriage and scientific work in twentieth-century Canada: The Berkeleys in marine biology and the Hoggs in astronomy. In *Creative Couples in the Sciences*, edited by Helena M. Pycior, Nancy G. Slack and Pnina G. Abir-Am. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press, 143-155.

Clemens, W.A. 1963. Obituary-Edith Berkeley. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 20(5):1349-1352.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press: 95-96.

Stevenson, J.C. 1971. Edith and Cyril Berkeley - An appreciation. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28(10):1359-1364.

**Bertelsen, Erik (8.VIII.1912-18.III.1993)**

Nielsen, Jorgen. 1993. Erik Bertelsen (1912-1993). *Deep Sea Newsletter* 21: 20.

Parin, N.V. 1993. In memoriam of Eric Bertelsen (1912-1993). *Voprosy Ikhtiologii* 33, no. 6: 834-836.

**Berzin, Alfred Antonovich (2.VIII.1930, Rostov-on-Don - 2.IV.1996, Vladivostok)**

Doroshenko, Nikolay V. 1997. Alfred A. Berzin, 1930-1996. *Marine Mammal Science* 13, no. 3: 535-536.

**Beverton, Raymond John Heaphy ( 29.VIII. 1922, London- 23.VII. 1995)**

Dedication. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 32, no.2 (1994): 99.

Cushing, David. 1995. Ray Beverton, 1922-1995: A Personal Tribute. *Journal of Fish Biology* 47, no. 6: 929-930.

Cushing, David H. and R.W. Edwards. 1996. Raymond John Heaphy Beverton, C.B.E., 29 August 1922-23 July 1995. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 42: 25-38. [Bibliography pp. 36-38.]

Holt, Sidney. 1995. Professor Raymond (John Heaphy) Beverton, CBE, FRS, FIBiol. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 5, no. 4 : 393-397.

Professor Ray Beverton, CBE, FRS, fisheries biologist, 1922-1995. *Ocean Challenge* 5, no. 3 (1995, i.e.1994): 10.

Cushing, David H. and R.W. Edwards. 1996. Raymond John Heaphy Beverton, C.B.E., 29 August 1922-23 July 1995, elected F.R.S. 1975. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 42 : 23-38.

Lee, A.J. 1992. *The directorate of fisheries research: Its origins and development*. Lowestoft: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Pitcher, Tony J. 1996. Raymond John Heaphy Beverton, CBE, FRS, 1922-1995. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences = Journal Canadien des Sciences Halieutiques et Aquatiques* 53, no. 5: 1200-1201.

Ramster, John. 1996. Professor Ray Beverton, 29 August 1922-23 July 1995. *ICES Journal of Marine Science = Journal du Conseil* 53, no. 1: 1-9.

### **Bidder, George Parker (1863-1953)**

Clark, E.F. *George Parker Bidder: the calculating boy, with an appreciation of his calculating ability* by Joyce Linfoot. Bedford: KSL Publications, xxvi, 518.

Carter, G.S. 1956. Dr. George Parker Bidder. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, Session 166 (IandII), 1953-1954: 34-37.

Pantin, C.F.A. 1954. Dr. G.P. Bidder. *Nature* 173:802.

Russell, F.S. 1955. George Parker Bidder 1863-1953. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 34:1-13.

### **Bigelow, Henry Bryant (3.X.1869, Boston, Massachusetts-11.XII.1967, Concord, Massachusetts)**

Bigelow, Henry B. 1964. *Memories of a long and active life*. Cambridge, Mass: Cosmos Press, 41.

Brosco, Jeffrey P. 1985. Henry Bryant Bigelow and the transformation of American oceanography. B.A. thesis, Department of History and Social Sciences, University of Pennsylvania.

Brosco, Jeffrey P. 1989. Henry Bryant Bigelow, the US Bureau of Fisheries, and intensive

area study. *Social Studies of Science* 19: 239-264

Dick, M.M. and W.C. Schoeder 1968. Henry Bryant Bigelow, 1879-1967. *Copeia* (3): 657-659.

Graham, M. 1968. Obituary of Henry Bryant Bigelow. *Deep-sea Research* 15:125-128.

H.B. Bigelow Issue. *Oceanus* 14, no. 2 8 (July 1968). [Bigelow's bibliography is on pp. 29-32.]

Redfield, Alfred C. 1976. Henry Bryant Bigelow, 1879-1967. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 48: 51-79.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1988. Henry Bryant Bigelow. *Dictionary of American Biography*, supplement 8. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons: 37-38.

Waksman, S. 1968. [Appreciation of H.B. Bigelow]. *Oceanus* 14 (2):10-12.

**Bigg, Michael Andrew (1939, London – 18.X.1990)**

Ford, J.K.B. and G.M. Ellis. 1990. Michael Andrew Bigg, 1939-1990. *Marine Mammal Science* 7, no. 3: 326-328.

Obee, Bruce and Graeme Ellis. 1992. Michael Andrew Bigg, 1939-1990. In *Guardians of the Whales: the Quest to Study Whales in the Wild*. Anchorage ; Seattle : Alaska Northwest Books, x-xiii.

**Bingham, Harry Payne (1887-1955)**

Merriman, D. 1956. Harry Payne Bingham 1887-1955. *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection* 15:5-8.

**Birdsong, Ray S. (1935, Naples, Florida - 1.I.1995)**

Murdy, Edward O. 1995. Ray S. Birdsong 1935-1995. *Copeia*, 1995, no. 3: 765-767.

**Birman, Iosiph Bentsionovich (10.VI.1915-1984)**

Shuntov, V.P. 1992. Iosiph Bentsionovich Birman (1915-1984). *Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok*, no. 5-6: 105-108. [In Russian.]

**Birstein, Yakov Avad'evitch (7.IV.1911-8.VII.1970)**

Mileikovsky, S.A. and R.R. Makarov 1971. In memoriam of Professor Yakov Avad'evitch Birstein (7 April, 1911-8 July, 1970). *Marine Biology* 1:281-284.

**Bishop, Richard Evelyn Donohue (1.I.1925 - 12.IX.1989, Portsmouth)**

Price, W.G. 1991. [Professor Richard Evelyn Donohue Bishop]. In *Dynamics of marine vehicles and structures in waves, proceedings of an International Union of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics Memorial Symposium on the Dynamics of Marine Vehicles and Structures in Waves held at Brunel University, Uxbridge, U.K., 24-27 June, 1990* edited by W.G. Price, P. Temarel and A.J. Keane. Amsterdam; New York: Elsevier, vi.]

**Bjerkan, Paul (1874-1968)**

Rollefson, G. 1970. Paul Bjerkan (1874-1968). *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 33:124-125.

**Bjerknes, Carl Anton (24.X.1825, Christiania, Norway-20.III.1903, Kristiania)**

Bjerknes, Vilhelm. 1903. Til minde om professor Carl Anton Bjerknes. *Forhandlinger I Videnskabs-selskabet I Kristiania* 7: 7-24.

Holst, Elling. 1911. C.A. Bjerknes som matematiker. In: *Det Kongelige Fredericka Universitet 1811-1911*. Kristiania, 1911.

Pihl, Mogens. 1970. Bjerknes, Carl Anton. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 2:166-167.

**Bjerknes, Jacob Aall Bonnevie (2.XI.1897, Stockholm-7.VII.1975, Los Angeles)**

Benson, Keith. 1996. Jacob Bjerknes. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 1: 51-52. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Bjerknes, Jacob. 1980. Jacob Aall Bonnevie Bjerknes. *McGraw-Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers*, volume 1. New York: McGraw-Hill, 98-99.

Eliassen, Arnt. 1995. Jacob Aall Bonnevie Bjerknes, November 2, 1897-July 7, 1975. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 68: 3-21. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Holmboe, Jörgen, Jerome Namias and Morton G. Wurtele. 1975. Jacob Bjerknes - 1897-1975. *Bulletin of the American Meteorology Society* 56: 1089-1090.

Holmboe, Jörgen, Jerome Namias and Morton G. Wurtele. 1977. Jack Bjerknes, 1897-1975, Professor of Meteorology, Emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* (May 1977): 20-21.

McPeak, W.J. 1995. Jacob Bjerknes (1897-1975), Norwegian meteorologist. *Notable Twentieth Century Scientists* 1: 182-184. Detroit: Gale Research.

Namias, Jerome. 1976. Professor Jacob Aall Bonnevie Bjerknes. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society* 102: 271.

Schereschewsky, Philippe. 1975. Jack Bjerknes (Letter to the Editor). *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 56: 1105.

**Bjerknes, Vilhelm Frimann Køren (14.III.1862, Christiania, Norway-9.IV.1951, Oslo)**

Benson, Keith. 1996. Vilhelm Bjerknes. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 1: 50-51. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Bergeron, Tor, Olaf Devik, and Carl Ludwig Godske. 1962. Vilhelm Bjerknes, March 14, 1862-April 19, 1951. *Geofysiske Publikasjoner* 24: 6-25. [In Memory of Vilhelm Bjerknes on the 100th Anniversary of his Birth.]

- Bergeron, Tor. 1952. Vilhelm Bjerknes och hans livswerk. *Svenska Fysikersamfundets Årsbok, Kosmos* 1952: 9-24.
- Bergeron, Tor, et al. 1962. Vilhelm Bjerknes, March 14, 1962 - April 19, 1951. *Geofysiske Publicasjoner* 24:7-37.
- Bergeron, Tor. 1962. Vilhelm Bjerknes. *Smaskrifter udgivet af Universitet i Bergen*, no. 11: 7-30.
- Douglas, C.K.M. 1951. Obituary. Professor V.F.K. Bjerknes. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society* 77: 529-530.
- Eliassen, Arnt. 1982. Vilhelm Bjerknes and his students. *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics* 14: 1-11.
- Festskrift tillägnad Vilhelm Bjerknes den 14 Mars 1942*. Stockholm, Centraltryckeriet, xvi, 146.
- Gold, E. 1951. Obituary: V.F.K. Bjernes. *Weather* 6 (7): 216-217.
- Gold, Ernest. 1951. Prof. V.F.K. Bjerknes. For. Mem. R.S. *Nature* 167: 838-839.
- Groen, P. 1951. In memoriam Vilhelm Bjerknes. *Hemel en Dampkring* 49: 160.
- Hesselberg, T. 1923. Bjerknes, Vilhelm Friman Koren. *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon* I:584-588.
- Jewell, Ralph. 1984. The meteorological judgement of Vilhelm Bjerknes. *Social Research* 51:783-807.
- McPeak, W.J. 1995. Vilhelm Bjerknes (1862-1851), Norwegian physicist and geophysicist. *Notable Twentieth Century Scientists* 1: 182-184. Detroit: Gale Research.
- Neiburger, Morris. 1962. Vilhelm Bjerknes: An example of the essential ingredient. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 43: 301.
- Pihl, Mogens. 1979. Vilhelm Frimann Køren Bjerknes. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 1: 167-169. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
- Robitzsch, Max. 1951. V. Bjerknes +. *Zeitschrift für Meteorologie* 5: 257-258.
- Sverdrup, H.U. 1951. Vilhelm Bjerknes, 14. mars 1862 - 8. april 1951. *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift* 13 (1-2):1-7.
- Sverdrup, Harald U. 1951. Vilhelm Bjerknes in memoriam. *Tellus* 3, no. 4 (November): 217-221.

Sverdrup, Harald U. 1953. A la mémoire de Vilhelm Bjerknes (1862-1951). *Association of Meteorology, International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Procès-Verbaux des Séances, Bruxelles* : 1-8.

Vilhelm F.K. Bjerknes, For. Mem. R.S. *Meteorological Magazine* 80 (1951): 181-184.

Wergeland, Harald. 1951. Vilhelm Bjerknes. *Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers selskabs Forhandlinger* 24, no. 16: 74-78.

**Blache, Jacques (8.VII.1922, Ronchamp, Vosges - 4.XII.1994)**

Opic, P. And J. Daget. 1995. Jacques Blache (1922-1994). *Cybium* 19, no. 1: 3.

**Bles, Edward J.**

Hopkins, F.G. 1926. Dr. Edward J. Bles. *Nature* 118:90-91.

**Bogdanov, Yury Aleksandrovich (11.XI.1934-)**

Yuriy Alexandrovich Bogdanov (on his 60th birthday). *Oceanology* 34, no. 6 (1995): 862-863.

Yury Aleksandrovich Bogdanov (60<sup>th</sup> anniversary). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 6 (1994):.941-942. [in Russian]

**Boguslawski, G. von**

Zur Erinnerung an G. von Boguslawski. *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* 12 (1885):175-177.

**Bohlke, James Erwin (1930-1982)**

Bohlke, Eugenia B. 1997. James Erwin Bohlke (1930-1982) and the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. In: *Collection building: In ichthyology and herpetology* edited by Theodore W. Pietsch and William D. Anderson. ASIH Special Publication No. 3. Lawrence, Kansas: American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, 391-405.

**Böhnecke, Günther (5.IX.1896, Berlin-12.IV.1981, Hamburg)**

Heise, G. and H. Walden. 1981. In Memoriam Günther Böhnecke. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 34, no. 3: 119-123.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German Oceanographic Institutions, Expeditions, and Oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

**Bonner, William Nigel (15.II.1928 - 27.VIII.1994, Godmanchester, near Huntingdon)**

Laws, Richard M. 1995. William Nigel Bonner, 1928-1994. *Marine Mammal Science* 11, no. 4: 596-598.

Laws, Richard M. 1995. William Nigel Bonner. *Polar Record* 31, no. 176: 67-70.

**Booda, Larry (17.I.1913, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania - 2.VI.1996)**

Remembering Larry Booda. *Sea Technology* 37, no. 7 (1996), 7.

**Boon, Jan (17.V.1944, Voorburg - 11.I.1997)**

Haenen, Olga L.M., and Tom van der Heijden. 1997. In Memory of Dr Jan Boon, 1944-1997. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 17, no. 2 : 37-38.

**Borley, John Oliver (1872-1938)**

Maurice, H.G. 1939. John Oliver Borley. 1872-1938. *Journal du Conseil* 14:5-6.

**Boschma, Hilbrand (22.IV.1893 -22.VII.1976)**

Holthuis, L.B. 1976. Hilbrand Boschma 22 April 1893 - 22 July 1976. *Crustaceana* 31:213-216.

Klaauw, C.J. van der. 1964. Hilbrand Boschma. *Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie te Leiden, Zool. Meded.* 39:X-XLIX.

Vervoort, W. 1977. Prof. Dr. Hilbrand Boschma 22 April 1893-22 July 1976. *Zoologische Bijdragen* 22: 1-28.

**Boudra, Douglas B. (1950-1989)**

Brown, Otis. 1989. Douglas B. Boudra (1950-1989). *Oceanography* 2, no. 2: 63.

**Boulenger, Georges Albert (19.X.1858, Bruxelles-23.XI.1937)**

Martiner, R. 1991. Georges Albert Boulanger [sic]. *Revue Française des Cichlidophiles*, no. 112: 22.

**Bouquet de la Grye**

Gougenheim, A. 1968. Deux ingénieurs hydrographes du XIXe siècle précurseurs en matière de dynamique des mers. Congrès internationale d’Histoire del’oceanographie 1. *Bulletin de l’Institut Océanographique de Monaco* Numero spéciale 2: 87-97.

**Bourcart, Jacques (5.VII.1891, Guebwiller, Haut-Rhin - 24.VI.1965, Paris)**

Boillot, Gilbert, Maurice Gennesseaux, and Claude Lalou. 1994. L’Oeuvre océanographique de Jacques Bourcart (1891-1965). In *Geosciences Marines, Journées Spécialisées de la Société Géologique de France, 16-17 Décembre 1993*. Paris: Société Géologique de France: 35-38.

**Bourne, Gilbert Charles (1861-1933)**

Baker, J.R. and C.M. Pitman 1949. Bourne, Gilbert Charles. *Dictionary of National Biography* 1931-1940:93-94.

Harmer, S.J. 1933. Gilbert Bourne, F.R.S. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society of London* 2:126-130.

**Boveri, Theodor**

Baltzer, F. 1962. *Theodor Boveri*. Stuttgart: Wiss. Verlagsanst., 194.

**Bowerbank, J.S.**

Tyler, C. Memoir of Dr. Bowerbank, In: *A Monograph of the British Spongiadae* by J.S. Bowerbank, xiii-xvii. London: Ray Society.

**Bowie, William (6.V.1872, Grassland, Anne Arundel County, Maryland, USA-28.VIII.1940, Washington, D.C.)**

Auser, Cortland P. 1979. William Bowie. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 2: 372-373. New York: Charles Scribners.

Fleming, John A. 1949. William Bowie 1872-1940. *Biographical Memorials of the National Academy of Sciences* 26: 61-98. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Heck, H.N. 1941. Memorial to William Bowie. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America* 40: 163-166.

Heiskanen, W. 1949. William Bowie as an isostasist and as a man. *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 30: 629-635.

**Bowman, Thomas Elliot, III (21.X.1918, Brooklyn, New York - 10.VIII.1995)**

Ferrari, Frank D. 1996. Thomas Elliot Bowman III (1918-1995). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 16, no. 3 : 633-635. [Selected publications of T.E. Bowman : p. 635.]

**Boxshall, Geoffrey A.**

Schminke, H.K. 1991. Interviewing copepodologists: Geoffrey A. Boxshall, Rony Huys. *Monoculus, Copepod Newsletter*, no. 22: 15-19.

**Boyer, Charles S. (1856-1928)**

Reimer, C.W., M.V. Henderson, and R.K. Mahoney. 1991. Contributions of Charles S. Boyer (1856-1928) to the knowledge of diatoms (Bacillariophyceae): Biographical notes, literature and taxonomic summary, with type designations. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 143: 161-172.

**Boyle, Robert (25.I.1627, Lismore, Ireland-30.XII.1691, London)**

Deacon, Margaret B. 1997. *Scientists and the Sea, 1650-1900: a study of marine science*. Aldershot, Hampshire, UK and Brookfield, Vermont, USA: Ashgate, xl, 459.

**Braarud, Trygve (1903.IX.15-1985.VII.9)**

Halse, G.R. 1985. Professor Dr. Trygve Braarud, 15 September 1903- 9 July 1985. *Botanica Marina* 28:511-515.

Paasche, E. 1986. Trygve Braarud. 15 September 1903-9 July 1985. *Journal du Conseil* 42:301-302.

Smayda, T.J. Flagellates and their blooms in the sea: Trygve Braarud's contributions to our knowledge. In: *Toxic Phytoplankton Blooms in the Sea*, edited by T.J. Smayda and Y. Shimzu. New York: Elsevier, 1993.

**Brady, George Stewardson (1832-1921)**

Davis, P.S. and D.J. Horne. 1985. George Stewardson Brady (1832-1921) and his collections at the Hancock Museum, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Journal of Micropalaeontology* 4:141-152.

Meek, A. 1924. George Stewardson Brady. *Natural History Transactions of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, N.S., 6:1-14.

Stebbing, T.R.R. 1922. George Stewardson Brady, 1832-1921. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B*, 93: xx-xxiii.

**Brady, Henry Bowman (22.II.1835, Gateshead, England-10.I.1891, Bournemouth)**

Adams, C.G. Great names in micropalaeontology. 3. Henry Bowman Brady, 1835-1891. In: *Foraminifera*, 3: 275-280, edited by R.H. Hedley and C.G. Adams, 1978. New York, Academic Press.

Foster, M. 1891. Henry Bowman Brady. *Nature* 43: 299.

Jones, R.W. 1990. The *Challenger* Expedition (1872-1876), Henry Bowman Brady (1835-1891) and the *Challenger* Foraminifera. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Historical Series* 18 (2):115-143.

Jones, T.R. 1891. Henry Bowman Brady. *Geological Magazine* 8: 95-96.

**Bramlette, Milton Nunn (4.II.1896, Bonham, Texas-30.III.1977, La Mesa, California)**

Winterer, Edward L., et. al. 1979. Milton Nunn Bramlette, 1896-1977. *University of California in Memoriam* (September): 10-12.

**Brandt, Karl (23.V.1854, Magdeburg, Germany-7.I.1931, Kiel, Germany)**

Krey, Johannes. 1953. Brandt, Andreas Heinrich Carl. *Neue Deutsche Biographie* 2: 532-533.

Reibisch, J. 1931. Karl Brandt, gestorben am 7. Januar 1931. *Journal du Conseil internationale pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 6:157-159.

Reibisch, J. 1933. Karl Brandt zum Gedächtnis. *Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, Abteilung Kiel*, N.F., 21:I-VI.

**Branica, Marko**

Goldberg, Edward and Frank J. Millero. 1995. Unexpectedness - A tribute to Marko Branica. *Marine Chemistry* 48, nos. 3-4: III.

**Bratkovich, Alan ( 1951- 7.I.1995)**

Alan Bratkovich, oceanographer 1951-1995. 1995. *Oceanography* 8, no 2 : 71.

**Brault, Leon (7.I.1839, Vendôme - 27.VIII.1885, Paris)**

Court, Arnold. 1995. La rose des vents segmentaire de Leon Brault (1839-1885). *La Météorologie*, 8e série, No. spécial: 118-125. [Actes du Colloque Histoire de la Météorologie, Toulouse, 12-13 octobre 1993.]

**Braun, Maximilian**

Szidat, L. 1930. Maximilian Braun. *Zentralbl. Bakt. Paras. Infekt. I. Abt Originale* 19: 160-164.

**Bravo de Laguna Cabrera, Jeronimo (4.VIII.1948, Las Palmas de Gran Canaria-3.VI.1991, Santa Cruz de Tenerife)**

Jeronimo Bravo de Laguna Cabrera. 1993. *Boletin, Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 9, no. 1: 7-8.

In memoriam Jeronimo Bravo de Laguna Cabrera. 1996. In *Oceanografía y Recursos Marinos en el Atlantico Centro-Oriental = Oceanography and Marine Resources in the Eastern Central Atlantic*, edited by O. Llinas, J.A. Gonzalez and M.J. Rueda. Las Palmas de Gran Canaria: Gobierno de Canarias, 7-9.

**Brekhovskish, Leonid Maksimovich (6.V.1917-)**

Leonid Maksimovich Brekhovskikh (on the 75th anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya*. 32, no. 3 (1992): 617-618. [in Russian].

**Brennecke, Wilhelm (6.VII.1875, Hildesheim, Germany-19.II.1924)**

Schott, G. 1924. Dr. Wilhelm Brennecke. *Ann. Hydrogr. Marit. Met* 52, no. 3: 49-50.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German Oceanographic Institutions, Expeditions, and Oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

**Brekhovskikh, Leonid Maksimovich (6.V.1917-)**

75<sup>th</sup> Birthday of Brekhovskikh, Leonid Maksimovich Brekhovskikh. *Oceanology* 32 (1992, i.e. 1993): 420-421.

**Brinton, Edward (12.I.1924, Richmond, Indiana-)**

Ed Brinton. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 1, no. 4 (1995): 30-31.

**Broadus, James Matthew (24.II.1947, Mobile, Alabama - 28.IX.1994, Hawaii)**

James Matthew Broadus. *Aquatic Conservation, Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 5, no. 1 (1995): [II].

Solow, Andrew. 1996. In memoriam. In *Sea-Level Rise and Coastal Subsidence: Causes, Consequences, and Strategies*, edited by John D. Milliman and Bilal U. Haq. 2 volumes. Dordrecht; Boston; London: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Coastal Systems and Continental Margins vol. 2, xiii-xiv.

**Broecker, Wallace S. (29.XI.1931, Chicago-)**

McElroy, Michael and Wallace S. Broecker. 1996. Broecker receives the Reville Medal. *EOS, Transactions American Geophysical Union* 77, no. 11: 105-106.

**Brongersma, Leo Daniel (17.V.1907, Bloemendaal, The Netherlands - 24.VII.1994, Leiden)**

Hoogmoed, M.S. 1995. In memoriam Prof. Dr Leo Daniel Brongersma (1907-1994). *Zoologische Mededelingen* 69, no. 15: 177-201. [List of publications by L.D. Brongersma: 194-201.]

Pritchard, Peter C.H. 1994. Leo Brongersma, an appreciation. *Marine Turtle Newsletter*, no. 67: 12-13.

**Brooke, John Mercer Garnett (18.XII.1826, Fort Brooke, Tampa Bay, USA-14.XII.1906, Lexington, Virginia)**

Brooke, George M., Jr. 1980. *John M. Brooke: Naval scientist and educator*. Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press. [This biography was written by Brooke's grandson.]

Brooke, John M. 1986. *John M. Brooke's Pacific cruise and Japanese adventure, 1858-1860*, edited by George M. Brooke, Jr. Honolulu, Hawaii : University of Hawaii Press.

**Browne, Edward Thomas (1866-1937)**

Allen, E.J. 1938. Edward Thomas Browne, 1866-1937. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 22:405-408.

**Bruce, William Speirs (1.VIII.1867, London - 28.X.1921, Edinburgh)**

Brown, R.N.R. 1923. *A naturalist at the poles; the life, work and voyages of Dr. W.S. Bruce the polar explorer. With five chapters by W.G. Burn Murdock*. London.

Pitman, Joy. 1982. Manuscripts in the Royal Scottish Museum, part 2: William S. Bruce papers and diary of A. Forbes Mackay. Edinburgh : Royal Scottish Museum, 67 pages.

Speak, Peter. 1992. William Speirs Bruce: Scottish nationalist and polar explorer. *Polar Record* 28, no. 167: 285-293.

Speak, Peter. 1997. William Speirs Bruce, 1867-1921. *Geographers Biobibliographical Studies* 17: 17-25

**Brunton, Michael Noel**

*Ichthos, Newsletter of Society of Friends of the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, no. 44 (1994): 24 pages. [Special issue about Michael Noel Brunton.]

**Bruun, Anton Frederick ( 14.XII. 1901, Jelling, Denmark-13.XII.1961, Copenhagen)**

Briggs, P. 1968. *Men in the sea*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Fraser, F.C. 1962. Dr. A.F. Bruun. *Nature* 193, no. 4822: 1231-1232.

Hubbs, Carl L. 1962. Death notice, Anton Frederik Bruun. *Copeia*, no. 2 (July 20): 481-482.

Spärck, R. 1962. Anton Frederik Bruun, 14.December 1901 - 13.December 1961. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser frå Dansk Naturhistorisk Førening i København* 124:ix-xxii.

**Bryan, Geoffrey William (-17.IX.1992, Plymouth, England)**

Phillips, Dave and Bill Langston. 1994. Geoffrey William Bryan. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 28, no. 1: 2.

**Bryan, Kirk (21.VII.1929, Albuquerque, New Mexico-)**

Semtner, Albert J. And Kirk Bryan. 1994. Bryan receives Ewing Medal. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 75, no. 9: 101.

**Bubnov, Vitaliy Aleksandrovich (8.IV.1936 - 18.X.1994)**

Vitaliy Aleksandrovich Bubnov (April 8, 1936-October 18, 1994). *Oceanology* 35, no. 2 (1995): 294-295.

**Buchanan, John Young (20.II.1844, Glasgow-16.X.1925, London)**

Stoddart, David. 1972. Buchanan: The forgotten apostle. *Geographical Magazine* 44: 858-862.

Kutzbach, Gisela. 1979. Buchanan, John Young. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 2, 557-558. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

**Buckland, Francis Trevelyan (17.XII.1826 - XII.1880)**

Lockwood, Stephen. 1997. Who was Frank Buckland? *Ocean Challenge* 7, no. 1: 31.

**Bückmann, Adolf (17.I.1900 - 7.XII.1993, Hamburg)**

Hempel, Gotthilf. 1994. Adolf Bückmann, 17.1.1900-7.12.1993, in memoriam. *Archive of Fishery and Marine Research = Archiv für Fischerei- und Meeresforschung* 42, no. 2: 199-203t.

Hempel, Gotthilf. 1995. Adolf Bückmann, 17 January 1900-7 December 1993. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 52, no. 2: 257-259.

**Buddenbrock, Wolfgang von (25.III.1884, Bischdorf - 11.IV.1964, Mainz)**

Wolfgang von Buddenbrock. *Beichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* 17, no. 1 (1965): 107-109.

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 1: 129-133.

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 25: 141-144. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von Vorvorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner.]

**Budker, Paul (12.X.1900, Boulogne-sur-Seine - 10.IX.1992, Adge)**

Roux, C. 1992. Paul Budker (1900-1992). *Cybium* 16, no. 4: 265-266.

**Buen, Fernando de (10.X.1895, Barcelona-6.V.1962, Chile)**

Don Fernando de Buen y Lozano (1895-1962). *Museo Nacional de Historia Natural Noticiario Mensual* 70 (Mayo de 1962): 1-8. [Publications of de Buen: pp. [6-8].]

**Bullard, Edward Crisp (21.IX.1907, Heigham, Norwich, England-3.IV.1980, La Jolla, California)**

Alton, Jeannine and Peter Harper. 1984. *Catalogue of the papers and correspondence of Sir Edward Crisp Bullard FRS (1907-1980) deposited in Churchill College Archives Centre, Cambridge*. Bath: Contemporary Scientific Archives Centre CSAC 100/4/84, 2 volumes. [Volume 1: List of Contents, General Introduction Sections A-E; Volume II: Sections F-J, List of Publications, Index.]

Bullard, Sir Edward Crisp. 1966. Bullard, Sir Edward Crisp. In *McGraw-Hill Modern Men of Science*, edited by J.E. Greene. New York: McGraw-Hill, 77-78.

Bullard, Edward Crisp. 1975. The emergence of plate tectonics: A personal view. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 3: 1-30.

Gilbert, J. Freeman, John A. Orcutt and Robert L. Parker. 1988. Edward Crisp Bullard, 1907-1980, Professor of Geophysics, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam*, 21-24.

Howarth, Richard J. 1999. Sir Edward Crisp Bullard, 1907-1980. *Dictionary of National Biography*.

McKenzie, D.P. 1987. Edward Crisp Bullard, 21 September 1907-3 April 1980. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*, London 33: 67-98.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1984. E.C. Bullard's first heat probe. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 65, no. 9: 73-74.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1984. Edward C. Bullard, 1907-1980. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 65, no. 9: 74-75.

**Burkenroad, Martin David (1910-1986)**

Schram, F.R. 1986. Martin David Burkenroad (1910-1986). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 6:302-307.

**Burmeister, Carl Hermann Conrad (15.I.1807, Stralsund-2.V.1892, Buenos Aires)**

Carl Hermann Conrad Burmeisters leben im Überblick. 1993. *Meer und Museum* 9: 4-7. [Hermann Burmeister, ein bedeutender Naturwissenschaftler des 19. Jahrhunderts.]

Schultze, G. 1993. Das werk Hermann Burmeisters. 1993. *Meer und Museum* 9: 76-89.[Hermann Burmeister, ein bedeutender Naturwissenschaftler des 19. Jahrhunderts.]

**Burt, Wayne Vincent (10.V.1917, South Shore, South Dakota-1991, near Newport, Oregon)**

Smith, B. 1991. Wayne V. Burt (1917-1991). *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 72, no. 50: 562.

**Bush, Katharine Jeannette (1855 - 1937)**

Lipscomb, Diana. 1995. Katharine Jeannette Bush (1855-1937). In *Women in Systematics. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 26 (1995): 333-334.

**Busk, George (1807-1886)**

Cook, G.C. 1997. George Busk F.R.S. (1807-1886), Nineteenth-century polymath: surgeon, parasitologist, zoologist and palaeontologist. *Journal of Medical Biography* 5, no. 2:88-101.

**Bybnov, Vitaly Aleksandrovich (8.IV.1936-18.X.1994)**

Vitaly Aleksandrovich Bybnov (8 April 1936-18 October 1994). *Okeanologiya* 35, no. 2 (1995): 319-320. [*in Russian*]

**Cadenat, Jean (16.IV.1908, Marmande, Lot-en-Garonne-28.VIII.1992, Marmande)**

Daget, Jacques. 1993. Jean Cadenat (1908-1992). *Cybium* 17, no. 4: 263.

**Calderwood, William Leadbetter**

Clark, A.M. 1952. William Leadbetter Calderwood, I.S.O. *Royal Society of Edinburgh, Yearbook* 1951:7-8.

**Caldwell, David Keller (6.VIII.1928, Louisville, Kentucky-1.VI.1990, St. Augustine, Florida)**

Leatherwood, S. 1991. David Keller Caldwell, 1928-1990. *Marine Mammal Science* 7, no. 1: 97-98.

**Calman, William Thomas (1871-1952)**

Burkenroad, M.D. 1985. W.T. Calman (1871-1952), photograph and commemorative anecdote. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 5:362-363.

Cannon, H.G. 1953. William Thomas Calman 1871-1952. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society* 8:355-372.

Rice, A.L. 1988. W.T. Calman (1871-1952). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 8:700-702.

**Cameron, Alexander Thomas (1882, London-25.IX.1947, Innipeg)**

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.

Reed, G.B. 1948. Obituary of A.T. Cameron. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 7:217.

**Campbell, William J. ( - 20.XI.1992, Gig Harbor, Washington)**

Wadhams, Peter. 1993. William J. Campbell. *Polar Record* 29, no. 169 : 168-169.

**Caram, Bernadette (1916, Le Caire-23.V.1990)**

Magne, F. And M.F. Simon. 1991. Bernadette Caram (1916-1990). *Cryptogamie Algologie* 12, no. 2: 79-81.

**Carlos I, Dom, King of Portugal (Carlos de Braganza) (1863-1908)**

Carpine-Lancre, J. and L. Saldanha. 1992. *Souverains océanographes Dom Carlos I, Roi de Portugal. Albert Ier, Prince de Monaco*. Lisbon: Foundation Calouste Gulbenkian.

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 2001 Oceanographic sovereigns: Prince Albert I of Monaco and King Carlos I of Portugal. In: *Understanding the Oceans: A century of ocean exploration*, edited by Margaret Deacon, Tony Rice and Colin Summerhayes. London, New York: UCL Press, 2001, 56-68.

**Carpenter, William Benjamin (29.X.1813, Exeter, England-19.XI.1885, London)**

Carpenter, J.E. 1888. William Benjamin Carpenter. A memorial sketch. In *Nature and Man. Essays Scientific and Philosophical*. Edited by W.B. Carpenter, 1-152. London: Kegan Paul, Trench and Co.

Carpenter, W.B. 1888. *Nature and Man: Essays, Scientific and Philosophical with an Introductory Memoir by J. Estlin Carpenter, M.A.* London: Kegan, Paul, Trench and Co.

Hall, V. 1979. The contribution of the physiologist, William Benjamin Carpenter (1813-1855), to the development of the principles of the correlation of forces and the conservation of energy. *Medical History* 23:129-155.

Thomas, K. Bryn. 1979. William Benjamin Carpenter. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 3, 87-89. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

**Carr, Archie Fairly (16.VI.1909, Mobile, Alabama - 21.V.1987, Micanopy, Florida)**

Carr, Archie. 1994. *A naturalist in Florida: A celebration of Eden* edited by Marjorie Harris Carr. New Haven ; London: Yale University Press, xviii, 264.

**Carruthers, James Norman (24.XI.1895-8.III.1973)**

Böhnecke, G. 1973. In memoriam: Dr. J. N. Carruthers. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 26 (3): 119.

Deacon, G.E.R. 1973. James Norman Carruthers [24 Nov.1895 - 18 Mar.1973]. *Polar Record* 16 (105): 873-875.

Ramster, J. 1975. Dr. J.N. Carruthers, 24 November 1895 - 8 March 1973. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 36 (2):101-105.

**Carson, Rachel Louise (27.V.1907, Springdale, Pennsylvania-14.IV.1964, Silver Spring, Maryland)**

Brooks, Paul. 1989. *The house of life: Rachel Carson at work: with selections from her writings, published and unpublished*. Boston : Houghton Mifflin,

xviii, 350.

Carson, Rachel. 1998. *Lost woods: The discovered writing of Rachel Carson*. Boston: Beacon Press, xiv, 267. [Edited and with an introduction by Linda Lear].

Farmer, James J. 1997. *Growth of environmental issues in the nineteen-sixties : Political and social reaction to Rachel Carson's Silent Spring*. M.A. Thesis, University of Toledo, 105.

Freeman, Martha, ed. 1995. *Always, Rachel: The letters of Rachel Carson and Dorothy Freeman, 1952-1964*, edited by Martha Freeman. Boston: Beach Press, xxx, 567.

Gartner, Carol B. *Rachel Carson*. New York: Frederick Ungar Publishing Company, 1983.

Harlan, Judith. 1989. *Sounding the alarm: A biography of Rachel Carson*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Dillon Press, 128.

Jungck, J. and R. Bybee. 1984. Rachel Carson, human ecologist. *American Biology Teacher* 46:302-303.

Lear, Linda J. 1997. *Rachel Carson: The life of the author of Silent Spring*. London: Allen Lane, Penguin Books.

Lear, Linda J. 1997. *Rachel Carson: Witness for nature*. New York: Holt, 1st American edition.

Moore, Randy. 1997. Rachel Louise Carson (1907-1964). In: *Women in the Biological Sciences: A Biobibliographic Sourcebook*, edited by Louise S. Grinstein, Carol A. Biermann and Rose K. Rose. Westport, Connecticut; London: Greenwood Press, 62-69.

Norwood, Vera L. 1987. The nature of knowing: Rachel Carson and the American environment. *Signs: Journal of Women in Culture and Society* 12: 740-760.

Raglon, Rebecca. 1997. Rachel Carson and her legacy. In: *Natural eloquence: women reinscribe science*, edited by Barbara T. Gates and Ann B. Shteir. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 196-211.

Ravage, Barbara. 1997. *Rachel Carson: Protecting our environment*. Austin, Texas: Raintree Steck-Vaughn, 111.

Sterling, Philip. 1970. *Sea and earth; The life of Rachel Carson*. New York: Dell, 189 pages.

Walker, Martin J. 1999. The unquiet voice of 'Silent Spring': The legacy of Rachel Carson. *Ecologist* 29, no. 5 (1999): 322-325.

Wang, Zuoyue. 1997. Responding to 'Silent Spring': scientists, popular science, communication and environmental policy in the Kennedy years. *Science Communication* 19: 141-163.

**Carter, John Ripley (1908, Bradford, Yorkshire – 1993)**

Hartley, Bernard. 1994. John Ripley Carter (1908-1993). *Diatom Research* 9, no. 1: 235-236.

**Carter, Neal Marshall (1902-1978)**

Ricker, W.E. 1979. Obituary. Neal Marshall Carter 1902-1978. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 36(5):595-596.

**Carter, Richard William Gale (24.II.1946, Bristol - 17.VII.1993, Belfast)**

Guilcher, André. 1993. Un grand géomorphologue littoral trop tôt disparu: R.W.G. Carter (1946-1993). *Annales de Géographie* 102, no. 574: 611-614. [Selection bibliographique : pp. 613-614.]

Orford, Julian. 1994. Richard William (Bill) Gale Carter, 1946-1993. In *Coastal Evolution, Late Quaternary Shoreline Morphodynamics* edited by R.W.G. Carter and C.D. Woodroffe. Cambridge; New York; Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, xi, xv.

Shaw, John, Greg Stone and Phil Lowry. 1994. In memoriam Bill Carter. *Journal of Coastal Research* 10, no. 1: 216.

Devoy, Robert J.N. 1995. A memoriam to Professor R.W.G. "Bill" Carter. *Marine Geology* 124, nos. 1-4 : vii-viii. [Coastal Evolution in the Quaternary: IGCP Project 274 edited by P. van de Plassche, M.J. Chrzastowski, J.D. Orford, A.C. Hinton and A.J. Long.]

Stone, Gregory W. 1996. A tribute to Richard William (Bill) Gale Carter (1946-1993). *Journal of Coastal Research* 12, no. 3: 558-563.

**Caso Muñoz, Maria Elena ((18.XII.1915-23.X.1991)**

Dra. Maria Elena Caso Muñoz. *Jaina* 2, no. 4 (1991): 21.

Maria Elena Caso Muñoz (December 18, 1915 - October 23, 1991). *Echinoderm Newsletter*, no. 20 (1995): 91-96. [List of publications : pp. 92-96.]

**Castel, Jacques (IV.1951, Pas-de-Calais - 12.I.1997)**

Bachelet, Guy. 1997. A la mémoire de Jacques Castel. In *Les Biocénoses Marines et Littorales Françaises des Côtes Atlantique, Manche et Mer du Nord. Synthèse, Menaces et Perspectives*, edited by Jean-Claude Dauvin. Paris : Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 5. [Collection Patrimoines Naturels vol. 28.]

Bachelet, Guy. 1997. Jacques Castel. *Psammonalia*, no. 115: 3.

**Castell, Charles H. (1907-1990)**

Stewart, J.E. and J.D. Pringle. 1990. C.H. Castell. A truly dedicated and outstanding figure. *Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Pisces* Nov./Dec.:12.

**Cesari, Paolo (25.II.1929, Venezia-29.III.1993, Venezia)**

Cesari, Laura. 1993. Paolo Cesari, Venezia 25 Febbraio 1929-Venezia 29 Marzo. *Bollettino Malacologico* 29, no. 1-4: 2-4.

**Chaing, Young-Meng**

Chou, Hong-Nong. 1996. In commemoration of the retirement of Prof. Young-Meng Chiang. *Acta Oceanographica Taiwanica* 35, no. : [1] page.

**Chantel, Guy (10.IX.1906, Morlaix-19.XII.1990, Versailles)**

Bourgoin, J. 1991. L'Ingénieur général hydrographe (CR) Guy Chantel (1906-1990). *Annales Hydrographiques*, 5e série, 17: I-III.

Necrologie [Ingénieur général hydrographe (er) Guy Chatel]. *International Hydrographic Bulletin = Bulletin Hydrographique International* (February 1991): 57.

**Chapman, Douglas George (20.III.1920, Provost, Alberta - 9.VII.1996)**

Tillman, Michael F., Jeffrey M. Breiwick, and John R. Twiss, Jr. 1997. Douglas George Chapman, 1920-1996. *Marine Mammal Science* 13, no. 1: 165-168.

**Chapman, Wilbert McLeod (1910- July 1970)**

*An inventory-guide to the Wilbert McLeod Chapman Papers 1939-1970 in the University of Washington Libraries*. Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Libraries, 1977, 61.

Needler, A.W.H. 1970. Wilbert McLeod Chapman, 1910-1970. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada* 27, no. 12:2335.

Kask, J.L. 1972. Dedication. In *World fisheries policy*, edited by Brian J. Rothschild. Seattle: University of Washington Press, xvii-xix.

Scheiber, Harry N. 1988. Wilbert Chapman and the revolution in U.S. Pacific ocean science and policy, 1945-1951. In *Nature in its Greatest Extent: Western Science in the Pacific*, edited by Roy MacLeod and Philip F. Rehbock. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 223-244.

**Charcot, Jean (15.VII.1867, Neully-sur-Seine - 16.IX.1936, Iceland)**

Heimermann, B. And G. Janichon. 1991. *Charcot, le gentleman des poles*. Rennes: Éditions Ouest-France; Éditions du Pen-Duick, 252.

Maulaurie, J. 1989. J-B. Charcot, father of French polar research. *Polar Record* 25:191-196.

**Charnock, Henry (25.XII.1920-27.XI.1997)**

Cartwright, David E. 1999. Henry Charnock, C.B.E. 25 December 1920-27 November 1997. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 45: 37-50. [Bibliography pp. 49-50.]

Henry Charnock. 1998. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society* 124, no. 549 (July): 1775-1776.

Mills, R. 1998. Obituary Professor Henry Charnock. *NERC News* (Spring): 28.

Mills, R. and H. Bryden. 1998. Henry Charnock (Obituary: The science of a life on the ocean wave). *The Guardian* (January 8): 16.

Gross, E. 1998. Professor Henry Charnock, 1920-1997: An appreciation of an oceanographer and a friend. *Science International*, No. 68 (August): 24.

**Cheng, Lanna (27.IV.1941, Singapore-)**

Howard, Janet. 1999. Skaters on the sea: Scripps biologist pursues elusive marine insect. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 5, no. 4 (Spring): 5-11.

**Chervinski, Jonathan (-8.VIII.1991)**

Jonathan Chervinski Obituary. 1991. *Israeli Journal of Aquaculture, Bamidgeh* 43, no. 4: 166.

**Chlupaty, Peter (-17.VII.1991)**

Lissner, C. And J. Frische. 1991. Peter Chlupaty +. Am. 17. Juli verstarb Peter Chlupaty in Alter von 79 Jahren. *Das Aquarium* 25, no. 267: 2.

**Chun, Carl (1.X.1852.-11.IV.1914)**

Braehm, F. 1915. Professor Carl Chun, geb. den 1. Oktober 1852, gest.den 11. April 1914. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie* 7:92-101.

Landsberg, Hannelore. 2000. Die Wissenschaft wird streng und nuechtern rihten...(Carl Chun 1900) – 100 Jahre Deutsche Tierfsee-Expedition “Valdivia.” *Verhandlungen zur Geschichte und Theorie der Biologie*, Band 5: *Berichte zur Geschichte der Hydro- und Meeresbiologie*, 75-90.

Mertens, R. 1957. Chun, Carl. *Neue Deutsche Biographie* 3: 252-253.

**Cieglewicz, Walerian (6.XII.1909, Lwow - 17.VI.1996)**

Professor Walerian Cieglewicz. *Biuletyn Morskiego Instytutu Rybackiego = Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute*, no. 138 (1996), [1-3].

**Clapp, Cornelia Maria (1849, Mantague, Massachusetts - 1934)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Cornelia Maria Clapp 1849-1934. In *Early Women Ichthyologists. Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 : 18-19. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro, and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Clark, Eugenie (4.V.1922, New York- )**

Balon, Eugene K. 1994. The life and work of Eugenie Clark: devoted to diving and science. In: *Early Women Ichthyologists. Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 : 89-114. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro, and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Balon, Eugene K. 1994. Lifetime list of publications by Eugenie Clark. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 115-119. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro, and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Balon, Eugene K. 1994. An interview with Eugenie Clark. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 120-125. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro, and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Buckner, Virginia L. 1997. Eugenie Clark (1922-). In: *Women in the Biological Sciences: A Biobibliographic Sourcebook*, edited by Louise S. Grinstein, Carol A. Biermann and Rose K. Rose. Westport, Connecticut; London: Greenwood Press, 75-83.

Burns, R.F. 1992. Dr. Eugenie Clark - The 'shark lady'. *Sea Technology* 33, no. 2: 77.

Clark, Eugenie. 1953. *Lady with a spear*. New York: Harper, 243. [Autobiography.]

Clark, Gisele R. 1995. Eugenie C. par Gisele C. *Subaqua*, no. 138 .

**Clark, Frances Naomi (16.XI.1894, Nebraska-16.XI.1987, La Jolla, California)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Frances Naomi Clark 1894-1987. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 23-24. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro, and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Crocker, Richard. 1987. In memoriam, Frances N. Clark. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports* 28 (October 1987): 5.

**Claus, Carl (2.I.1835-18.I.1899)**

Damkaer, David M. 1993. Carl Claus (2 January 1835-18 January 1899). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 13, no. 4: 823-824.

**Claussen, Julius**

Hempel, G. 1969. Dr. Julius Claussen zum siebzigsten Geburtstag. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* 20, no. 3-4: 177-178.

**Clemens, Lucy Wright Smith (1886, Sheffield, Massachusetts – 1937)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Lucy Wright Smith Clemens 1886-1937. In : Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 27. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro, and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Clemens, Wilbert Amie (1887-1964, Vancouver)**

Clemens, W.A. 1958. Reminiscences of a director. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 15:779-796.

Clemens, W.A. 1968. Education and fish. An autobiography of Wilbert Amie Clemens. *Fisheries Research Board of Canada Manuscript Report* 974:ii and 102.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 109-111.

*Journal of the Fisheries Research Board, Canada* 21, no. 5 (1964). [Special Issue dedicated to Wilbert Clemens.]

McAllister, D.E. 1964. Bibliography of Dr. Wilbert Amie Clemens. *University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada, Institute of Fisheries*, Museum contribution No. 7 : 12 pages.

**Cleve, Per Teodor (1840-1905)**

Cleve-Euler, A. 1928. Per Teodor Cleve, In: *Rapport Jubilaire (1902-1927)*, edited by H.G. Maurice. *Conseil International pour Exploration de la Mer, Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions* 47 (II): 35-38.

**Cloud, Preston ( 26.IX. 1912, West Upton, Massachusetts -16.I. 1991, Santa Barbara, California )**

Cloud, Preston. 1980. Preston Cloud. *McGraw Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers*, volume 1. New York: McGraw Hill, 210-211.

Crowell, John C. 1995. Preston Cloud, September 26, 1912-January 16, 1991. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 67: 43-62. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Coe, Wesley Roswell (11.XI.1869, Middlefield, Connecticut-29.XI.1960, Chula Vista, California)**

Poulson, Donald F. 1960. Wesley Roswell Coe 1869-1960. *Records of the Genetics Society of America* 31: 16-18.

**Colladon, Jean-Daniel (15.XII.1802, Genève-30.VI.1893, Genève)**

Benguigui, Isaac. 1994. La Vie et l'Oeuvre Scientifique de Jean-Daniel Colladon (15 Décembre 1802- 30 Juin 1893). *Archives des Sciences et Compte Rendu des Séances de la Société* 47, no. 1: 61-72.

**Collette, Bastiaan Jacob (13.X.1930, Netherlands - 11.XI.1991)**

Sibuet, J.-C., J. Verhoef and W. Roest. 1992. Professor Bastiaan Jacob Collette, 1930-1991. *Marine Geophysical Researches* 14, no. 2: 88-92.

**Colwin, Laura North Hunter (5.VII.1911, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania-)**

Collier, Marjorie McCann. 1997. Laura North Hunter Colwin (1911-). In: *Women in the Biological Sciences: A Bibliographic Sourcebook*, edited by Louise S. Grinstein, Carol A. Biermann and Rose K. Rose. Westport, Connecticut; London: Greenwood Press, 100-107.

**Conrad, Fritz**

Schubert, O. Von. 1943. Konteradmiral Dr. Fritz Conrad zum 60. gebürtstag. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 71 , no. 6/7: 105-106.

Spiess, F. 1944. Konteradmiral Dr. Fritz Conrad verst. 1.1. 1944. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 72, no. 2: 60-61.

**Conti, Anita**

Goujon, E. 1993. La dame de mer. *Thalassa*, no. 68: 58-61.

**Cook, James (1728-1779)**

Badger, G.M., editor. 1970. *Captain Cook: navigator and scientist*. London, C. Hurst; New York, Humanities Press; Canberra, Captain Cook Bicentenary Symposium, Australian Academy of Science, ix, 143. [Papers presented at Cook Bicentenary Symposium, Australian Academy of Science, 1969.]

Beaglehole, John Cawte. 1966. *The exploration of the Pacific*. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Press, 3d edition, x, 346. [Bibliography, pp. 325-328.]

Beaglehole, John Cawte. 1970. *Cook the writer*. [Sydney]: Sydney University Press, 22. [George Arnold Wood Memorial Lecture, 6th, Delivered in the University of Sydney 15 April 1970.]

Beaglehole, John Cawte. 1971. Cook the navigator. In: *Employ'd as a Discoverer; Papers*, edited by J.V.S. Megaw. Sydney: A. H. And A. W. Reed for the Sutherland Shire Council, 117-134.

Beaglehole, John Cawte, editor. 1973. *Cook and the Russians: An addendum to the Hakluyt Society's edition of the voyage of the Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780*. London : Hakluyt Society, 9. [Translation of material added by Ya. M. Svet to the Russian edition of volume 3 of Cook's Journals; Includes bibliographical references.]

Beaglehole, John Cawte. 1974. *The life of Captain James Cook*. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Press, xi, 760. [Bibliography: pp. 715-734.]

Beaglehole, John Cawte. 1979. *The death of Captain Cook*. Wellington: Alexander Turnbull Library, 2d edition, 21.

Begg, A. Charles, and Neil C. Begg. 1970. *James Cook and New Zealand; The voyage of the Endeavour, 1768- 1771, the voyage of the Resolution and Adventure, 1772-1775, the voyage of the Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780*. Wellington: A. R. Shearer, Govt. Printer, 171. [Bibliography: p. 156.]

Betts, J. 1993. The eighteenth-century transits of Venus, the voyages of captain James Cook and the early development of the marine chronometer. *Antiquarian Horology* 21: 660-669.

British Museum.1979. *Captain Cook and the South Pacific*. London: British Museum Publications Ltd., British Museum Yearbook no. 3., 249.

Buchet, Christian. 1993. *La Découverte de Tahiti*, pref. de Paul-Emile Victor. Paris : Editions France-Empire, 383. [Bibliographical references pp. 377-380.]

Cameron, Roderick William. 1964. *The Golden Haze; with Captain Cook in the South Pacific*. London : Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 283.

Carruthers, Joseph Hector, Sir. 1930. *Captain James Cook, R. N., One Hundred and Fifty Years After... with forewords by Admiral Sir Dudley, R. S. de Chair ... and by the Rt. Hon. W. M. Hughes*. London: J. Murray, xx, 316.

Cobbe, Hugh, editor. 1979. *Cook's voyages and peoples of the Pacific*. London: Published for the Trustees of the British Museum and the British Library Board by British Museum Publications, 143. [Bibliography: p. 143.]

Conner, Daniel and Lorraine Miller. 1978. *Master mariner, Capt. James Cook and the peoples of the Pacific*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, xi, 164. [Bibliography: pp. 162-164.]

Cook, James. 1955-1967. *The journals of Captain James Cook on his voyages of Discovery*, edited by J.C. Beaglehole. Cambridge: 3 volumes.

Cook, James. 1969. *Captain Cook in New Zealand; extracts from the Journals of Captain James Cook giving a full account in his own words of his adventures and discoveries in New Zealand*, edited by A.H. and A. W. Reed. Wellington, Sydney: Reed, 2d. edition, 262.

Craig, Robert D. 1978. *Captain Cook in the Pacific*. Laie: Brigham Young University, Hawaii Campus, Pamphlets Polynesia, 32.

Elliott, John. 1984. *Captain Cook's second voyage: The journals of Lieutenants Elliott and Pickersgill*, edited and introduced by Christine Holmes. Dover, N.H.: Caliban Books, xxxii, 97.

Fisher, Robin and Hugh Johnston, eds. 1979. *Captain James Cook and his times*. Vancouver.

Fraser, Ronald, compiler. 1971. *Cook bicentenary expedition in the south-west Pacific*. Wellington, N.Z.: Royal Society of New Zealand, Bulletin, Royal Society of New Zealand, no. 8, 141.

Gilbert, George. 1926. *The death of Captain James Cook*. Honolulu, Paradise of the Pacific Press, Hawaiian Historical Society, Reprints no. 5, 30. [From Gilbert's narrative of Cook's last voyage, 1776-1780.]

Gwyther, John Michael. 1954. *First voyage: being the full and authentic story of the great discoveries made by Lt. James Cook, R. N., commanding H. M. Bark Endeavour, in the great south seas in the years 1768-1771*. London: A. Melrose, 208.

Hotimsky, Constantine M. 1962. *The death of Captain James Cook; a letter from Russia, 1799*. Sydney: Wentworth Books, 16. [Bibliography, p. 16.]

Hough, Richard Alexander. 1995. *Captain James Cook*. New York : W.W. Norton and Co., 1st American ed., xviii, 398. [Bibliographical references pp. 374-384.]

Howse, Derek. 1979. The principal scientific instruments taken on Captain Cook's voyages of exploration, 1776-80. *Mariner's Mirror* 65 (1979): 119-135.

Hughes, Thea Stanley. 1981. *James Cook*. Millers Point, N.S.W.; San Francisco: Movement Publications, 79.

Joppien, Rudiger and Bernard Smith. 1985-1988. *The art of Captain Cook's voyages*. New Haven: Published for the Paul Mellon Centre for Studies in British Art by Yale University Press, 3 volumes in 4.

Kennedy, Gavin. 1978, *The death of Captain Cook*. London: Duckworth, 103. [Bibliography: pp. 95-99.]

King, James. 1940. *The death of Captain Cook*: by Captain James King. [San Francisco]: Pub. for its members by the Book Club of California, Pacific adventures, no. 6. 1940, [14]. [Reprinted from Captain King's account of Cook's third voyage in Cook's A voyage to the Pacific Ocean, London, 1784. Designed and printed by the Eucalyptus Press, Mills College, Oakland, California.]

Kippis, Andrew. 1925. *Captain Cook's voyages: with an account of his life during the previous and intervening periods*. New York: A. A. Knopf, xii, 410.

Lloyd, Christopher. 1955. *Captain Cook*. New York: Roy Publishers, 172.

Mackay, David. 1985. *In the wake of Cook: exploration, science, and empire, 1780-1801*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1985, 216. [Bibliography: pp. 199-207.]

MacLean, Alistair. 1972. *Captain Cook*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 192 pages.

Marquardt, Karl Heinz. 1995. *Captain Cook's Endeavour*. Annapolis, Md. : Naval Institute Press, 136.

Megaw, J.V. S. editor. 1971. *Employ'd as a discoverer; papers*. Sydney: A. H. And A. W. Reed for the Sutherland Shire Council, [1971], 141.

Moir, D. J. 1969. *As we remember Captain Cook*. Wellington, N.Z. : Olympic Stationery, 48. [Compiled and written by D.J. Moir of Olympic Stationery Limited who commissioned the booklet in celebration of the 200th anniversary of James Cook's voyages; Includes bibliographical references p. 48.]

Moorehead, Alan. 1966. *The fatal impact; an account of the invasion of the South Pacific, 1767-1840*. New York: Harper and Row, xiv, 230. [Bibliography, pp. 221-222.]

Muir, John Reid. 1939. *The life and achievements of Captain James Cook, R.N., F.R.S., explorer, navigator, surveyor and physician*, by Surgeon Rear-Admiral John Reid Muir. London, Glasgow: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 5.

Murray-Oliver, Anthony and Audrey St. Clair Murray. 1969. *Captain Cook's artists in the Pacific 1769-1779*. [Christchurch]: Avon Fine Prints, xxiv, 168.

Musman, Richard. 1967. *Captain Cook*; illustrated by Biro, maps by Kathleen Dance. London: Hutchinson, Men of Mark Series, 96.

Obeyesekere, Gananath. 1992. *The apotheosis of Captain Cook: European mythmaking in the Pacific*. Princeton, N.J. : Princeton University Press; Honolulu, Hawaii: Bishop Museum Press, xvii, 251.

Pacific Islands Studies Conference, 3rd (1978), University of Hawaii. 1978. *Captain Cook and the Pacific Islands: The proceedings of the third annual Pacific Islands studies conference, University of Hawaii, March 31 and April 1, 1978, sponsored by the Pacific Islands studies center, in cooperation with the Pacific and Asian affairs council and the Pacific Islands studies program, University of Hawaii*, edited by Jane N. Hurd and Michiko Kodama. [Honolulu] : The University, Miscellaneous work papers - Pacific Islands Studies Program, University of Hawaii, no. 3: vi, 142.

Quilici, Folco. 1968. *Sui mari del Capitano Cook*. Firenze: Vallecchi, 2d edition, 163.

Rienits, Rex, and Thea Rienits. 1968. *The voyages of Captain Cook*. London, New York: Hamlyn, 157.

Rickman, John. 1967. *Journal of Captain Cook's last voyage to the Pacific Ocean*. Amsterdam, N. Israel; New York, Da Capo Press, Bibliotheca Australiana 16, xlvi, 404. [Reprint of the London ed., 1781.]

Sahlins, Marshall David. 1995. *How "natives" think: about Captain Cook, for example*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, x, 318.

Samwell, David. 1957. *Captain Cook and Hawaii: a narrative, with an introduction by Sir Maurice Holmes*. San Francisco: David Magee; London: Francis Edwards, Ltd., x, 42. [First published in 1786 under title: A narrative of the death of Captain James Cook. Printed by Lawton Kennedy in an edition of 750 copies.]

Skelton, Raleigh Ashlim. 1969. *Captain James Cook, after two hundred years: a commemorative address delivered before the Hakluyt Society*. London: British Museum, 32. [Bibliography: pp. 31-32.]

Sparrman, Anders. 1939. *Un compagnon suédois du Capitaine James Cook au cours de son deuxième voyage*. Oslo: La Coquille qui chante, 91, [3].

Stamp, Tom. 1978. *James Cook, maritime scientist*. Whitby: Caedmon of Whitby Press, xiv, 159. [Bibliography: pp. 153-154].

Vandercook, John Womack. 1951. *Great sailor, a life of the discoverer, Captain James Cook*. New York, Dial Press, viii, 339.

Villiers, Alan John. 1967. *Captain Cook, the seaman's seaman: a study of the great discoverer*. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 256. [Bibliography: pp. 248-249.]

Villers, Alan John. 1967. *Captain James Cook*. New York: Scribner, xii, 307. [Bibliography: pp. 299-302.]

Williamson, James Alexander. 1946. *Cook and the opening of the Pacific*. London, Pub. by Hodder and Stoughton for the English Universities Press, xii, 251.

Wood, George Arnold. 1944. *The voyage of the Endeavour*. Melbourne: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 2d edition, v, 116.

Zimmermann, Heinrich, of Wiesloch. 1988. *The third voyage of Captain Cook*. Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 128. [Translation of: *Reise um die Welt mit Capitain Cook*.]

#### **Cooper, Leslie Hugh Norman (1905-1985)**

Anonymous 1989. The Leslie Cooper Memorial Lecture. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 69:745.

Whitfield, M. 1994. Leslie Hugh Norman Cooper. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 39:113-128.

#### **Coriolis, Gaspard Gustav de (1792-1843)**

Costabel, P. 1971. Coriolis, Gaspard Gustave de. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 3:416-419.

#### **Couch, Jonathan**

Couch, B. 1891. *The Life of Jonathan Couch, F.L.S. of Polperro*. Liskeard, England: Privately printed.

#### **Coulbourne, William T. (1946-13.VI. 1990, Honolulu, Hawaii)**

Hill, P.J. 1991. William (Bill) T. Coulbourne, 1946-1990. *Marine Geology* 98, no. 2-4: III-IV.

William T. Coulbourn. *Annual Report, Scripps Institution of Oceanography* (1991): 88.

#### **Cousteau, Jacques-Yves (11.VI. 1910, Saint-André-de-Cubzak- 25.VI. 1997)**

Cans, R. 1997. Jacques-Yves Cousteau, 1910-97: Inventor, film-maker and ocean explorer. *Nature* 388, no. 6640: 334.

Jacques-Yves Cousteau, 1910-1997. *Scientific American* 277 (1997): 3.

Laban, Andre. 1995. *La passion du bleu, un des pionniers de l'équipe Cousteau raconte*. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud, 238 pages.

Leaney, L. 1997. Jacques Yves Cousteau: The pioneering years. 'allons voir.' *Historical Diver*, No. 13: 14-29.

McDonald, Kendall. 1997. Cousteau the sea king. *Diver* 42, no. 8: 56-60.

Munson, R. 1991. *Cousteau: The captain and his world*. New York: Paragon, 316 pages.

Romanovsky, Vsevolod de. 1996. *La Face Cachée de Cousteau*. Paris: Odilon Media, 235 [-14] pages.

Paccalet, Yves. 1997. *Jacques-Yves Cousteau dans l'océan de la vie: biographie*. Paris: Lattès, 547 pages.

Violet, B. 1993. *Cousteau, une biographie*. Paris: Fayard, 318 pages.

**Cousteau, Jean-Michel (6.V.1938, Toulon-)**

Koulbanis, G 1993. Jean-Michel Cousteau on diving. *Calypso Log* 20, no. 2: 14-17.

**Cousteau, Simone (19.I.1919, Oran-2.XII.1990, Monaco)**

La Bergère de la Calypso. *Dauphin Hibdo*, no. 63 (1991): 7.

Tailliez, P. 1991. Hommage: Simone Cousteau, Frederic Dumas. *Océans*, no. 201: 74.

Traonouil, A.M., F. Lallemand and J.M. France. 1991. Affectueux hommage a la Bergère. *Calypso Log*, no. 97: 4-5.

**Cox, Allan V. (17.XII.1926, Santa Ana, California, USA-27.I.1987, Stanford, California)**

Krauskopf, Konrad B. 1997. Allan V. Cox, December 17, 1926-January 27, 1987. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 71: 17-31. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Van Andel, T.H. and E.R. Oxburgh 1987. Allan V. Cox (1926-1987). *Nature* 326:134.

**Cox, Charles Shipley (11.IX.1922, Hawaii-)**

Cox receives Ewing Medal. *EOS: Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, 74, no. 28 (1993): 315.

Dedication: Charles Cox. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 3, no. 4 (1997), 38-39.

**Cox, Michael (1941-1989)**

Bryan, Kirk. 1989. Michael Cox (1941-1989). *Oceanography* 2, no. 2: 63.

Bryan, Kirk. 1991. Michael Cox (1941-1989): His pioneering contributions to ocean circulation modeling. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 21, no. 9: 1259-1270.

**Cox, Roland Arthur (1923, Lincoln, England-1967)**

Culkin, F. 1965. Roland Arthur Cox, 1923-27. *J. du cons. Pour l'Explor de la Mer* 31: 289-296.

Culkin, F. 1982. In memory of Roland Arthur Cox (1923-1967). ). UNESCO *International Marine Science Newsletter* 30 (Special Issue): 4.

Deacon, G.E.R. 1968. Dr. R.A. Cox, 1923-67. *Deep-Sea Research* 15: 135-136.

Ivanov-Frantskevitch, N.G. 1968. Dr. R. A. Cox, Obituary. *Oceanology* 8: 457-458.

**Craig, Harmon (15.III.1926, New York-)**

Harmon Craig: A panoramic synthesis. In: *Fondazione Internazionale Balzan, Premi Balzan, 1998*. Milano: Grafica Acquaviva, 14 pages. [1998 presentation of the Balzan Prize for Geochemistry],

A conversation with Harmon Craig. *Geochemical News*, no. 98 (January 1999): 12-20.

**Crane, Charles R. (1858-1939)**

Lillie, Frank R. 1944. Charles R. Crane, 1858-1939. In: *The Woods Hole Marine Biological Laboratory*, by Frank R. L. Lillie. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 161-163.

**Crisp, Dennis John (29.IV.1916, London - 18.I.1990)**

Fogg, G.E. and A.J. Southward. 1992. Dennis John Crisp. *Biologiya Morya*, no. 1-2 (1992): 101-109. [In Russian].

Fogg, G.E. and A.J. Southward. 1992. Dennis John Crisp, 29 April 1916-18 January 1990. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 38: 111-129.

Scheltma, R.S. and S.E. Shumway. 1990. Dennis J. Crisp, C.B.E., F.R.S., Professor Emeritus University of Wales, Bangor. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 9, no. 1: I-IX.

**Croll, James (1821-1890)**

Burstyn, H.L. 1971. Croll, James. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 3:470-471.

Irons, J.C. 1896. *Autobiographical sketch of James Croll LL.D, F.R.S., etc. with memoir of his life and work*. London: Edward Stanford.

**Crowell, John Chambers (1917, State College, Pennsylvania-)**

Citation for presentation of 1995 Penrose Medal to John C. Crowell by Leigh H. Royden. *GSA Today* (March 1996): 130.

Stout, Dorothy L. 1999. John C. Crowell. *Geotimes* (June 1999): 18-24.

**Cromwell, Townsend (1922-1958)**

Briggs, P. 1968. *Men in the sea*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Montgomery, R.B. 1959. Townsend Cromwell, 1922-1958. *Limnology and Oceanography* 4 (2):228.

**Cruz Rodriguez, Antonia (12.IV.1948 - 28.VIII.1996)**

Alcaraz, Miguel and Isabel Trepas. 1996. Antonia Cruz Rodriguez 1948-1996. *Scientia Marina* 60, no. 4: [1] page.

**Cuming, Hugh (1791-1865)**

Dance, S.P. 1980. Hugh Cuming (1791-1865) prince of collectors. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 9:477-501.

**Cunningham, Joseph Thomas (1859-1935)**

Anonymous 1941. Cunningham, Joseph Thomas. *Who Was Who* (1929-1940) 3:317.

Bidder, G.P. 1935. Joseph Thomas Cunningham (1859-1935). *Journal du Conseil International pour l' Exploration de la Mer* 10:245-248.

**Curray, Joseph Ross (19.I.1927, Cedar Rapids, Iowa -)**

Joe Curray. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 2, no. 4 (1996): 38-39

**Currie, Ronald Ian (10.X.1928 - 19.II.1996)**

Matthews, J.B.L. 1996. Professor Ronald I. Currie CBE, FRSE, Director SMBA 1966-87. *Report and accounts of the Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, the Scottish Association for Marine Science for the period 1 April 1995 to 31 March 1996*. Oban, Argyll, Scotland: The Laboratory, [1995-1996], 7-8.

Matthews, J.B.L. and Martin Angel. 1995. Professor Ron Currie CBE. *Ocean Challenge* 6, no. 3 (1996, i.e.1995), 21-22.

**Cushing, David Henry (14.III.1920, Alnwick, Northumberland, England-)**

Costlow, J.D. 1996. David H. Cushing: recipient of the Ecology Institute Prize 1992 in marine ecology, a laudatio. In: *Towards a science of recruitment in fish populations*, by David H. Cushing. Oldendorf/Luhe : Ecology Institute, Excellence in Ecology 7: xvii-xix.

Dickson, Robert R. 1993. Preface and reminiscences. *Fisheries Oceanography* 2, nos. 3-4: 109-113. [Cushing Festschrift: Papers in Appreciation of David Henry Cushing FRS edited by Keith M. Brander and Robert R. Dickson.]

**Cushman, Joseph Augustine (31.I.1881, Bridgewater, Massachusetts, USA-1949)**

Raymond, P.E. 1950. Joseph A. Cushman: In retrospect. *Cushman Laboratory for Foraminifera Research Memoirs*, 38-39.

Todd, Ruth. 1976. Joseph Augustine Cushman. *Cushman Laboratory for Foraminifera Research Memoirs*, 5-16.

Todd, Ruth. 1976. Joseph Augustine Cushman 1881-1949: a biographical sketch. In: *Foraminifera 2*: 237-243, edited by R.H. Hedley and C.G. Adams. London; New York; San Francisco: Academic Press.

**Cutress, Charles E. (8.III.1921, Calgary, Canada - 17.I.1992, Mayaguez, Porto Rico)**

Larson, R. 1992. Obituary: Charles E. Cutress 1921-1992. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 51, no. 3: 480-481.

**Dahl, Karl Friedrich Theodor (1856-1929)**

Damkaer, D. and T. Mrozek-Dahl. 1980. The Plankton-Expedition and the copepod studies of Frederich and Maria Dahl. In *Oceanography: The past*. Edited by M. Sears and D. Merriman. New York: Springer-Verlag, 462-473.

**Dakin, William John (1883, Liverpool -April 2, 1950, Sydney)**

Marshall, A.J. 1950. Prof. W.J. Dakin. *Nature* 165, No. 4202:751-752.

**Dall, William Healey (21.VIII.1845, Boston, Massachusetts, USA-27.III.1927, Washington, D.C.)**

Bartsch, P., H.A. Rehder and B.C. Shields 1946. A bibliography and short biographical sketch of William Healey Dall. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 104 (15):1-96

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1971. William Healey Dall. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 3: 535-537.

Woodring, W.P. 1958. William Healey Dall, August 21, 1845-March 27, 1927. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 31: 92-113. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Daly, Reginald Aldworth (19.V.1871, Napanee, Ontario, Canada-19.IX.1957, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA)**

Birch, Francis. 1960. Reginald Aldworth Daly, May 19, 1871-September 19, 1957. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 34: 31-64. Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences.

Robertson, Eugene C. 1996. Daly, Reginald A. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 1 :143-144. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

**Dampier, William (c 5.IX.1651,East Coker, Somerset - XI. 1715, London, England)**

Bonner, William H. 1934. *Captain William Dampier, buccaneer-author*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, ix. 234.

Cherrington, M. 1989. The pirate scientist. *Weatherwise* 42 (4):205-207.

Gill, A. 1997. *The devil's mariner. A life of William Dampier, pirate and explorer, 1651-1715.* London: Michael Joseph , 396.

Lloyd, Christopher. 1964. *William Dampier.* Hamden, Connecticut: Archon Books, 164.

Shipman, Joseph C. 1962. *William Dampier, seaman, scientist.* Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Libraries, 63.

**Dan, Katsuma (16.X.1904 - 18.V.1996)**

A Tribute to Professor Katsuma Dan on his 90th birthday. *Biological Bulletin* 187, no. 2 (1994): 125-131.

Hiramoto, Yukio. 1997. Katsuma Dan (1904-1996). *Zoological Science* 14, no. 2:181-182.

Mizoguchi, Hazime. 1998. Japanese biologists at the Naples Zoological Station 1887-1956. *Historia Scientiarum* 8, no. 2: 99-113. [First research on this topic was published in 1997 in Japanese in *The Bulletin of the Jewish College Risho University*, no. 38, 13-26.]

**Dana, James Dwight (12.II.1813, Utica, New York - 14.IV.1895, New Haven, Connecticut)**

Armstrong, Patrick. 1994. James Dwight Dana, 1813-1895. *Geographers, Biobibliographical Studies* 15, 11-20.

Damkaer, D. 1993. James Dwight Dana, 12 February 1813-14 April 1895. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 13, no. 3: 617-618.

Rossiter, M. 1979. A portrait of James Dwight Dana. In *Benjamin Silliman and his circle.* Edited by L.G. Wilson, 105-127. New York: Science History Publications.

**Darwin, George Howard (1845-1912)**

Kushner, D. 1993. Sir George Darwin and a British school of geophysics. *Osiris* 8:196-224.

**Davies, David Herbert (21.III.1922, Johannesburg, South Africa- 3.XI.1965, Pretoria)**

Special Issue, *South African Association for Marine Biological Research, Bulletin* No. 6 (March 1966). [Bibliography of Davies pp. 21-22.]

**Dawson, Charles Eric (6.XII.1922, Vancouver, British Columbia-11.II.1993)**

Overstreet, Robin M. And Stuart G. Poss. 1993. Charles Eric "Chuck" Dawson 1922-1993. *Copeia*, no. 3: 921-925. [Selected bibliography pp. 924-925.]

Poss, Stuart G. and Elizabeth Heal. 1994. The scientific publications of Charles Eric Dawson, 1948-1990. *Gulf Research Reports* 9, no. 1: 69-73.

**Dawson, Elmer Yale (31.III.1918, Creston, Iowa-1966, Red Sea)**

Garth, John S. 1967. E. Yale Dawson, 1918-1966. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 66, no. 3 (July-September): 149-160.

**Dawson, William Bell (1854-1944)**

Keen, M.J. 1985. Dawson, William Bell. *Canadian Encyclopedia* I:475.

**Day, John Hemsworth Osborn (25.VIII.1909, Sussex, England - 24.IV.1989, Knysna, South Africa)**

Anonymous. 1989. John Hemsworth Osborne-Day. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 8:1-2.

Brown, A.C. 1991. Reminiscences of John Day. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, vol. 47, no. 4-5: 779-783.

George, D. 1991. John H. Day, 1909-1989. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 48, no. 2: 179.

**Deacon, George Edward Raven (21.III.1906, Leicester-16.XI.1984)**

Baker, A. 1984. Sir George Deacon, Kt, C.B.E., DSc., F.R.S. (1906-1984). *Biomass Newsletter* 6(2):11-12.

Charnock, H. 1985. George Edward Raven Deacon, 21 March 1906 - 16 November 1984. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 31:113-142.

Deacon, George. 1980. George Edward Raven Deacon. *McGraw-Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers*, volume 1. New York: McGraw Hill, 272-273.

Deacon, Margaret B. 1985. Sir George Deacon. British oceanographer. *Oceanus* 28 (1): 90-94.

Deacon, Margaret B. 1992. Biography. In *List of the Scientific and Personal Papers of Sir George Deacon, FRS: Held at the Institute of Oceanographic Sciences Deacon Laboratory, Wormley, Surrey, UK*. Report, Institute of Oceanographic Sciences Deacon Laboratory, no. 301: 8-13.

**Dean, Bashford**

Elizabeth N. Shor. 1971. Bashford Dean. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 3: 610-611.

**Dean, David (12.XI.1926, Paterson, New Jersey-26.IV.1991)**

Reish, D. And K.J. Eckelbarger. 1991. David Dean, 1926-1991. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 48, no. 2: 179.

**Defant, Albert (12.VII.1884, Trient, Austria-26.XII.1974, Innsbruck, Austria)**

Böhnecke, G. 1976. In memoriam Albert Defant 1884-1974. "Meteor Forschungsergebnisse." Reihe A., Allgemeines Physik und Chemie des Meeres, no. 18:1-8.

Emery, W.J. 1980. The *Meteor* Expedition: an ocean survey. In *Oceanography: The past*. Edited by Mary Sears and Daniel Merriman. New York: Springer-Verlag, 690-702.

Neumann, G. 1944. Professor Dr. A. Defant zum 60. Geburtstag. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie* 72, no. 7:219-221.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

Thorade, H. 1944. A. Defant sechzig Jahre alt. *Die Naturwissenschaften*, 32 Jahrgang, 27-39.

Weidemann, H. 1985. Albert Defant, 1884-1974. *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung Mitteilungen* 1, 22-24.

Wüst, Georg. 1964. Albert Defant achtzig Jahre alt. *Die Naturwissenschaften* 51, 301-302.

Wüst, Georg. 1964. Albert Defant zum 80. Geburtstag. *Beiträge zur Physik der Atmosphäre* 37, no. 2: 59-68.

**Defant, Frederich (14.IV.1914-20.XI.1990)**

Krauss, W. 1990. Frederich Defant, 14.4.1914-20.11.1990. *Jahresbericht-Institut für Meereskunde an der Universität Kiel*: 7-8.

**Degens, Egon Theodor (16.IV.1928, Inden, Germany - 18.II.1989)**

Hillmer, Gero and Venugopalan Ittekkot. 1990. In memoriam Egon Theodor Degens. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg* 69: [I-VIII].

Krumbein, Wolfgang E. 1990. Der Atem Cäsars, versuch einer Antwort auf die Frage ob Geophysiologie eine Methode sei, die Erscheinungen und Vorgänge des bioplaneten Erde in Bilder zu fassen. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg* 69:267-301

Springer, K.F. 1990. Egon T. Degens - autor und freund. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg* 69: 1-2.

Mantoura, R.F.C., J.M. Martin and R. Wollast. 1991. Dedication. In *Ocean margin processes in global change*. Edited by R.F.C. Mantoura, J.M. Martin and R. Wollast. Chichester, New York; Brisbane: J. Wiley and Sons, xiv-xvi.

**De Haan, Wilhelm (7.II.1801, Amsterdam – 15.IV.1855, Haarlem)**

Holthuis, Lipke B. 1993. Wilhelm de Haan (born in Amsterdam, 7 February 1801 – died in Haarlem, 15 April 1855). In The three Dutch authors of Von Siebold's fauna japonica, with some notes on the artists. In *Ph. F. von Siebold and natural history of Japan crustacea*. Edited by Takao Yamaguchi. Tokyo: Carcinological Society of Japan, 703-705.

**Dekhnik, Tatiana Vladimirovna (18.XII.1918 - 26.VIII.1993)**

Oben, L.S., L.P. Salekhova, and A.D. Gordina. 1994. In memoriam of Tatiana Vladimirovna Dekhnik (1918-1993). *Voprosy Ikhtiologii* 34, no. 3: 428-429. [in Russian]

**Delamare Deboutteville, Claude (12.IX.1918, Rouen-2.X.1990)**

Condé, B., C. Poivre and J.M. Betsch. 1992. Claude Delamare Deboutteville, 1918-1990. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 117, no. 1: 7-9.

**Delauze, Henri-Germain (17.IX.1929, Cairanne, Vaucluse-)**

Dunoyer de Segonzac, A. 1992. *Un conquérant sous la mer: Henri-Germain Delauze*. Paris: Buchet-Chastel, 224.

Frassom-Botton, C. 1993. Henri-G. Delauze, repousser les frontières de l'extrême. *Oceanorama*, no. 20: 3-12.

Glo, Laurent. 1994. Henri-Germain Delauze, le conquérant des mers. *Mer et Littoral* 1: 60-61.

**Dennell, Ralph (1907-1989)**

Blower, J.G. 1989. Ralph Dennell (1907-1989). *The Linnean* 5 (3):35-38.

**De Notaris, Giuseppe (5.IV.1895, Milano-22.I.1877, Roma)**

Graniti, Antonio, ed. 1991. La figura e l'opera di Giuseppe De Notaris (1805-1877). *Rendiconti della accademia nazionale delle scienze detta dei XL, memorie di scienze fisiche e naturali*, serie 5, volume 15, tomo 2, parte 2: 242.

**Derbes, Alphonse (8.V.1808, Marseille - 27.I.1894, Marseille)**

Reynaud, Georges. 1993. Alphonse Derbes (1808-1894). In: *Trois générations de chercheurs en biologie marine: Derbes, Marion, Stephan*. *Provence Historique* 43, no. 172: 174-175.

**Deryugin, Konstantin Mikhailovich (10.II.1878, St. Peterburg, Russia-27.XII.1938, Moscow)**

Guryanova, E.F. 1949. Professor K.M. Deryugin. *Vestnik Leningradskogo gosudarstvennogo universitetia = Leningrad State Herald University*, no. 8: 81-92.

Plakhotnik, A.F. 1979. Konstantin Mikhailovich Deryugin. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 4: 42-43. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Timonov, V.V., P.V. Ushakov and S.Y. Mittelman. 1947. Konstantin Mikhailovich Deryugin kak okeanolog = Konstantin Mikhailovich Deryugin as Oceanographer. *Trudy Gosudarstvennogo okeanograficheskogo instituta*, no. 1, section 13: 9-18.

Ushakov, P.V. and O.G. Kusarin. 1978. Konstantin Mikhailovich Deryugin. *Soviet Journal of Marine Biology* 4:946-950.

**DesBarres, Joseph F.W. (1721-1824)**

Evans, Geraint N.D. 1969. *Uncommon obdurate: The several public careers of J.F.W. DesBarres*. Salem, Massachusetts; Toronto: Peabody Museum of Salem; University of Toronto Press, 130.

**DeWitt, Hugh Hamilton (28.XII.1933, San Jose, California - 5.I.1995, Orono, Maine)**

Eakin, Richard R. and John H. Dearborn. 1995. Hugh Hamilton DeWitt 1933-1995. *Copeia*, no. 3, 762-765.

**Dexter, Ralph Warren (7.IV.1912, Gloucester, Massachusetts - 29.X.1991, Kent, Ohio)**

Burt, Edward H., Jr. 1992. In memoriam: Ralph Warren Dexter, 1912-1991. *The Auk*, 109, no. 4:906.

**Dick, Myvanwy Millar (1910-III.1993)**

Hartel, Karsten E. and John A. Musick. 1993. Myvanwy Millar Dick, 1910-1993. *Copeia*, no. 4: 1208-1209.

**Dick, Robert**

Bayliss, R.A. 1980. Samuel Smiles' biographies of Thomas Edward and Robert Dick. *Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* 43:197-205.

Smiles, Samuel. 1878. *Robert Dick; baker, of Thurso, geologist and botanist*. London: John Murray, xx, 436.

**Dickson, Henry Newton (24.VI.1866, Edinburgh - 1922, Edinburgh)**

Adams, J.A. 1995. Historical studies in the Faroe-Shetland Channel. The Scottish perspective. *Ocean Challenge* 6, no. 1: 14-17.

Deacon, Margaret. 1995. Pen portraits of presidents - Henry Newton Dickson, CBE, DSc, FRSE. *Weather* 50, no. 5: 170-172.

**Dietrich, Günter (15.XI.1911, Berlin-2.X.1972)**

Anonymous. 1973. Günther Dietrich 2. Oktober 1972. *Christiana Albertina, Kieler Universitäts-Zeitschrift* 15:92-93.

Böhnecke, G. and A. Bückmann. 1973. Günther Dietrich: 15.11.1911-2.10.1972. *Berichte der Deutsche wissenschaftliche Kommission für Meeresforschung* 22: 463-471.

Gieskes, J. and Selim Marcos. 1982. In memory of Gunther Dietrich (1911-1972). UNESCO International Marine Science Newsletter 30 (Special Issue): 4.

Lee, A.J. 1974. Günther Dietrich. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mar* 36, no. 1:4-5.

Roll, H.U. 1973. In memoriam Günther Dietrich 1911-1972. "Meteor Forschungsergebnisse." Reihe A, Allgemeines Physik und Chemie des Meeres 12: v-x.

Siedler, G. and R. Bröcker. 1980. Bibliographie Günther Dietrich. "Meteor Forschungsergebnisse." Reihe A, Allgemeines Physik und Chemie des Meeres 21:71-74.

**Dietz, Robert Sinclair (14.IX.1914, Westfield, New Jersey-26.V.1995, Tempe, Arizona)**

Bourgeois, Joanne and Steven Koppes. 1998. Robert S. Dietz and the recognition of impact structures on earth. *Earth Sciences History* 17, no. 2:139-156.

Dietz, Robert S. 1966. Robert S. Dietz. In *McGraw-Hill Modern Men of Science*. Edited by J.E. Greene. New York: McGraw-Hill, 290-291.

Dietz, Robert S. 1994. Earth, sea and sky: life and times of a journeyman geologist. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Science* 22: 1-32.

Pewe, Troy L. 1989. Presentation of the Penrose Medal to Robert S. Dietz. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 101 (July): 987-1009.

**Dirichlet, Gustav Peter Lejeune (13.II.1805, Düren, Germany-5.V.1859, Göttingen)**

Ore, O. 1971. Dirichlet, Gustav Peter Lejeune. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 4:123-127.

**Dittmar, William (15.IV.1833, Umstadt, Germany-9.II.1892, Glasgow, Scotland)**

Deacon, Margaret. 1979. William Dittmar. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 4: 127-128. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

**Doak, Wade (23.II.1940, New Brighton, New Zealand-)**

Doak, Wade. 1984. *Ocean planet: The underwater world of Wade Doak*. Auckland; London: Hodder and Stoughton, 282, [56].

**Dobrovol'skiy, Aleksey Dmitriyevich (4.VII.1907 - 19.XII.1990)**

Aleksey Dmitriyevich Dobrovol'skiy, 4 July 1907-19 December 1990. *Oceanology* 31, no. 2: 255-256.

**Dohrn, Felix Anton (29.XII.1840, Stettin-26.IX.1909, Munich)**

Baer, Karl Ernst von. 1993. *Correspondence, Karl Ernst von Baer (1792-1876), Anton Dohrn (1840-1909)*, edited by Christiane Groeben; with an introduction by Jane M. Oppenheimer; translations from the German by Christiane Groeben and Jane M. Oppenheimer. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 156.

Boveri, T. 1940. In memoriam Anton Dohrn zur Jahrhundertfeier seines Geburtstages. *Die Naturwissenschaften*, 28 Jhrg., no. 51:787-798.

Groeben, Christiane, ed. 1982. *Charles Darwin, 1809-1882, Anton Dohrn, 1840-1909, Correspondence*. Napoli:Macciaroli, 118.

Groeben, C. 1985. Anton Dohrn, the statesman of Darwinism. *Biological Bulletin* 168:4-25.

Groeben, Christiane. 1985. Anton Dohrn, the statesman of Darwinism. The Naples Zoological Station and the Marine Biological Laboratory: One hundred years of biology. *Biological Bulletin* 168: 3.

Groeben, Christiane. 1985. *Emil du Bois-Reymond (1818-1896) Anton Dohrn (1840-1909) Briefwechsel*. Berlin:322.

Groeben, Christiane. 1989. My dear Dr. Dohrn: Letters from C.O. Whitman to Anton Dohrn. *Collecting Net* 7, no. 3: 13-17.

Heuss, Theodor. 1940. *Anton Dorn in Neapel*. Berlin; Zurich: Atlantis-Verlag, 310.

Heuss, Theodor. 1991. *Anton Dohrn: A life for science*. Berlin; Heidelberg; New York: Springer Verlag, xxxvi, 401.

Kuhn, Alfred. 1950. *Anton Dohrn und die Zoologie seiner Zeit*. Napoli: Stazioni Zoologica di Napoli, Supplement, 205.

Simon, H.R., ed. 1980. *Anton Dohrn und die zoologische Station Neapel*. Frankfurt-am-Main: Edition Erherich, 164.

**Dohrn, Reinhard (13.III.1880, Napoli-14.XII.1962, Roma)**

Gotze, Heinz. 1964. *Dem Andenken an Reinhard Dohrn*. Berlin; Göttingen; Heidelberg; New York: Springer Verlag, 70.

Groeben, Christiane, ed. 1983. *Reinhard Dohrn 1880-1962: Reden, briefe und veröffentlichungen zum 100. Geburtstag*. Berlin; New York: Springer-Verlag, 91. [In German, Italian and English.]

**Doing, Henk (1928 - 20.I.1996)**

Westoff, Victor. 1996. Henk Doing, 1928 - 1996. *Journal of Coastal Conservation* 2, no. 1:95.

**Dolotov, Yuriy Sergeevich (28.II.1931-)**

Ujrij Sergeevich Dolotov (on the anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya* 31, no. 4 (1991): 702-703. [In Russian]

Yuriy Sergeevich Dolotov (on his 60th birthday). 1992. *Oceanology* 31, no. 4: 517-518.

**Dominik, Hugh**

Jaeger, C. 1926. Hugo Dominik präsidant der Deutschen Seewarte. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 54, no. 10: 361.

Castens, G. 1933. Hugo Dominik. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 61, no. 9: 4 pages.

**D'Orbigny, Alcide (6.IX.1802, Coueron, France-30.VI.1857)**

Calvez, Y. le. 1974. Great names in micropalaeontology. 1. Alcide d'Orbigny. *Foraminifera* 1: 259-264, edited by R.H. Hedley and C. G. Adams. London; New York: Academic Press.

Heron Allen, Edward. 1917. *Alcide d'Orbigny*.

**Dörjes, Jürgen (12.XII.1936, Bremen-7.V.1991, Jever, Friesland)**

Jürgen Dörjes +. *Natur und Museum* 121, no. 7 (1991): 222-223.

Turkay, M. 1992. Dr. Jürgen Dörjes, 1936-1991. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 22, no. 1-2: 1-9.

**Dorman, Craig Emery**

Burns, R. 1991. Dr. Craig E. Dorman-program director becomes the director. *Sea Technology* 32, no. 2: 61.

**Dortet de Tessan, Urbain (1804-1879)**

Gougenheim, A. 1968. Deux ingénieurs hydrographes du XIXe siècle précurseurs en matière de dynamique des mers. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco* 2: 87-97.

**Dove, Heinrich Wilhelm**

Neumann, H. 1925. Heinrich Wilhelm Dove. *Krumbhaar Liegnitz*, 88.

Perlewitz, D. 1925. Dove. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 53, 229-230.

Poggendorf, J.C. 1936. Heinrich Wilhelm Dove. *Poggendorfs biographische literarische Handwörterbuch*, 597.

**Draper, Laurence (7.VIII.1929-)**

Ratcliffe, R.A.S. 1993. Profile of an oceanographer and meteorologist - Laurence Draper. *Weather* 48, no. 6: 185-187.

**Drew, George Harold (1883-1913)**

Allen, E.J. 1913. George Harold Drew. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 9:599.

**Druet, Czeslaw ( 29.III. 1926, Vilnius- )**

Dera, Jerzy. 1996. Professor Czeslaw Druet on the occasion of his 70th birthday. *Oceanologia* 38, no. 4: 555-558.

**Drygalski, Erich von (II.9.1865, Königsberg, Prussia-10.I.1949)**

Creutzberg, N. 1925. Erich von Drygalski. *Geographische Anzeiger*, 16 Jhrg., Sonderbeilage, 1-8.

Distel, L. and Edwin Fels, eds. 1925. Freie Wege vergleichender Erdkunde. Munich. [Festschrift issued for Drygalski's sixtieth birthday.]

Drygalski, E. von . 1989. *The southern ice continent: The German South Polar Expedition aboard the Gauss 1901-1903*. Translated by M.M. Raraty. Bluntisham Books/Erskine Press.

Fels, Edwin. 1949. Erich von Drygalski. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 25 Jhrg., no. 15-16:190-191.

Fels, Edwin. 1971. Drygalski, Erich von. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 4:193-194.

Greutzburg, N. 1949. Erich von Drygalski und die deutsche geographie. *Erdkunde, Arch. Wiss. Geogr*, no. 2/3:65-67.

Haushofer, K. 1935. Dem siebziger Eric von Drygalski 9.2.1865-1935. *Zeitschrift für Geopolitik*, XII Jahrgang, 2:126-132.

In Memoriam Erich von Drygalski. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift*, Bund 2, no. 1-2-3 (1949):110.

Jessen, O. 1949. Nekrologe. Erich v. Drygalski. *Jahrbuch der Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse*:133-136.

Lüdecke, C. 1995. Die Deutsche Polarforschung seit der Jahrhundertwende und der Einfluss Erich von Drygalskis. *Berichte zur Polarforschung* 158:I-XIII, 1-340, A1-A72.

Lüdecke, C. 1997. Erich von Drygalski und die Gründung des Instituts und Museums für Meereskunde. *Historisch-meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 4, 19-36.

Machatschek, F. 1947. Erich von Drygalski zum 80. Geburtstag. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 21/23 Jhrg, no. 1, 2, 3: 31-32.

Meinardus, W. 1949. Erich von Drygalski. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 93 Jhrg, 177-180.

Nüsser, F. 1950. Erich von Drygalski. *Geograph. Gesellschaft Mitt.* 49, 222-225

#### **Du Bois-Reymond, Emil (1818-1896)**

Groeben, Christiane. 1985. *Emil du Bois-Reymond (1818-1896) Anton Dohrn (1840-1909) Briefwechsel*. Berlin:322.

#### **Du Bois-Reymond Marcus, Eveline. (6.XI.1901, Berlin-31.I.1990, Sao Paulo)**

Poizat, C.H. and N. Vicente. 1991. A la mémoire d'Eveline Du Bois-Reymond Marcus, 1901-1990. Institut de Sciences Biologiques de l'Université de Sao-Paulo, Bresil. *Haliotis* 10: 199-206.

#### **Dubrowowski, Antoni**

Gurgul, H. 1997. Henryk Arctowski and Antoni Dobrowolski in the hundredth anniversary of 'Belgica' Expedition to Antarctica. *Oceanologia* 39, no. 2: 197-199.

#### **Ducklow, Hugh**

Bowles, Margaret C. 1996. U.S. JGOFS SSC elects new chairman. *U.S. JGOFS News* 7, no. 2: 6-7.

#### **Dudley, Bettye W. (- 2.XI.1996)**

Coull, Bruce C. 1996. Bettye W. Dudley. *Psammonalia*, no. 114:3.

**Dugdale, Richard Cooper (6.II.1926, Madison, Wisconsin-)**

G. Evelyn Hutchinson Medal award. *Limnology and Oceanography* 36, no. 7 (1991): 1503-1505.

**Dumas, Frederic (14.I.1913, Albi-26.VII, 1991, Sanaryl)**

Foex, J.A. 1992. La mort de Frederic Dumas. *Subaqua*, no. 118: 20.

Laban, A. 1991. Son surnom était "Didi". *Océanorama*, no. 17: 40.

Le Bigot, P.-Y. 1996. Frederic Dumas, "Didi", un pionnier surdoué. *Subaqua*, no. 147: 59-63.

Tailliez, P. 1991. Adieu, Dumas... *Calypso Log*, no. 104: 16.

Tailliez, P. 1991. Hommage: Simone Cousteau, Frederic Dumas... *Océans*, no. 201: 74.

Tailliez, P. 1991. Il est tard. *Subaqua*, no. 118: 21.

**Dunbar, Maxwell John (1914-1995)**

Dunbar, M.J. 1995. *Essays from a life. Scotland, Canada, Greenland, Denmark*. Fontanus Monograph Series V. Montreal: McGill University Libraries.

Grainger, E.H. 1995. Maxwell John Dunbar (1914-1995). *Arctic* 48(3):306-307.

**Durbin, Ann Gall (1946 - VII.1995)**

Leinen, Margaret. 1995. Ann Gall Durbin, oceanographer 1946-1995. *Oceanography* 8, no. 3: 116.

**Dymond, John Richardson (1887, Middlesex County, Ontario-1965)**

Biography. 1963. *Journal Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 20, no. 2 (March): 255-256.

John Richardson Dymond 1887-1965. *Journal Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23, no. 5 (1966): 779.

Scott, W.B. 1965. Biography of J.R. Dymond. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 79, no. 4: 219-229.

**Eckart, Carl Henry (4.V.1902, St. Louis, Missouri, USA-23.X.1973, La Jolla, California)**

Eckart, Carl. 1980. Carl Eckart. *McGraw-Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers*, volume 1. New York: McGraw Hill, 325-326.

Munk, Walter H. and Rudolph W. Preisendorfer. 1976. Carl Henry Eckart, 1902-1973. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 48: 195-219. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Spiess, Fred N., Walter H. Munk, John D. Isaacs and Leonard N. Liebermann. 1977. Carl Eckart, 1902-1973, professor of geophysics, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* (May): 89-91.

**Edgerton, Harold Eugene. (6.IV.1903, Fremont, Nebraska, USA - 4.I.1990, Cambridge, Massachusetts)**

Bedi, Joyce E. 1997. The man who stopped time. *American Heritage of Invention and Technology* 13, no. 1: 34-41.

Collins, Douglas. 1994. Harold E. Edgerton: The engineer at work, biographical essay, In: *Seeing the Unseen*. Rochester, N.Y.: George Eastman House, 1-76.

Harold Eugene Edgerton. 1980. *McGraw-Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers*, volume 1. New York: McGraw Hill, 328-329.

Stratton, J.A. 1991. Harold Eugene Edgerton (April 6, 1903-January 4, 1990). *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 135 (3):444-450.

**Edmond, John Marmion (1943-6.IV.2001, Boston)**

Boyle, Edward and Peter Molnar. 2001. John M. Edmond (1943-2001). *EOS: Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 82, no. 35: 383.

**Edward, Thomas**

Bayliss, R.A. 1980. Samuel Smiles' biographies of Thomas Edward and Robert Dick. *Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* 43:197-205.

Smiles, S. 1876. *Life of a Scotch naturalist. Thomas Edward, Associate of the Linnean Society*. London: John Murray.

**Edwards, Eric (1935, Wales-)**

De Pauw, N. and J. Joyce, eds. 1992. EAS Honorary Life Member 1991, Dr. Eric Edwards, OBE. In *Aquaculture and the Environment, Reviews of the International Conference Aquaculture Europe '91, Dublin, Ireland, June 10-12, 1991*, Ghent:European Aquaculture Society, European Aquaculture Society Special Publication 16: 19-20.

**Edwards, Henri Milne (23.X.1800, Bruges - 29.VII.1885, Paris)**

Forest, Jacques. 1996. Henri Milne Edwards (23 October 1800-29 July 1885). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 16, no. 1: 208-213. [Carcinological Bibliography of Henri Milne Edwards : pp. 212-213].

Yamaguchi, Takao and Beiji Baba. 1992. Short biographies of three eminent zoologists who contributed greatly to the taxonomy of crustacea: Henri Milne Edwards (born at Bruges 23 October 1800 and died 20 [i.e. 29] July 1885). In *Ph. F. von Siebold and Natural History of Japan Crustacea* edited by Takao Yamaguchi. Tokyo : Carcinological Society of Japan., 551-552. [Appendix II to : Crustacean specimens collected in Japan by Ph. F. Von Siebold and H. Burger and held by the National Natuurhistorisch Museum in Leiden and other museums].

**Ehrenbaum, Ernst (20.XII.1861, Perleberg - 6.III.1942, Marburg)**

Lübbert, H. 1949. Ernst Ehrenbaum. *Berichte der Deutsche wissenschaftliche Kommission für Meeresforschung* XI, no. 4: 434-442.

Schubert, K. 1964. Prof. Dr. Ernst Ehrenbaum. *Informationen für die Fischwirtschaft des Auslandes* 11, no. 1: 3-8.

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch*, vol. 1: [122-125].

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 25: 137- 138.. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von Vorvorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner].

**Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried**

Engelmann, G. 1969. Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg. Ein wegbereiter der Deutschen Tiefseeforschung. *Deutsche hydrographische Zeitschrift* 22, no. 3: 145-157.

Williams, D.M. and R. Huxley eds. 1998. Christian Gottfried Ehrenburg (1795-1876). The man and his legacy. *The Linnean*, Special Issue, No. 1: 1-88.

**Eigenmann, Carl Henry (9.III.1863, Flehingen, Germany-24.IV.1927, San Diego, California, USA)**

Memorials: Carl H. Eigenmann. *Proceedings, Indiana Academy of Sciences* 37 (1927, i.e. 1928): 35-46. [Bibliography of Eigenmann: pp. 36-46.]

Shor, Elizabeth Noble. 1971. Carl H. Eigenmann. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 4: 309-310.

Stejneger, Leohard. 1937. Biographical memoir of Carl H. Eigenmann 1863-1927. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 18: 303-336. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Eigenmann, Rosa Smith (7.X.1858, Monmouth, Illinois, USA - 12.I.1947, San Diego, California)**

Hubbs, Carl L. 1972. Rosa Smith Eigenmann (Oct. 7, 1858-Jan. 12, 1947). In *Notable American Women 1607-1950*, volume 1. Edited by Edward T. James. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 565-566.

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Rosa Smith Eigenmann 1858-1947. In *Early Women Ichthyologists. Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 41, nos. 1-4, 25-26. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Ekman, Frederik Gustaf (29.VIII.1852-26.II.1930)**

Ekman, V.W. 1930. Dr. Gustaf Ekman 29/8 1852 - 26/2 1930. *Svenske Geografisk Årbok* 6:

Ekman, V.W. 1930. Dr. Gustaf Ekman 1852-1930. *Meddeleländen från Lunds Universitets Geografiska Institution, Serie C*, 60: pages.

Ekman, V.W. and H. Pettersson. 1949. Frederik Laurens Ekman. *Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon* 73:

Hubendik, E. 1950. Frederik Gustaf Ekman. *Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon* 13:117-123.

Pettersson, O. 1930. Gustaf Ekman. 1852-1930. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 5:287-289.

**Ekman, Frederik Laurens**

Pettersson, H. 1950. Frederik Laurens Ekman. *Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon* 13:111-116.

**Ekman, Sven Petrus (31.V.1876-2.II.1964)**

Berg, K. 1966. Sven Ekman 31-V-1876 -- 2-II-1964. *Hydrobiologia* 27 (1/2):274-286

Haahtela, I. 1988. The role of Sven Ekman, Adolf Remane, Carl Schlieper and Sven G. Segerstrale in Baltic biology. *Kieler Meeresforschungen*, Sonderheft 5: 18-32. [the Baltic Sea Environment: History, Eutrophication, Recruitment, Ecotoxicology. Proceedings of the 10th Symposium of the Baltic Marine Biologists, Kiel, September 29-October 3, 1987, edited by Hans Theede, Winfrid Schramm, and Rolf Oeschger.]

Pejler, B. 1964. Sven Ekman zum Gedächtnis 1876-1964. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie* 49 (4):637.638.

Rodhe, Wilhelm. 1976. Sven Ekman minnesteckning av Wilhelm Rodhe. *Levnadsteckningar över Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Ledamöter* 180: 36 pages. [In Swedish]

**Ekman, Vagn Walfrid (3.V.1874, Stockholm, Sweden-9.III.1954, Gostad, Stockaryd, Sweden)**

Hansen, W. 1954. Vagn Walfrid Ekman. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 7 (1/2): 65-66.

Kullenberg, B. 1954. Vagn Walfrid Ekman 1874-1954. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 20:140-143.

Svansson, A. 1996. Ekman, Vagn Walfrid. *Encyclopedia of Earth Science* 1: 256-257. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Welander, Pierre. 1971. Ekman, Vagn Walfrid. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 4: 344-345.

**Elsasser, Walter Maurice (20.III.1904, Mannheim, Germany-14.X.1991)**

Rubin, Harry. 1995. Walter M. Elsasser, March 20, 1904-October 14, 1991. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 68: 103-165. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Emery, Carlo (1848-1925)**

Alippi Cappelletti, M. 1993. Emery, Carlo. In *Dizionario Biografico degli Italiani*. Roma: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 585-590.

**Engel, Celeste Gilpin**

Engel, Celeste G. 1987. *Rocks in my head*. New York: Vantage Press, 203pages. [Autobiography of the American geochemist and oceanographer.]

**Emiliani, Cesare (1922 - 20.VII.1995)**

Lidz, Barbara H. 1996. Memorial to Cesare Emiliani (1922-1995). *Earth-Science Reviews* 40, no. 1-2: 1-2.

**Enriques, Paolo (17.VIII.1878, Livorno- 26.XII.1932, Roma)**

Di Trocchio, F. 1993. Enriques, Paolo. In *Dizionario Biografico degli Italiani*. Roma: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 792-795.

**Eppley, Richard W. (1931-)**

Weiler, C.S., W.M. Balch, S.W. Chisholm, J.J. Cullen, W.G. Harrison, P.A. Matrai, J.J. McCarthy, J.R. Nelson, M.J. Perry, D.G. Redalje, J.H. Sharp and M.M. Sinclair. 1990. Richard W. Eppley's contributions to phytoplankton physiology and biological oceanography. *Oceanography* 3, no. 2: 42-46.

**Esterly, Calvin Olin (1879-1928)**

Ritter, W.E. 1928. Calvin Olin Esterly. *Science* 68:369-370.

**Etcheverry Daza, Hector (1912, La Serena - 15.V.1993, Vina del Mar)**

Avaria Placier, Sergio. 1993. Professor Don Hector Etcheverry Daza, 1912-1993. *Revista de Biología Marina* 28, no. 1: I-IV.

**Evans, Frederick John Owen (9.III. 1815, London-20.XII.1885, London)**

Cunham, K.C. 1971. Evans, Frederick John Owen. In: *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 4: 491-492.

**Evermann, Barton Warren (1853-1932)**

Jennings, Mark R. 1997. Barton Warren Evermann (1853-1932) and his contributions to North American ichthyology. In *Collection Building: In Ichthyology and Herpetology*. Edited by Theodore W. Pietsch and William D. Anderson.. Lawrence, Kansas: American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, ASIH Special Publication, no. 3:291-310.

**Ewing, William Maurice (12.V.1906, Lockney, Texas-4.V.1974, Galveston, Texas)**

Abelson, P.H. 1974. Maurice Ewing and the Atlantic continental shelf. *Eos* 55 (6):587.

Briggs, P. 1968. *Men in the sea*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Bullard, Edward C. 1975. William Maurice Ewing, 1906-1974, Elected For. Mem. R.S. 1972. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 21: 264-311.

Bullard, Edward C. 1980. William Maurice Ewing May 12, 1906-May 4, 1974. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 51, 119-193. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences. [Selected bibliography : pp. 165-193.]

Donn, William L. 1985. Memories of (William) Maurice Ewing: The little boy in the candy shop. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 66, no. 12: 129, 130.

Ewing, William Maurice. 1954. A letter to my children. *Reader's Digest* (September).

Ewing, William Maurice. 1980. William Maurice Ewing. *McGraw-Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers*, volume 1. New York: McGraw Hill, 352-353.

Proubasta, D. 1991. Maurice Ewing. *Geophysics: The Leading Edge of Exploration* 10 (3):15-20.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1994. William Maurice Ewing. *Dictionary of American Biography*, supplement 9: 270-272.

Talwani, Manik. 1996. Ewing, William Maurice. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 1: 295-296. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Wertenbaker, William. 1974. Profiles: explorer. *New Yorker*, November 4, 1974, pp. 54-118; November 11, 1974, pp. 52-100; November 18, pp. 60-110.

Wertenbaker, William. 1974. *The Floor of the sea: Maurice Ewing and the search to understand the Earth*. Boston: Little, Brown. 275.

**Fabre-Domergue, Paul (1861-1940)**

Portier, P. and R. Legendre. 1941. Paul Fabre-Domergue (1861-1940). *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco* 38 (807):1-12.

**Fager, Edward William (2.IV.1917, Monterey Park, California-4.XI.1976, La Jolla, California)**

Haxo, Francis T., Michael M. Mullin and Fred B. Phleger. 1978. Edward William Fager, 1917-1976, professor of marine ecology, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* (September): 63-65.

**Falco, Albert (17.X.1927, Marseille-)**

Koulabani,G. 1993. Captain Albert Falco. *Calypso Log* 20, no. 2: 11.

**Falkowski, Leonard (6.XI.1933, Torun - 29.VIII.1993)**

Chimiak, Andrzej. 1994. Leonard Falkowski 1933-1993. *Studia i Materialy Oceanologiczne*, no. 67: 3-5.

Pempkowiak, Janusz. 1993. Leonard Falkowski. *Oceanologia* 34: 3-4.

**Faouzi, Hussein (1900, Cairo, Egypt-)**

Faouzi, Hussein. *Cruise of the Egyptian vessel Mabahiss to the Indian Ocean with the Sir John Murray Expedition: Commemorative book*. Cairo: Egyptian Printing House, 1939. [In Arabic; personal memoirs of the journey by the biologist and ship's doctor on the expedition.]

Rice, A.L. Hussein Faouzi, Biologist and Ship's Doctor. In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 281-283. [This article appears on pages 293-295 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Farquharson, W. Ian (1900, Cumberland, England -)**

Farquharson, J. 1986. Lt. Com. W.I. Farquharson, Second in command of the ship and navigator. In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 276-278. [This article appears on pages 289-291 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Fasciana, Carmen (5.II.1957, Messina - 12.X.1994, Ovada)**

Pronzato, Roberto. 1994. Ricordo di Carmen Fasciana. *Notiziario S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 26: 6-8. [Publications by Carmen Fasciana pp. 7-8.]

**Fauvel, Pierre (8.X.1866, Cherbourg - 12.XII.1958, Angers)**

Gillet, Patrick. 1994. Pierre Fauvel (1866-1958), his life and research on polychaetous annelids. *Mémoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 162:17-18. [Actes de la 4ème Conférence Internationale des Polychètes edited by J.-C. Dauvin, L. Laubier, D.J. Reish.]

**Fay, Francis Hollis (18.XI.1927, Melrose, Massachusetts - 9.VI.1994)**

Ray, G. Carleton and and Brendan P. Kelly. 1995. Dr. Francis Hollis "Bud" Fay 1927-1994. *Marine Mammal Science* 11, no. 1: 116-118.

**Federov, Eugenij (1910-1981)**

T[aba], H. 1982. Eugenij Fedorov. *WMO Bulletin* 31: 285.

**Fedorov, Konstantin Nikolaevich (1927, Leningrad-21.IX.1988, Moscow)**

Tidmarsh, Elizabeth. 1988. Konstantin N. Fedorov (1927-1988). *Oceanography* 1, no. 2:59.

**Feilden, Henry Wemyss**

Levere, T.H. 1988. Henry Wemyss Feilden, naturalist on HMS *Alert* 1875-1876. *Polar Record* 24, no. 151:307-312.

**Fell, Howard Barraclough (6.VI.1917, Lewes, England - 21.IV.1994, San Diego, California)**

Pawson, David L. 1994. Howard Barraclough Fell, 1917-1994. *Echinoderm Newsletter*, no. 19: 119-120.

**Felzenbaum, Alexander Isayevich (13.II.1922, Moscow - 2.I.1993)**

Alexander Isayevich Felsenbaum (February 13, 1922-January 2, 1993). *Okeanologiya* 33, no. 3 (1993): 475-476. [In Russian.]

Kosnyrev, V.K. and N.B. Shapiro. 1995. Alexander I. Felzenbaum (13 February 1922-2 January 1993). stages of scientific activity and contribution to the theory of marine currents. *Physical Oceanography* 6, no. 1: 1-7. [List of the major works by A.I. Felzenbaum: pp. 5-7.]

Obituary of Aleksandr Isayevich Fel'zenbaum (February 13, 1922-January 2, 1993). *Oceanology* 33, no. 3 (1994): 406.

**Fenaux, Lucienne ( - 8.VI.1995)**

Nival, Paul, et al. 1996. In memoriam. *Oceanologica Acta* 19, no. 3-4 , 191-195. [Biotic and Abiotic Interactions Regulating Life Cycle of Marine Invertebrates = Actes du Colloque Interactions des Facteurs Biotiques et Abiotiques sur le Cycle de Vie des Invertébrés Marins, Villefranche-sur-Mer, 19-23 Septembre 1994, organisé par Lucienne Fenaux et Monique Guillou. List of publications: pp. 194-195.]

**Ferraz-Reyes, Elvira (3.I.1937, Caracas - 27.VII.1995)**

Fernandez, Esther, Gregoria Reyes, and Rafael Diaz. 1995. Elvira Ferraz-Reyes, 1937-1995. *Boletín del Instituto Oceanografico, Universidad de Oriente* 34, no. 1-2, 127.

**Ferrel, William (1817-1891)**

Burstyn, H.L. 1971. Ferrel, William. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 4:590-593.

McAdie, A. 1888. William Ferrel. *American Meteorological Journal* 4:441-449.

**Ferroniere, Georges Henri Joseph (5.VI. 1875-29.X.1922)**

Baudet, J., et. al. 1991. Georges Henri Joseph Ferroniere (5 Juin 1875-29 Octobre 1922), son oeuvre en biologie marine. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France*, Supplément Hors Serie, 50-75. [Cent ans de Sciences Naturelles, 1891-1991]

**Filatova, Zinaida Alexeyevna (1905-1984)**

Scarlato, O.A. 1987. Obituary. Zinaida Alexeyevna Filatova (1905-1984). *Malacological Review* 19:123-124.

**Filyushkin Boris Nikonorovich (13.XII.1933-)**

Boris Nikonorovich Filyushkin (on the 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of his birth). *Oceanology* 33, no. 6 (1994): 829-830.

**Finerty, Martin J. Jr.**

Martello, Carolyn. 1995. Martin J. Finerty Jr.:Gem of the ocean. *Sea Technology* 36, no. 6: 71.

**Fischer, Bernhard (19.II.1852, Coburg - 2.VIII.1915, Flanders)**

Kredel, G. 1991. *Bernhard Fischer (1852-1915). Marinearzt, Hygieniker und Meeresbiologe. Wissenschaftliche Beiträge aus Europäischen Hochschulen* 14 (Biologie, 2). Lottbek: Peter Jensen, 204.

Kredel, Gabriele. 1994. Bernhard Fischer (1852-1915) Marinearzt, Hygieniker, Meeresmikrobiologe. *Berichte aus dem Institut für Meereskunde an der Christian-Albrechts-Universität*, no. 246:21-30. [300 Jahre Meeresforschung an der Universität Kiel, ein historischer Rückblick.]

**Fischer, Erich**

Meyer, P. F. In memoriam Dr. Erich Fischer. *Zeitschrift für Fisherei und deren Hilfswissenschaften* 41 (1943), 273-282.

Meyer, P.F. 1950. Erich Fischer. *Bericht der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* 12 : 129-137.

Meyer, F. 1952. Erich Fischer. *Bericht der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*, Bd 12, no. 1: 129-137.

**Fischer, Gustaf**

Schmidt, Isolde. 2000. Die Rolle des Gustav Fischer Verlages bei der Herausgabe von Ergebnissen der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition und anderer bahnbrechender naturwissenschaftlicher Werke. *Verhandlungen zur Geschichte und Theorie der Biologie*, Band 5: *Berichte zur Geschichte der Hydro- und Meeresbiologie*, 99-109.

**Fischer-Piette, Edouard (3.VII.1899, Paris - 6.IV.1988, Bourg-la-Reine)**

Backuys, W., 1990. *Edouard Fischer-Piette (1899-1988): Biography, bibliography, new taxa.* Oegstgeest : Universal Book Services, Dr. W. Backuys, 1990, 48.

**Fish, Marie Poland (1902, Paterson, New Jersey - 2.II.1989)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Marie Poland Fish 1902-1989. In *Early Women Ichthyologists. Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 30. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**FitzGerald, Gerard John (19.IX.1949, Newfoundland - 14.III.1994)**

Dodson, Julian and Helga Guderley. 1994. Gerard J. FitzGerald, 1949-1994. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 51, no. 4: 984.

Whoriskey, Frederick G. 1994. Dr. Gerry FitzGerald. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 4, no. 2: 143-144.

Whoriskey, Frederick G. 1995. Gerry (Gerard) FitzGerald, An aggressive scientist. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 42, no. 2: 109-113. [Publications by Gerard FitzGerald pp. 110-113.]

**Fitzroy, Robert (1805-1865)**

Charnock, Henry. Fitzroy-meteorological statist. *Proceedings of the Second International Congress on the History of Oceanography* (item L8): 115-122.

Mellersh, H.E.L. 1968. *Fitzroy of the Beagle*. London: Hart-Davis, 307

**Fleming, Charles Alexander (9.IX.1916, Auckland, New Zealand-11.IX.1987)**

Hornibrook, N. 1988. Obituary of Charles Alexander Fleming 1916-1987. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand*.

Matthews, R.E.F. 1988. Charles Alexander Fleming, 9 September 1916-11 September 1987. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 34: 179- 203. [Bibliography pp. 200-203.]

**Flocchini, Giuseppe (1930, Brescia - 18.IV.1992)**

Elena, Antonio. 1993. Memorial: Giuseppe Flocchini (1930-1992). *Bulletino di Oceanologia Teorica ed Applicata* 11, no. 1:79-84.

Della Croce, Norberto. 1994. Giuseppe Flocchini (1930-1992). In *Atti del 10 Congresso della Associazione Italiana di Oceanologia e Limnologia, Alassio 4-6 Novembre 1992*. Edited by Giancarlo Alberti, Riccardo Cataneo-Vietti and Mauro Piccazzo. Genova: G. Lang, xix.

**Florey, Ernst (April 3, 1927, Salzburg, Austria-26.IX.1997)**

Rathmeyer, W. 1997. Ernst Florey. *Zoologie 1997*. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft, 41-44.

**Foerster, Russell Earle (1899-1978)**

Ricker, W.E. 1979. Russell Earle Foerster, 1899-1978. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 36:1292-1293.

**Foex, Jean-Albert (18.IV.1917, Héricourt, Haute-Saone - 18.X.1994, Paris)**

Mauries, Guy and Jean-Pierre Joncheray. 1995. La disparition de Jean-Albert Foex. Le trident et l'aventure. *Subaqua*, no. 138: 46-49.

**Fonselius, Stig Henrik Johannes (29.IV.1921-)**

Dickson, R.R. 1992. Hydrobiological variability in the ICES area, 1980-1989: Papers to celebrate the 70th anniversaries of Stig Fonselius, Arthur Lee, Lars Midtun, Odd Sælen, and Warren Wooster. *ICES marine science symposia*, vol. 195: [ 8-9].

**Forbes, Edward (12.II.1815, Douglas, Isle of Man - 18.XI. 1854, Edinburgh)**

Egerton, Frank N. III. 1972. Edward Forbes, Jr. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 5: 66-68. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Gardiner, Brian G. 1993. Edward Forbes, Richard Owen and the Red Lions. *Archives of Natural History* 20, no. 3: 349-372.

Herdman, William A. 1923. The life and work of Edward Forbes, the Manx naturalist. *Founders of Oceanography and their Work: An Introduction to the Science of the Sea*. London: E. Arnold, 12-36.

Merriman, D. 1965. Edward Forbes - Manxman. *Progress in Oceanography* 3:191-206.

Merriman, D. 1968. Speculations on life at the depths: A XIXth century prelude. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco, Numero Spécial 2 (Congrès International d'Histoire de l'Océanographie 1)*:377-384.

Merriman, Daniel. 1979. Edward Forbes-Manxman. In *Progresss in Oceanography* 3 (1965): 191-206.

Mills, Eric L. 1978. Edward Forbes, John Gwyn Jeffreys, and British dredging before the Challenger Expedition. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 8, no. 4: 507-536.

Mills, Eric L. 1984. A view of Edward Forbes, naturalist. *Archives of Natural History* 11, no. 3: 365-393.

Reeve, L. Biographical sketch (of Prof. Edward Forbes, F.R.S.). In *Literary Papers by the Late Professor Edward Forbes, F.R.S.. Selected from his Writings in "The Literary Gazette,"* i-xvi. London: Lovell Reeve.

Rice Anthony L. 1995, i.e.1994 Stamps of approval for Edward Forbes. *Ocean Challenge* 5, no. 2 : 42-25.

Ritchie, J. 1956. A double centenary - two notable naturalists, Robert Jameson and Edward Forbes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* B, 66:29-58.

Wilson, George and Archibald Geikie. 1861. *Memoir of Edward Forbes, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Natural History in the University of Edinburgh*. Cambridge, London, Edinburgh. [Included bibliography pp. 575-583.]

### **Forchhammer, Johan Georg**

Goldberg, E.D. 1972. Forchhammer, Johan Georg. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 5:71-72.

Milthers, K. and J. Steenstrup. 1935. Johan Georg Forchhammer. I hundredaaret for udgivelsen af den første Danmarks geologi. *Meddelelser fra Dansk Geologisk Forening* 8 (5):423-476.

Murchison, R.I. 1866. Obituary - Forchhammer. *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London* 36:cxxxvi-cxxxviii.

Wallace, William J. 1990. The contributions of Georg Forchhammer to chemical oceanography. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft, (Reihe B) no. 22*. [Ocean

sciences: their history and relations to man. Proceedings of the 4th International Congress on the history of oceanography, Hamburg 23.-29.9.1987 / ed. W. Lenz and M. Deacon]: 172-183.

**Forsskål, Peter (11.I.1732, Finland-11.VII.1763, Yemen)**

Nielsen, Jorgen G. 1993. Peter Forsskål, A pioneer in Red Sea ichthyology. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 39, no. 4: 283-286.

**Forster, Georg (1754-1794)**

Harprecht, K. 1987. *Georg Forster oder die Liebe zur Welt. Eine Biographie*. Hamburg: Rohwohlt.

**Forster, Johan Rheinhold (1729-1798)**

Hoare, M.E. 1976. *The tactless philosopher. Johann Forster (1729-1798)*. Melbourne: The Hawthorn Press.

**Fortin, Pierre Étienne (1823-1888)**

Bilas, Irene. 1986. Pierre-Étienne Fortin: "le Roi du Golfe". *Gaspésie* 24(2):16-17.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 11-15.

McNicholl, M.K. 1988. Fortin, Pierre-Étienne. *Canadian Encyclopedia* II: 680.

Stewart, W.B. 1997. *A life on the line: Commander Pierre-Étienne Fortin and his times*. Ottawa: Carleton University Press.

**Fosberg, F. Raymond (20.V.1908, Spokane, Washington-)**

Stoddart, David R., ed. 1992. F. Raymond Fosberg and the Atoll Research Bulletin 1951-1991. *Atoll Research Bulletin*, no. 355: 24.

**Foster, Brian Arthur (10.VII.1942, Warkworth, New Zealand-26.VI.1992, Sydney)**

Buckeridge, John S. And William A. Newman. 1994. Brian Arthur Foster, 10 July 1942-26 June 1992. *Crustaceana* 66, no. 2: 247-252.

**Fournier, Georges**

Mikulska, Malgorzata and Zdzislaw Mikulski. 1996. Poczatki oceanografii: Georges Fournier, "Hydrographie" analecta: studia i materialy z dziejów nauki 5, no. 2: 79-94. [The beginnings of oceanography: Georges Fournier.]

**Fowler, George Herbert (1861-1940)**

Deacon, M.B. 1984. G. Herbert Fowler (1861-1940): the forgotten oceanographer. *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London* 38:261-296.

**Fowler, Henry Weed (1878-1965)**

Smith-Vaniz, W.F. and R.M. Peck. 1991. Contributions of Henry Weed Fowler (1878-1965), with a brief early history of ichthyology at the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 143, 173-191.

**Fox, Denis Llewellyn, (22.XII.1901, Udimore, Sussex, England-4. IX.1983. La Jolla, California)**

Haxo, Francis T., Ralph A. Lewin and George N. Somero. 1986. Denis Llewellyn Fox, 1901-1983, professor of marine biology, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam*: 84-85.

Denis Llewellyn [sic] Fox (1901-1983). 1999. In *History of the Western Society of Naturalists* by Michael S. Foster, Gayle I. Hansen and Yost U.L. Amrein. Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Contributions in Science 2, 18-20.

**Fraser, Charles McLean (1.VI.1872-26.XII.1946)**

Clemens, W.A. 1947. Charles McLean Fraser (1872-1946). *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Series III*, 41:127-129.

Clemens, W.A. 1948. Charles McLean Fraser 1872-1946. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 7:214-215.

Foerster, R.E. 1948. Charles McLean Fraser. *Anatomical Record* 100:398-399.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.

Schmitt, W.L. 1958. C. McLean Fraser: An appreciation. June 1,1872-December 26, 1946. *Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions* 4:i-xv.

**Fraser, James Henry (18.V.1909-14.III.1990, Nairn, Scotland)**

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.

Hawkins, A.D. 1991. James Henry Fraser, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Liv.), C.Biol. F.I. Biol. *Year Book of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 1989-90*: 36-37.

Lucas, C.E. and B.B. Parrish. 1991. James Henry Fraser, 18 May 1909-14 March 1990. *ICES Journal of Marine Sciences = Journal du Conseil* 48, no. 1: 137-138.

**Freeden, Wilhelm Ihno Adolf von**

Horn W. Die Anfänge der Deutschen Seewarte. Zur 150. Wiederkehr des Geburtstages von Wilhelm Ihno Adolph von Freeden. *Zeitschrift des Vereins für Hamburgische Geschichte* 58 (1972): 45-81.

**Frieman, Edward Allan (19.I.1926, New York-)**

Day, Deborah Cozort. 2000. Biography. In: *A guide to the Edward Allan Frieman Papers, (1959-2000)*, MC77, by Deborah Day, et. al. La Jolla: SIO Reference Number 00-15, 3-26.

Looking back over the years. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 3, no. 2 (1996), 28-29.

Horgan, Denys. 1987. New director of Scripps reviews the present in order to make better plans for the future. *UCSD Times* 2, no. 2 (September 2-15): 1,3.

Tucker, Robert B. 1987. Fantastic voyage: How Scripps explores the limits of our universe, An interview with Director Edward A. Frieman. *PSA Magazine* 22, no. 10 (October): 72 et. seq.

**Freihofer, Warren C. (1922, Berkeley, California-20.IX.1989, San Anselmo, California)**

Weitzman, S.H. 1991. Warren C. Freihofer, 1922-1989. *Copeia*, no. 2: 553-554.

**Frey, David Grover (10.X.1915, Hartford, Wisconsin - 1.IV.1992, Bloomington, Indiana)**

Brakke, D.F. 1993. David G. Frey (1915-1992). *Limnology and Oceanography* 38, no. 2: 475-477.

In memoriam, David G. Frey. 1992. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* III, no. 4: 372.

Lieder, U. 1993. David G. Frey. *Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie* 78, no. 2: 173-175.

Whitehead, D.R. 1993. In memoriam: David Grover Frey. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 8: 1-2.

**Frosch-Regen**

Michel, Paul. 1998. Frosch-Regen: Meteorologie, Exegese, Ikonographie. *Daphnis: Zeitschrift für Mittlere Deutsche Literature* 27: 203-229.

**Fructus, Xavier (I.1909, Nice - 26.VII.1994)**

La disparition d'un pionnier. 1994. *Medsubhyp-infos*, no. 15: 1.

Sciarli, Raymond. 1994. Xavier Fructus, la disparition d'un grand médecin. *Subaqua*, no. 136: 20-22.

**Fujimura, Takuji (1924-1990)**

Wong, F. And J. Brock. 1991. Takuji Fujimura, 1924-1990. *World Aquaculture* 22, no. 2: 75.

**Fulton, Thomas Wemyss (1855-1929)**

Jenkins, J.T. 1930. Thomas Wemyss Fulton (1855-1929). *Journal du Conseil* 5:3-6.

**Gaarder, Torbjørn**

Foss, O. 1971. Minnetale over Professor Dr. Philos. Torbjørn Gaarder holdt i den matematisk-naturvidenskapelige klasses møde den [2] oktober 1970. I *Oslo, Årbok. Norske Videnskaps akademi* 1970:116-119.

**Gabb, William More (20.I.1839, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA-30.V.1787, Philadelphia)**  
Dall, William H. 1909. Biographical memoir of William More Gabb 1839-1878. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* VI: 347-343. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Gaglini, Angelina Pastorello (19.V.1943, Bologna, Italy - 27.VII.1994, Roma)**  
Ghisotti, Fernando. 1994. Angelina Pastorello Gaglini, Bologna 19.5.43 - Roma 27.7.94. *Bollettino Malacologico* 30, no. 5-9, i-iii. [Pubblicazioni Malacologiche di Angela Gaglini, a cura di Italo Nofroni: pp. ii-iii.]

**Gaiani, Vittorio (1941, Tresigallo, Ferrara - 15.I.1997)**  
Ceccherelli, Victor Ugo and Remigio Rossi. 1997. Ricordo di Vittorio Gaiani. *Notiziario, S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 31, 7-10. [List of publications : pp. 9-10.]

**Gainanov, Adonis Gariphnovich (1927-)**  
Adonis Gariphnovich Gainanov (70th anniversary). *Okeanologiya* 37, no. 2 (1997), 319-320. [*In Russian*]

**Gamble, John Carter (14.V.1944, Lancashire - 10.VIII.1994)**  
Harris, Roger. 1995. In memory of Dr John Gamble. *ICES Journal of Marine Science = Journal du Conseil* 52, no. 3-4: 263. [Zooplankton Production, Proceedings of a Symposium Held in Plymouth, England, 15-19 August 1994, edited by R. Harris.]

McIntyre, Alasdair D. 1995. Dr John Carter Gamble. *Fisheries Oceanography* 4, no. 1: 81-82.

**Gamulin, Tomo (28.IV.1906, Jelsa, Island Hvar-4.VI.1991, Dubrovnik)**  
Krsinic, Frano. 1993. In Memorial to Prof. Dr. Tomo Gamulin. *Marine Ecology, Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli I*, 14, no. 2: 93-96. [Bibliography of Tomo Gamulin: pp. 95-96.]

**Garrels, Robert Minard (24.VIII.1916, Detroit, Michigan, USA-8.III.1988, St. Petersburg, Florida)**  
Berner, R.A. Robert M. Garrels. 1992. *National Academy of Sciences Memoirs* 61: 195-212.

Dasch, E. Julius. 1996. Garrels, Robert M. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 1: 349-350. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

**Garstang, Walter (1868-1949)**  
Baker, R.A. and R.A. Bayliss. 1984. Walter Garstang (1868-1949): Zoological pioneer and poet. *The Naturalist* 109:41-53.

Hardy, A.C. 1950. Walter Garstang. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London* 162:99-105.

Hardy, A.C. 1950b. Walter Garstang 1868-1949. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 17:7-12.

Hardy, A.C. 1951. Walter Garstang, 1868-1949. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 29:561-566.

**Gaskin, David Edward (21.VI.1939, Croyden, England-13.IX.1998, Guelph, Ontario, Canada)**

Read, Andrew J., Heather N. Koopman, and Andrew J. Westgate. 1999. Memories: David Edward Gaskin 1939-1998. *Marine Mammal Science* 15, no. 2 (April): 616-618.

**Gazert, Hans (1870-?)**

Drygalski, E. von. 1989. *The southern ice continent: The German South Polar Expedition aboard the Gauss 1901-1903*. Translated by M.M. Raraty. Bluntisham Books/Erskine Press.

**Gelidiay, Remzi (1919, Köstence, Roumania - 1989)**

Professor Dr. Remzi Geldiay (1919-1989). 1988-1990. *Collected Reprints - Section of Hydrobiology, Ege University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology*, vol. 14: [9].

**Geodekyan, Artem Aramovich (18.IV.1914-)**

Artem Aramovich Geodekyan (on his 80th birthday). *Oceanology* 34, 4 (1995), 578-579.

Artem Aramovich Geodekyan (80-th anniversary). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 4 (1994): 636-637. [In Russian]

**Gerlache de Gomery, Adrien de (2.VIII.1866, Hasselt, Belgium - 4.XII.1934, Bruxelles)**

Schelfhout, Charles Emmanuel. 1996. *Les Gerlache: trois générations d'explorateurs polaires*. Aix-en-Provence; Sint-Martens-Latem: Éditions de la Dyle, 448 p.

**Giesbrecht, Wilhelm (1854 - 13.IV.1913)**

Damkaer, David M. 1995. Wilhelm Giesbrecht (1854-13 April 1913). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 15, no. 4: 793-794.

**Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer (13.VI.1845-16.XII.1909)**

Balducci, E. 1912. Enrico Hillyer Gigliogli. In *Studii Talassografici*, Annala di Agricoltura.

Della Croce, Norberto. 1990. Enrico Hillyer Giglioli and Italian thalassography (13.6.1845 to 16.12.1909). *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, (Reihe B) no. 22:241-244. [Ocean Sciences: Their History and Relations to Man. Proceedings of the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, Hamburg 23.-29.9.1987 edited by Walter Lenz and Margaret Deacon.]

**Gilbert, Charles Henry ( 5.XII. 1859, Rockford, Illinois- 20.IV. 1928)**

Dunn, J.R. 1996. Charles H. Gilbert, pioneer ichthyologist and fishery biologist. *Marine Fishery Review* 58, no. 1-2: 1-2.

Dunn, J.R. 1996. Charles Henry Gilbert (1859-1928), naturalist-in-charge: the 1906 North Pacific Expedition of the steamer Albatross. *Marine Fishery Review* 58: 17-28.

Dunn, J.R. 1996. Charles Henry Gilbert (1859-1928), an early fishery biologist and his contributions to knowledge of Pacific salmon (*Onchorhynchus* spp.). *Reviews in Fishery Science* 4: 133-184.

**Gilbert, J. Freeman (9.VIII.1931, Vincennes, Indiana-)**

Gilbert receives 1999 William Bowie Medal. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Society* 80, no. 25 (June 22, 1999): 281-282 and "Response."

**Gilbert, Perry Webster (1.XII.1912, North Branford, Connecticut-)**

Dr. Perry Gilbert. *Mote News* (Summer 1992): 12.

**Gilchrist, John D.F. (1866, Anstruther, Scotland-1926)**

Brown, Alec. 1992. John D. Gilchrist, South Africa's first oceanographer. *Archimedes* 34, no. 3: 96. [Special Marine issue.]

Gon, Ofer. 1993. A history of ichthyology in South Africa. Part II.: John D.F. Gilchrist, The father of South African ichthyology. *Ichthos, Newsletter of Society of Friends of the J.L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology* 39: 17-18.

**Gill, Adrian Edmund (1937-1986)**

Bachelor, G.K. and R. Hide. 1988. Adrian Edmund Gill. *Biographical Memorials of Fellows of the Royal Society London* 34: 223-258.

**Gill, Theodore Nicholas (21.III.1837, New York, New York-25.IX.1914, Washington, D.C.)**

Dall, William Healey. 1916. Biographical memoir of Theodore Nicholas Gill 1837-1914. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* VIII: 311-343. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Shor, Elizabeth Noble. 1972. Theodore Nicholas Gill. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 5: 406-407.

**Gilson, Gustave (1859-1944)**

Capart, A. 1968. Naissance de l'océanographie en Belgique. Un précurseur: le professeur Gustave Gilson (1859-1944). *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, No. Spéciale 2 (Congrès International d'Histoire d'Océanographie 1): 311-316.

**Gilson, Hugh Cary (1910, Birmingham, England-)**

Gilson, H.C. H.C. Gilson, Assistant chemist. In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 288-289. [This article appeared as pages 288-289 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Ginsburg, Isaac**

Myers, George Sprague. 1976. Isaac Ginsburg. *Copeia*, no. 1: 217-219.

**Glangeaud, Louis (14.VII.1903, Tulle-22.III.1986, Paris)**

Aubouin, Jean. 1993. La vie et l'oeuvre de Louis Glengeaud. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Série Générale: La Vie des Sciences*, 10, no. 5: 495-499.

**Goldberg, Edward Davidow (2.VIII.1921. Sacramento, California-)**

Brown, Joseph E. 1990. Edward D. Goldberg. *Oceanus* 33, no. 2 (Summer): 76-84.

Church, T.M. 1992. Tribute to Edward D. Goldberg. geochemistry division, American Chemical Society August 1990. *Marine Chemistry* 40, no. 1-2, 3-4. [Progress in *Marine Chemistry*, American Chemical Society 100th meeting in Washington, DC, 26-31 August 1990].

**Gon, Ofer (1949, Haifa, Israel-)**

Baxter, M. 1992. Ichthyologist Ofer Gon. *Ichthos, Newsletter of Society of Friends of the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, no. 35: 20.

**Goode, George Brown (13.II.1851, New Albany, Indiana - 6.IX.1896, Washington, D.C.)**

Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory. 1991. George Brown Goode, 1851-1896. In: *The Origins of Natural Science in America, the Essays of George Brown Good*, edited by S.G. Kohlstedt. Washington; London: Smithsonian Institution Press. 1-21.

Walcott, C.D. ed. 1901. *A memorial of George Brown Goode Together with a selection of his papers on museums and on the history of science in America*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office.

**Gorzynski, Wladyslaw**

Gorzynski, W. 1935. *Liste des travaux scientifiques publiés de 1898 à 1935*. Warsaw: Drukarnia Panstowowego Instytutu Meteorologicznego, vii, 32 pages.

**Gordon, Isabella (1901-1988)**

Rice, A.L. 1988. Dr. Isabella Gordon (1901-1988). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 8:704-705.

Holthuis, L.B. and R.W. Ingle. 1989. Isabella Gordon, D. Sc., O.B.E., - 1901-1988. *Crustaceana* 56:93-105.

**Gosner, Kenneth L. (1925 - 3.IV.1992)**

Mountford, K. 1992. Kenneth L. Gosner 1925-1992. *Underwater Naturalist* 21, no. 2: 18-19.

**Gosse, Philip Henry (1810-1888)**

Everitt, J. 1969. Philip Henry Gosse: A victorian case-history. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Sussex.

Freeman, R.B. and D. Wertheimer. 1980. In *Philip Henry Gosse. A bibliography*. Folkestone: Dawson.

Gosse, E. W. 1890. *The life of Philip Henry Gosse, F.R.S.* London: Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trubner and Co.

Gosse, E. 1928. *Father and son*. London: Heinemann.

Wertheimer, D. 1979. Philip Henry Gosse: Science and revelation in the crucible. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Toronto, 1977, abstract in *Dissertation Abstracts International* 39: 4426-A.

**Gotto, Robert Vivian (13.IX.1921, Belfast, North Ireland-)**

Dahms, Hans-U. 1996. Vivian Gotto. *Monoculus, Copepod Newsletter*, no. 32:7-9.

**Gould, Augustus Addison (23.IV.1805, New Ipswich, Massachusetts, USA – 15.IX.1866, Boston)**

Wyman, Jeffries. 1905. Biographical memoir of Augustus Addison Gould, 1805-1866. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* V: 91-113. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Gould, W. John (5.VIII.1942-)**

Burns, Richard F. 1997. Dr. W. John Gould, Oceanographer/WOCE Director. *Sea Technology* 38, no. 5:67.

**Graham, Godfrey Michael (1898-1972)**

Lee, A.J. 1992. *The Directorate of Fisheries Research: Its origins and development*. Lowestoft: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

**Gran, Haaken Hasberg (1870-1955)**

Benson, Keith R. 1990. H.H. Gran and the development of phytoplankton research on the American west coast. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, (Reihe B) no. 22:375-377. [Ocean Sciences: Their History and Relations to Man. Proceedings of the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, Hamburg 23.-29.9.1987 edited by Walter Lenz and Margaret Deacon.]

Braarud, T. 1956. Haaken Hasberg Gran. 1870-1955. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 21:121-124.

Braarud, T. 1956. In memoriam. Haakon Hasberg Gran 1870-1955. *Deep-sea Research* 3:232-233.

Holmboe, J. 1921. Gran, Haaken Hasberg. *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon* 4:558-560.

**Grasshoff, Klaus (1932, Swinemünde, now Swinoujscie, Poland-3.11.1981)**

Erhardt, M. 1981. Obituary Klaus Grasshoff (1932-1981). *Marine Chemistry* 10: 305.

Ménaché, M. and Selim Morcos. 1982. In memory of Klaus Grasshoff (1932-1981). *UNESCO International Marine Science Newsletter* 30 (Special Issue): 5.

Siedler, G. 1981. In Memoriam Klaus Grasshoff 1932-1981. 'Meteor' Forach-Ergebnisse, A/B, no. 23: 1-4.

**Gravier, Charles (1865-1937)**

Roubaud, E. 1939. *Notice sur la vie et l'oeuvre de Charles Gravier (1865-1937)*. Paris:Institut de France, Académie des Sciences. 17pp.

**Greenwood, Peter Humphry (21.IV.1927, Redruth, Cornwall - 3.III.1995, London)**

Skelton, P. 1995. Peter Humphry Greenwood, 1927-1995 - A personal tribute. *Journal of Fish Biology* 47, no. 5: 749-752.

Howes, Gordon J. 1995. Peter Humphry Greenwood 1927-1995. *Copeia*, no. 3: 759-762.

Teugels, Guy D. 1995. Peter Humphry Greenwood, 1927-1995. *Revue Française d'Aquariologie et Herpetologie* 22, no. 1-2:1.

**Grey, Marion Griswold (1911, Los Angeles - 1964)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Marion Griswold Grey (1911-1964). In: Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4:10-11. [Women in ichthyology: an anthology in honour of ET, Ro and Genie / ed. Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Grund, Alfred Johannes (1875-1914)**

Lehmann, H. 1965. Grund, Alfred Johannes. *Neue Deutsche Biographie* 7:216-217.

**Grüner, Hans-Eckhard (15.V.1926, Zwickau-)**

Prof. Dr. Hans-Eckhard Grüner – 65 Jahre. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 71, no. 1(1995): 3-6.

**Guerne, Jules de (1855-1931)**

Richard, J. 1931. Notice biographique sur le Baron Jules de Guerne. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 56 (5):375-383.

Richard, J. 1932. Notice biographique sur le Baron Jules de Guerne. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco* 590:1-11.

Rouch, J. 1957. Un océanographe de Douai, Jules de Guerne. *Comité des Travaux historiques et Scientifiques, Bulletin de la Section de Géographie* :97-1101.

**Guettard, Jean-Étienne (22.IX.1715, Étampes, Seine-et-Oise, France-6.I.1786, Paris)**

Rappoport, R. 1972. Guettard, Jean-Étienne. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 5:577-579.

**Guilcher, André (19.V.1913, Brest - 4.XII.1993)**

Dolotov, Yu. S. 1994. Professor André Guilcher (1913-1993). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 3:479-480.

Paskoff, Roland. 1994. In memoriam André Guilcher. *Journal of Coastal Research* 10, no. 1: 217.

Carré, François. 1995. André Guilcher (1913-1993), une vie de géographe. *Norois* 42, no. 165: 22-30. [Océans, Mers et Littoraux: Hommage au Professeur André Guilcher. Bibliographie des Travaux d'André Guilcher de 1982 a 1994.]

Regrain, (Raymond). 1995. André Guilcher géographe des littoraux: une oeuvre en son contexte. *Norois* 42, no. 165:31-35. [Océans, Mers et Littoraux: Hommage au Professeur André Guilcher.]

Vanney, Jean-René. 1994. Un phare s'est éteint: André Guilcher. *Annales de Géographie* 103, no. 577: 293-299.

**Gulland, John Alan (26.IX.1926-24.VI.1990, Cambridge, England)**

Beverton, R.J.H. 1991. Dr. John Alan Gulland, FRS, 26 September 1926-24 June 1990. *ICES Journal of Marine Sciences = Journal du Conseil* 47, no. 3: 411-412.

Chapman, D.G. 1990. John Alan Gulland 1926-1990. *Fishery Bulletin* 88 (4):iii-iv.

Lee, A.J. 1992. *The Directorate of Fisheries Research: Its origins and development*. Lowestoft: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

**Gurjanova, Eupraxie**

Baranova, Z.I. and D.B. Ushakov. 1972. Eupraxie Gurjanova. Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Zoological Institute. *Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas* 10 (18):5-7.

**Gurney, Robert (31.VII.1879 - 5.III.1950)**

Damkaer, David M. 1995. Robert Gurney (31 July 1879-5 March 1950). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 15, no. 2:395-396.

**Haass, Renate (27.IX.1937, Berlin - 30.IV.1997)**

Renate Haass als Meeresbiologin (27.9.1937-30.4.1997). *Mitteilungen / Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, (1997) no. 3, 47-50.

**Hachey, Henry Benedict (7.VI.1901, Bathurst, New Brunswick - 1985, St Andrews, New Brunswick)**

Campbell, N.J. 1985. Henry Benedict Hachey 1901-1985. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 42:1850-1851.

Campbell, N.J. 1989. Henry Benedict Hachey 1901-1985. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Series V*. 4: 359-363.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press: 121-122.

**Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August (16.II.1834, Potsdam, Germany-9.VIII.1919, Jena)**

Bölsche, Wilhelm. 1909. *Haeckel: his life and work*. Philadelphia: George W. Jacobs and Company, 128. [With introduction and supplementary chapter by the translator, Joseph McCabe.]

List of the works by Haeckel that have been translated into English. p. 323-324; List of Haeckel's works exclusive of articles in scientific periodicals, p.324-327.]

Breidbach, Olaf. 1997. Entphysiologisierte Morphologie: vergleichende Entwicklungsbiologie in der Nachfolge Haeckels. *Theory in Biosciences* 116: 328-348

Bryant, Harold N. 1995. The threefold parallelism of Agassiz and Haeckel, and polarity determination in phylogenetic systematics. *Biology and Philosophy* 10: 197-217.

Di Gregorio, Mario A 1995. A wolf in sheep's clothing: Carl Gegenbaur, Ernst Haeckel, the vertebral theory of the skull, and the survival of Richard Owen. *Journal of the History of Biology* 28, no. 2: 247-280

Heberer, Gerhard. 1934. Zu Ernst Haeckel 100. Geburtstag. *Aus der Heimat* 47 Jhrg, no. 2:33-43.

Heberer, Gerhard, editor. 1968. *Der gerechtfertigte Haeckel*. Einblicke in seine Schriften aus Anlass des Erscheinens seines Hauptwerkes "Generelle Morphologie der Organismen" vor 100 Jahren. Stuttgart: G. Fischer, ix, 588 pages.

Jahn, Ilse. 1985. Ernst Haeckel und die Berliner Zoologen: Eine Auswahl aus seinem Briefwechsel mit Eduard von Martens, Wilhelm Peters und Karl Mobius. *Acta Historica Leopoldina*, 1985, 16: 65-109

Keitel-Holz, K. 1984. Ernst Haeckel (1834-1919). *Natur und Museum* 114 (3):57-68.

Klemm, P. 1966. *Ernst Haeckel: der Ketzer von Jena*. Berlin.

Krausse, Erika. 1987. *Ernst Haeckel. 2., erg. Auflage*. Leipzig : Teubner, 151 pages.

Mann, Rosemarie. 1990. Ernst Haeckel, Zoologie und Jugendstil. *Berichte zur Wissenschaftsgeschichte: Organ der Gesellschaft für Wissenschaftsgeschichte* 13: 1-11.

Plate, L. 1934. Zum 100 jährigen Geburtstag Ernst Haeckels. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 10 Jhrg., no. 4:51-52.

Rehbock, Philip F. 1975. Huxley, Haeckel, and the oceanographers: The case of *Bathybius haeckelii*. *Isis* 66: 504-533.

Ruiz, Rosaura. 1988. Haeckel and Mexican biology. In: *Cross cultural diffusion of science: Latin America*, edited by Juan Jose Saldana. Mexico : Sociedad Latinoamericana de Historia de las Ciencias y la Tecnologia, 59-66.

Sandmann, Jurgen. 1990. *Der Bruch mit der humanitären Tradition: die Biologisierung der Ethik bei Ernst Haeckel und anderen Darwinisten seiner Zeit*. Stuttgart; New York: G. Fischer; Mainz: Akademie der Wissenschaften und Literatur, 218 pages.

Schmidt, Heinrich. 1914. *Was wir Ernst Haeckel verdanden*. Leipzig.

Schmidt, Heinrich. 1926. *Ernst Haeckel: Leben und Werke*. Berlin, 446.

Sohn, Werner. 1996. Wissenschaftliche Konstruktion biologischer Ordnung im Jahr 1866 : Ernst Haeckel und Gregor Mendel. *Medizinhistorisches Journal*, Bd 31, H. 3-4: 233-274.

Tsalolikhin, S. 1993. Ia.Ernst Hekkel' v Rossii = Ernst Haeckel in Russia. *Voprosy Istorii Estestvoznaniia i Tekhnik* 1: 98-100.

Uschmann, Georg. 1959. *Geschichte der Zoologie und zoologischen Anstalten in Jena, 1779-1919*. Jena.

Uschmann, Georg. 1961. *Ernst Haeckel: Forscher, Künstler, Mensch*. Leipzig.

Uschmann, Georg. 1976. Über die Beziehungen zwischen Albert Koelliker und Ernst Haeckel. *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe* 25: 125-132.

Uschmann, Georg. 1979. Haeckel's biological materialism. *History and Philosophy of the Life Sciences* 1:101-118.

Uschmann, Georg. 1984. *Ernst Haeckel: Biographie in Briefen. Zusammengestellt und erläutert*. Gutersloh : Prisma Verlag, 328 pages.

Uschmann, Georg and Bernhard Hassenstein. 1965. Der Briefwechsel zwischen Ernst Haeckel und August Weismann. In: *Kleine Festgabe aus Anlass der hundertjährigen Wiederkehr der Gründung des Zoologischen Institutes der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena*. Jena, pp. 6-68.

Weindling, Paul. 1989. Ernst Haeckel, Darwinismus, and the secularization of nature. In: *History, humanity, and evolution: Essays for John C. Greene* edited by James R. Moore. Cambridge : Cambridge Univ. Press, 311-327.

*Welträtsel und Lebenswunder: Ernst Haeckel, Werk, Wirkung und Folgen*. Leipzig: Linz : Oberösterreichisches Landesmuseum, 1998, viii, 506 pages. [Ausstellung im Schlossmuseum Linz, von 13. Oktober 1998 bis 6. April 1999. These essays served as the catalog to an exhibit held in the Upper Austrian Landesmuseum in Linz from October 13, 1998 to April 6, 1999.]

Wobbermin, Georg. 1906. *Ernst Haeckel im Kampf gegen die christliche Weltanschauung*, Leipzig: J.C Hinrichs, 30 pages.

### **Hagmeier, Arthur**

Bückmann, A. 1957. Arthur Hagmeier. *Bericht der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* XI, no. 1: 70-76.

**Hales, Stephen (17.IX.1677, Kent, England-4.I.1761, Teddington)**

Allan, D.G.C. and R.E. Schofield. 1980. *Stephen Hales: scientist and philanthropist*. London: Scolar Press.

Clark-Kennedy, A.E. 1929. *Stephen Hales, D.D., F.R.S., physiologist and botanist*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Clark-Kennedy, A.E. 1976. *Stephen Hales, D.D., F.R.S.* Corpus Christi College, Cambridge: Privately Printed.

Guerlac, H. 1972. Hales, Stephen. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 6:35-48.

### **Halkett, Andrew**

Hubbard, J.M. 1993. *An independent progress: The development of marine biology on the Atlantic coast of Canada 1898-1939*. University of Toronto, Ph.D. dissertation: 180-181.

Lloyd, H. 1937. Andrew Halkett Naturalist 1854-1937. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 53(3):31-32.

### **Halley, Edmond (29.X.1656, London-14.I.1743, Greenwich)**

Armitage, Angus and Colin A. Ronan. 1956. Edmond Halley 1656-1742: Papers to commemorate the tercentenary of his birth. *British Astronomical Association Memoirs* 37, 39.

Armitage, Angus. 1966. *Edmond Halley*. London: Nelson, vii, 220.

Biswas, A.K. 1970. Edmond Halley, F.R.S., hydrologist extraordinary. *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London* 25, 47-57.

Bullard, Edward. 1956. Edmond Halley (1656-1741). *Endeavour* (October): 189-199.

Chapman, Sydney. 1941. Edmond Halley as physical geographer, and the story of his charts. *Occasional Notes of the Royal Astronomical Society* 9: 122-134.

Cook, Alan. 1998. *Edmond Halley: charting the heavens and the seas*. Oxford; New York: Clarendon Press; Oxford University Press, xvi, 540.

Cotter, Charles H. 1981. Captain Edmond Halley, R.N., F.R.S. *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London* 36: 61-77.

Deacon, Margaret B. 1986. The contribution of Edmond Halley to meteorology and oceanography. *Weather* 41:246-250.

Halley, Edmond. 1975. *Correspondence and papers of Edmond Halley arranged and edited by Eugene Fairfield MacPike*. New York: Arno Press, xiv, 300.

MacPike, E.F. 1932. *Correspondence and papers of Edmond Halley*. Oxford.

Ronan, Colin A. 1968. Edmond Halley and early geophysics. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* 15: 241-248.

Ronan, Collin A. 1970. *Edmond Halley: genius in eclipse*. London: Macdonald and Company. 251.

Théodoridès, Jean. 1979. Edmond Halley. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 6: 67-73. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Thrower, Norman J.W. 1981. *The three voyages of Edmond Halley in the "Paramore," 1698-1701*. London: Hakluyt Society Publications, Second Series, volume 156, xxxv, 392. [Special portfolio of maps in volume 157.]

Thrower, Norman J.W. 1987. Edmond Halley: the man, his life, his scientific achievement. *Studies in Eighteenth Century Culture* 17 : 147-163.

Thrower, Norman J.W. 1990. *Standing on the shoulders of giants: A longer view of Newton and Halley*. Berkeley: University of California Press, xxvi, 429.

**Hancock, Albany (1806-1873)**

Embleton, D. 1877. Memoir of the life of Albany Hancock, F.L.S. etc. *Natural History Transactions of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne* 5:118-141.

Embleton, D. 1907. Life of Albany Hancock. In: *The British Tunicata. An unfinished monograph* 2, by J. Alder and A. Hancock. London: Ray Society: xvii-xxvii.

**Hancock, John (1808-1890)**

Embleton, D. 1894. Memoir of the life of John Hancock. *Natural History Transactions of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne* 11:1-21.

**Hansen, Hans Jacob (10.VIII.1855, Bellinge - 26.VI.1936, Gentofte)**

Damkaer, David M. 1995. Hans Jacob Hansen (10 August 1855-26 June 1936). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 15, no. 4 : 795-796.

**Hanson, Roger Brian (12.VI.1943, Southgate, California)**

New Executive Officer Joins JGOFS Office. *U.S. JGOFS News* 7, no. 2 (1996): 11.

**Hardy, Alister Clavering (10.II.1896, Nottingham - 22.V.1985, Oxford)**

Evans, Frank. 1997. On the old oceanographers (1). *Porcupine Newsletter* 6, no. 7 : 178-179.

Hardy, Michael G. 1993. Sir Alister Hardy and the aquatic ape theory: A brief account of his life. *Nutrition and Health* 9, no. 3 : 161-164.

Marshall, N.B. 1986. Alister Clavering Hardy, 10 February 1896-22 May 1985. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society of London* 32:223-273.

Sir Alister Hardy. *Polar Record* 23 (1986):105-106.

Wynne-Edwards. V.C. 1987. Sir Alister Hardy, F.R.S. 1896-1985. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 56: 365-367.

**Harris, Eugene (1928-1956)**

Riley, G.A. 1959. Eugene Harris 1928-1956. *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection* 17:5-7.

**Hart, Josephine Francine Lavinia (19.VI.1909, Victoria, British Columbia-1993)**

McLaughlin, Patsy A. And Paul L. Illg. 1994. Josephine F.L. Hart (1909-1993). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 14, no. 2 : 396-398.

**Hartog, Cornelis den (28.I.1931, Den Helder-)**

Velde, G. van der, T.C.M. Brock, and A.J. Kempers. 1996. Cornelis den Hartog: An outstanding aquatic ecologist. *Netherlands Journal of Aquatic Ecology* 30, no. 2-3: 71-82. [Studies in Marine, Fluvial and Lacustrine Ecosystems, dedicated to Cornelis den Hartog on the Occasion of his 65th Birthday and Retirement; List of publications of C. den Hartog: pp. 75-82.]

**Hartwich, Gerhard (7.II.1926, Halle-)**

Dr. Gerhard Hartwich - 65 Jahre. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 71, no. 1 (1995): 7-10.

**Harvey, Hildebrand Wolfe (1887-1970)**

Cooper, L.H.N. 1972. Hildebrand Wolfe Harvey 1887-1970. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 18:331-347.

Cooper, L.H.N. 1972. Obituary. Hildebrand Wolfe Harvey. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 52:773-775.

**Harvey, Moses (21.IV.1820, Armagh, N. Ireland-3.IX.1901, St. John's, Newfoundland)**

Aldrich, F.A. 1987. Moses and the living waters: Victorian science in Newfoundland, In: *Early Science in Newfoundland and Labrador*, edited by D.H. Steele. St. John's: Sigma Xi: 86-120.

**Hasle, Grethe R. (3.I.1920, Horten, Norway-)**

Schmid, A.-M. 1990. Preface. In: *Contributions to the Knowledge of Microalgae Particularly Diatoms*, edited by U. Geissler, H. Håkansson, U. Miller and A.-M. Schmid. Nova Hedwigia ; Beiheft 100, (January 3<sup>rd</sup>), xii-xv. [Special volume in honour of Grethe R. Hasle on the occasion of her 70th birthday]

**Hassler, Ferdinand Rudolph (7.X.1770, Aarau, Switzerland-20.XI.1843, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania)**

Cajori, Florian. 1980. *The chequered career of Ferdinand Rudolph Hassler, first superintendent of the United States Coast Survey. A chapter in the history of science in America.* Boston: Christopher Pub. House, 1929; Reprint New York: Arno Press, 245.

Reingold, Nathan. 1972. Hassler, Ferdinand Rudolph. In *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 6: 165-166.

**Hayes, Frederick Ronald**

Dickie, L.M. 1983. Frederick Ronald Hayes, 1904-1982. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 4:551-553.

Dickie, L.M. 1983. Frederick Ronald Hayes 1904-1982. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 40:551-553.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press: 245-259.

Mills, Eric L. 1988. Hayes, Frederick Ronald. *The Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2d ed. volume 2: 969.

**Heape, Walter (1855-1929)**

Marshall, F.H.A. 1930. Walter Heape - 1855-1929. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, B, 105:xv-xviii.

**Heck, Nicholas Hunter**

Fleming, J. A. 1945. Nicholas Hunter Heck, geophysicist. *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity* 50 : 141-143.

**Hedberg, Hollis Dow (29.V.1903, Falus, Kansas, USA-14.VIII.1988, Princeton, New Jersey**  
Pardo, Georges. 1992. Hollis Dow Hedberg, May 29, 1902-August 14, 1988. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 61: 215-244. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Hedgpeth, Joel Walker (29.IX. 1911, Oakland, California, USA- )**

Hedgpeth, Joel W. 1978. *The outershores. Part II. breaking through*. Eureka, California: Mad River Press.

Hedgpeth, Joel W. and Ann Lage. 1996. *Marine biologist and environmentalist: pycnogonids, progress, and preserving bays, salmon, and other living things*. Berkeley: Regional Oral History Office, 329. [Oral history interview with Joel Hedgpeth, interviews conducted by Ann Lage, with an introduction by John A. McGowan.]

**Heezen, Bruce Charles (11.IV.1924, Vinton, Iowa-21.VI.1977, Mid-Atlantic Ocean)**

Bruce C. Heezen. *Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory Yearbook* (1977): 12-13.

Scrutton, R.A. and M. Talwani. 1982. *The ocean gloom: Bruce Heezen commemorative volume*. Chichester; New York: Wiley, ix, 318.

Fox, P.J. 1992. Bruce C. Heezen, a profile. *Oceanus* 34, no. 4 : 100-107.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1995. Bruce Heezen. *Dictionary of American Biography*, supplement 10 : 326-328.

**Heiligenberg, Walter F. (1938, Berlin, Germany -8.IX.1995, midair near Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania)**

Colgan, Chuck. 1995. The life and science of Walter F. Heiligenberg. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 1, no. 4 (Spring): 18-21.

**Heincke, Fredrich**

Ehrenbaum, E. 1922. Friedrich Heinke zu Seinem 70sten Gebürtstage. *Der Fisherbote* 14 Jahrgang, 3-11.

Friedrich Heincke. *Die Fischwirtschaft*, 5 Jahrgang (1929), 81-86.

Mielck, W. 1929. Friedrich Heincke (1852-1929). *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 4:137-144.

Mielck, W. 1930. Friedrich Heincke. *Berichteder Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* 6: 187-210.

**Heinmiller, Robert**

Fine, Rana A. 1995. Robert Heinmiller to receive 1995 Ocean Sciences Award. *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 76, no. 25 : 251.

**Heinrici, Carl**

Bückmann, A. 1949. Carl Heinrici.: *Berichteder Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* XI, no. 2 : 429-434.

**Helland-Hansen, Bjørn (16.X.1877, Oslo-7.IX.1957, Bergen)**

Dahl, H. ed. 1956. *Festschrift til Professor Bjørn Helland-Hansen i anledning hans virke i 25 År som formann i styret for Chr. Michaelsens Insituttt*. Bergen: A.S. John Griegs Boktrykeri. 245pp.

Devik, O. 1956. Professor Bjørn Helland-Hansen. In *Festschrift til Professor Bjørn Helland-Hansen*, edited by H. Dahl. Bergen: A.S. John Griegs Boktrykeri, 9-23.

Devik, O. 1958. Bjørn Helland-Hansen. *Kongelige Norske videnskaberneselskaps forhandlinger* 30 (1957), 21:128-136.

Dietrich, G. 1958. Bjørn Helland-Hansen. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 11 (1): 36-37.

Hylleras, E. 1957. Bjørn Helland-Hansen. *Fysikkens Verden* 19:97-100.

Mamayev, O.I. 1987. Bjørn Helland-Hansen, 1877-1957 (on the 110th anniversary of his birth). *Oceanology* 27 (5):664-667.

Mosby, Håkon. 1947. Professor Dr. Bjørn Helland-Hansen 70 år. *Naturen*, no. 10 : 289-290. [In Norwegian]

Mosby, H. 1958. Bjørn Helland-Hansen. 1877-1957. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 23:321-323.

Mosby, H. 1959. Minnetale over Professor Bjørn Helland-Hansen holdt i den Mat.-Naturw. Klasses møte den 28 de februar 1958. *Årbok det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo* 1958:37-43.

Shor, Elizabeth Noble. 1990. Bjørn Helland-Hansen. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 17, Supplement 2 : 404-406.

Sverdrup, H.U. 1934. Helland-Hansen, Bjørn. *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon*, VI: 10-13.

Tait, J.B. 1956-1957. Bjørn Helland-Hansen, Hon. F.R.S.E. *Year Book R.S.E.* 2 pages.

Tait, J.B. 1958. Bjørn Helland-Hansen, Hon. FRSE. *Yearbook of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 1956-1957:26-29.

Tait, J.B. 1958. Prof. Bjørn Helland-Hansen. *Nature* 181 (February 15): 453-454.

### **Henking, Hermann**

Meyer, P.F. 1950. Hermann Henking. *Ber.. DWK XII* , 115-128.

### **Henschel, Johannes (2.III.1905, Grunfier, Posen - )**

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 1 : [133-134].

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 25 ], [144]. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von Vorvorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner.]

### **Hensen, Christian Andreas Victor (1835-1924)**

Brandt, K. 1925. Geheimrat Dr. V. Hensen . *Berichte der Deutschen Wissenschaftliche Kommission für Meeresforschung*. Neue Folge 1. *Die Arbeiten den Jahre 1919 bis 1923*:VII-X.

Brandt, K. 1925. Victor Hensen und die Meeresforschung. *Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchung, Abteilung Kiel*, Neue Folge 20:49-103.

Brandt, K. 1925. Geheimrat Dr. Victor Hensen. *Mitteilungen des Deutschen Seefischereivereins* 31, no. 1, 2 : 2-13.

Kölmel, R. 1986. Victor Hensen als Meeresforscher. Ein mediziner begründete in Kiel die moderne biologische Meeresforschung. *Biologie unser Zeit* 16 (3):65-70

Lussenhop, J. 1974. Victor Hensen and the development of sampling methods in ecology. *Journal of the History of Biology* 7:319-337.

Porep, R. 1970. Der Physiologe und Planktonforscher Victor Hensen (1835-1924). Sein Leben und sein Werk. *Kieler Beiträge zur Geschichte der Medizin und Pharmazie* 9:1-147.

Porep, R. 1970. *Der Physiolog und Planktonforscher Victor Hensen (1835-1924). Sein leben und werk*. Neumünster: Wachholtz.

Porep, R. 1976. Hensen, Christian Andreas Victor. *Schleswig-Holsteinisches biographisches Lexikon* 4:97-99.

Reibisch, J. 1926. Victor Hensen. Ein Nachruf. *Schriften der Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein* 17:225-226.

Reibisch, J. 1926. Victor Hensen zum Gedächtnis (mit einem Bildnis). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 16:I-XIV.

Rothschuh, K.E. 1972. Hensen, (Christian Andreas)Victor. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 6:287-288.

### **Hentschel, Ernst**

Caspers, H. 1949. Ernst Hentschel. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 42 , 490-499.

Caspers, H. 1949. Ernst Hentschel. *Berichteder Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* 11, no. 4 :449-456.

### **Herdman, William Abbott (1858-1924)**

Hickson, S.J. 1925. Sir William A. Herdman - 1858-1924. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, B, 89:x-xiv.

Johnstone, J. 1925. William Abbot Herdman 1858-1924. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society*, Session 1924-1925, 39:19-28, 65-69.

Lady Herdman. *Nature* 110 (1922):708.

### **Herre, Albert William Christian Theodore (1868, Toledo, Ohio -I.1962, San Jose, California)**

*A bibliography of the ichthyological and fishery publications of Albert W.C.T. Herre, compiled by the staff, Philippine Fishery Program*. Manila: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Philippine Fishery Program, June 1948,14 pages.

Herre, Albert W.C.T. 1997. Albert William Christian Theodore Herre (1868-1962): A brief autobiography and a bibliography of his ichthyological and fishery science publications with a foreword by George S. Myers (1905-1985). In: *Collection Building: In Ichthyology and Herpetology*, edited by Theodore W. Pietsch and William D. Anderson. Lawrence. Kansas:

American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, ASIH Special Publication No. 3, 351-366.

**Herrmann, E.**

Brennecke, W. 1923. Professor Dr. E. Herrmann zum siebzigsten Geburtstag. *Annalen Hydrographie Maritimen Meteorologie* 51, no. 6, 129.

**Hermann, Frede Evan (16.XII.1917, North Jutland, Denmark-21.II.1977)**

Bertelsen, E. 1977. Frede Hermann, 16 Dec. 1917-21 Feb. 1977, Obituary. *Meddelelser Fra Danmarks Fiskeri-og Havundersogelser*, new series 7: xxi-xxiv.

Calkin, F. 1978. Obituary Frede Evan Hermann, 1917-1977. *I.U.G.G. Chronicle*, no. 125: 136-138. Deep-Sea Research

Culkin, F. 1982. In memory of Frede Evan Hermann (1917-1977). *UNESCO International Marine Science Newsletter* 30 (Special Issue): 5.

Smed, J. 1978. Frede Hermann, 10 Dec. 1917-21 Feb. 1977. *J. du Cons. Pour l'Explor. De la Mer* 38: 3-5.

**Hertling, Helmuth**

Hagmeier, A. 1949. Professor Dr. Helmuth Hertling. *Berichteder Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* XI, 67-72.

**Herwig, Walther Johann Christian Adalbert Eduard (25.II.1838-16.XII.1912)**

Meyer-Waarden, Paul Friedrich. 1977. *Walther Herwig, 1838-1912: Portrait eines bedeutenden Staatsdieners und Pioniers*. Berlin: Heenemann, 100. [In German; Bibliography pp. 96-100.]

Smed, J. 1992. Walther Herwig: The first president of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES). *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 22, 323-329. [*Ocean Sciences: Their History and Relation to Man. Proceedings of the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, Hamburg 23.-29.9.1987*, edited by Walter Lenz and Margaret Deacon.]

**Hess, Harry Hammond (24.V.1906, New York, New York, USA-25.VIII.1969, Woods Hole, Massachusetts)**

James, Harold L. 1973. Harry Hammond Hess, 1906-1969. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 43 : 109-128. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Hessler, Robert Raymond (22.XI.1932, Chicago, Illinois-)**

Watling, Les. 1997. Robert Raymond Hessler, recipient of award for excellence in research. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 17, no. 2, 374-375.

**Hikita, Toyokiko**

Ueno, Tatsuji. 1975. The late professor Toyoji Hikita. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology* 22, no. 2 : 124-126. [In Japanese.]

**Hirohito, Emperor of Japan (29.IV.1901, Tokyo - 7.I.1989, Tokyo)**

Corner, E.J.H. 1990. His Majesty Emperor Hirohito of Japan, K.G., 29 April 1901-7 January 1989. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 36: 242-272.

Rice, Anthony L. 1990. An emperor's legacy: Hirohito and marine biology in Japan. *Sea Frontiers* 36, no. 5: 20-23.

**Hjelmeland, Knut (1949, Sor-Branndal, Sunnmore, Norway - 2.I.1996)**

Jobling, Malcolm. 1996. Knut Hjelmeland 1949-1996. *Aquaculture Nutrition* 2, no. 2 : 63.

**Hjort, Johan (1869-1949)**

Andersson, K.A. 1949. Johan Hjort 1869-1948. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 16:3-8.

Hardy, A.C. 1950. Johan Hjort 1869-1948. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society of London* 7:167-181.

Kielhau, W. 1934. Hjort, Johan. *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon* VI:139-144.

Maurice, H.G. 1948. Prof. Johan Hjort, For. Mem. R.S. *Nature* 162: 765-766.

Merriman, D. 1972. Hjort, Johan. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 6:441-442.

Rollefsen, G. 1966. Norwegian fisheries research. *Fiskeridirektoratets skrifter, Serie Havundersøkelser* 14 (1):1-36.

Russell, E.S. 1948. Prof. Johan Hjort, For. Mem. R.S. *Nature* 162:764-766.

Ruud, J. 1948. Johan Hjort, in memoriam. *Norwegian Whaling Gazette (Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende)* 37, no. 11 (November) 441-451.

Solemdal, P. and M. Sinclair. 1989. Johan Hjort: founder of modern Norwegian fishery research and pioneer in recruitment thinking. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions-Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 191:339-344. [The Early Life and History of Fish, the Third ICES Symposium, Bergen, 3-5 October 1988, edited by J.H.S. Blaxter, J.C. Gamble and H. V. Westenhagen.]

Solemdal, P. 1997. The three cavaliers: a discussion from the Golden Age of Norwegian marine research. In: *Early life history and recruitment in fish populations*, edited by R.C. Chambers and E.L. Trippel. London: Chapman and Hall: 556-557.

**Hobbs, Horton Holcombe, Jr. (29.III.1914 - 22.III.1994)**

Fitzpatrick, J.F., Jr. 1995. Horton H. Hobbs, Jr. (29 March 1914-22 March 1994). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 15, no. 4: 797-799. [Selected publications : p. 799.]

**Hodgkin, Sir Alan (5.II.1914, Banbury, Oxfordshire, England-20.XII.1998, Cambridge)**

Denton, Sir Eric. 1999. Obituary: Professor Sir Alan Hodgkin OM, FRS (1914-1998). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 79 : 187-189.

**Holden, Mike ( - XII.1995)**

McIntyre, A.D. 1996. Obituary. *Fisheries Research* 28, no. 1 :1.

**Holmboe, Jørgen (1902-1979)**

Neiburger, Morris, James G. Edinger, Morton G. Wurtele. 1980. Jørgen Holmboe, 1902-1979, Professor of Meteorology, Emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* (September): 118-120.

**Holmes, Samuel Jackson (7.III.1868-5.III.1964, Berkeley, California)**

Eakin, Richard M., Charles L. Camp and Kenneth B. DeOme. 1965. Samuel Jackson Holmes, 1868-1964, professor of zoology, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* (April): 31-34.

**Honma, Yoshiharu (1.IV.1930, Niigata-)**

Prof. Honma's biography. *Special Publication from the Sado Marine Biological Station, Niigata University*, no. 6 (1995): 76 pages. [Publications : pp. 1-35.]

**Hooke, Robert**

Hunter, M. and S. Schaffer ed. 1989. *Robert Hooke. new studies*. Woodbridge, Suffolk: Boydell.

**Horstadius, Sven Otto (1898 - 16.VI.1996)**

Levi, Claude. 1997. A la mémoire de Sven Otto Horstadius (1898-1996) = Obituary Sven Otto Horstadius (1898-1996). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 38, no. 1, i-iii.

**Hoshiai, Takao (7.XI.1930, Mishima, Shizuoka Prefecture-)**

F[ukuchi], Mitsuo and Atsushi T[animura]. 1996. Foreword. *Proceedings of the NIPR [National Institute of Polar Research] Symposium on polar biology*, no. 9, vii-viii.

**Houbrick, Richard S. (16.III.1937, Trenton, New Jersey - 26.VIII.1993)**

Harasewych, M.C. and Alan R. Kabat. 1995. Richard S. Houbrick (1937-1993): biographical sketch and malacological contributions. *Nautilus* 108, no. 3: 61-66. [Publications pp. 63-66.]

**Houghton, Gillian ( - X.1995)**

Poynton, Sarah L., Tony Ellis, Matt Longshaw, and Tony Matthews. 1996. Dr. Gillian Houghton: a life remembered. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 16, no. 5: 145-146.

**Howse, Harold Darrow (8.XI.1928, Poplarville, Mississippi - 9.XI.1992)**

McIlwain, T.D. 1992. Dr. Harold Darrow Howse, November 8, 1928 - November 9, 1992. *Gulf Research Reports* 8, no. 4: 331.

McIlwain, Thomas D., and W.C. Rowland. 1994. Dedication. *Special Publication - Gulf Coast Research Laboratory*, no. 1 : 5. [U.S. Marine shrimp farming program, the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Consortium, 10th Anniversary Review.]

**Hsu, Ming-Tung**

Li, Hsien-Wen. 1996. In commemoration of the retirement of Prof. Ming-Tung Hsu. *Acta Oceanographica Taiwanica* 35 , no. 1: i-vi. [List of publications : pp. iii-vi.]

**Hubbs, Carl Leavitt (18.X.1894, Williams, Arizona-30.VI, 1979, La Jolla, California)**

Horn, Michael H. 1976. In honor of Carl L. Hubbs. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 75, no. 2 (August): 57-59.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1979. Tribute to Carl L. Hubbs (18 October, 1894 to 30 June, 1979). *Marine Biology* 55: 81-82.

Shor, Elizabeth N., Richard H. Rosenblatt, and John D. Isaacs. 1987. Carl Leavitt Hubbs, October 18, 1894-June 30, 1979. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 56: 215-249.

Miller, Frances Hubbs. 1981. *The Scientific Publications of Carl Leavitt Hubbs, Bibliography and Index, 1915-1981*. San Diego: Hubbs Sea World Research Institute, 258.

Shor, Elizabeth Nobel. 1990. Carl Leavitt Hubbs. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 17, supplement 2 : 433-435.

Miller, Robert Rush and Elizabeth N. Shor. 1997. Carl L. Hubbs (1894-1979): collection builder extraordinaire. In: *Collection Building in Ichthyology and Herpetology*, edited by Theodore W. Pietsch and William D. Anderson, Jr. [Lawrence, Kansas?]:American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Special Publication 3, 367-376.

**Hubbs, Laura Clark (26.III.1893, St. Edwards, Nebraska-24.VI.1988, La Jolla, California)**

Cox, Anne. 1981. Laura Hubbs: at his side - not in his shadow. *Seacoast* (May): 11-15.

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Laura Clark Hubbs 1893-1988. In: Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 : 28. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Huh, Hyung Tack**

Zhang, Chang Ik. Hyung Tack Huh. *Pices Press* 6, no. 2 (July 1998) :10-13.

**Hulsemann, Kuni**

Böttger-Schnack, R. 1993. Kuni Hulsemann. *Monoculus, Copepod Newsletter*, no. 25: 18-22.

**Humboldt, Friedrich Wilhelm Heinrich Alexander von (14.IX.1769, Berlin-6.V.1859, Berlin)**

Alexander von Humboldt: bicentenario del viaje americano, 1799-1804. *Humboldt* 126: 1-109.  
[Entire issue on this subject.]

Banse, E. 1953. *Alexander von Humboldt*. Stuttgart: Wiss. Verlangsanst, 146.

Beck, H. 1959. *Alexander von Humboldt. Band 1. Von der Bildungsreise zur Forschungsreise, 1769-1804*. Wiesbaden: F. Steiner, 303.

Beck, H. 1961. *Alexander von Humboldt: Vom Reisewerk zum "Kosmos," 1804-1859*. Wiesbaden: F. Steiner, 439.

Beck, H. 1982. *Grosse Geographen. Pioniere-Aussenseite-Gelehrte*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 294 pages.

Biermann, R.-R. 1979. Friedrich Wilhelm Heinrich Alexander von Humboldt. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 6: 549-555. New York: Charles Scribner and Sons.

Bowen, M.J. 1970. Mind and nature: The physical geography of Alexander von Humboldt. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 86: 222-233.

Defant, Albert. 1960. Die meereskundlichen Erkenntnisse Alexander von Humboldts im Licht der modernen Ozeanographie. *Wiesbaden. Deutsche Geographischen Tag Berlin 1959, Tagungs-Berichte und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*, pp. 84-94.

Dietrich, G. 1970. Alexander von Humboldts "Physische Weltbeschreibung" und die moderne meeresforschung. *Wiesbaden. Deutscher Geographen tag Kiel 1969, Tagungsberichte und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*, pp. 105-122.

Ehrenberg, C.G. 1870. *Alexander von Humboldt*. Berlin: Oppenheim, 46.

Engelmann, G. 1960. Alexander von Humboldt's Abhandlung über die Meereströmungen. *Pettermann's Geographische Mitteilungen* 113 (2): 102-111

Holl, Frank, ed. 1997. *Alejandro de Humboldt en Mexico*. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologica et Historia; Instituto Goethe, 217.

Kellner, L. 1963. *Alexander von Humboldt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 246 pages.

Kortum, Gerhard. 1994. Alexander von Humboldt's Besuch auf Helgoland 1790 und die fruhe Entwicklung der Meeresbiologie in Deutschland. *Schriften der Naturwissenschaftliche-Verein Schleswig-Holsteins* 64: 111-133.

Kortum, Gerhard. 1994. Alexander von Humboldts Forschungsfahrt auf dem Kaspischen Meer 1829. *Mitteilungen -Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 3: 3-9.

Kortum, Gerhard and A. Lehmann. 1997. A. V. Humboldts Forschungsfahrt auf der Ostsee im Sommer 1834. *Schriften der Naturwissenschaftliche-Verein Schleswig-Holsteins* 67: 45-58.

Laudan, Rachel. 1989. Alexander von Humboldt *World Book Encyclopedia*.

Minguet, Charles. 1969. *Alexandre de Humboldt, historien et géographe de l'Amérique Espagnole, 1799-1804*. Paris: F. Maspero, 693.

Minguet, Charles. 1985. *Alexandre de Humboldt, historien et géographe de l'Amérique Espagnole, 1799-1804*. 2 volumes. Traducido del Francaes por Jorge Pâdain Videla. Mexico, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, first Mexican edition, Nuestra America, 11-12, 1985. [Spanish translation of Charles Minguet's 1969 biography original published in French.]

Minguet, Charles. 1997. *Alexandre de Humboldt: historien et géographe de l'Amérique Espagnole, 1799-1804*. Paris: L'Harmattan, Nouvelle édition, Recherches et Document, Ameriques Latines, 552. [In French.]

Osterhammel, Jürgen. 1999. Alexander von Humboldt: Historiker der Gesellschaft, Historiker der Natur. *Archiv für Kulturgeschichte* 81:105-131.

Rohl, E. 1934. *Alejandro de Humboldt*. Caracas, 34.

Rohl, E. 1950. *Homenaje a la memoria de Alejandro de Humboldt*. Caracas, 32.

Wüst, Georg. 1959. Alexander von Humboldt's Stellung in der Geschichte der Ozeanographie. In: *Alexander von Humboldt, Studien zu seiner universalen Geisteshaltung* Edited by Joachim H. Schultze. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 90-104.

### **Huntsman, Archibald Gowanlock (1883-1972)**

Dickie, L.M. 1985. Huntsman, Archibald Gowanlock. *Canadian Encyclopedia* II:850.

Hubbard, J. 1990. Home sweet home? A.G. Huntsman and the homing behaviour of Canadian Atlantic salmon. *Acadiensis* (Spring): 40-71.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 138-144, 304-306.

Needler, A.W.H. 1975. Archibald Gowanloch Huntsman: 1883-1972. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Canada, Ser IV*, 13.

Renn, C.E. 1968. Watch out Archie...you're sitting on your cigar. *Oceanus* 14 (2):13-15.

### **Hutchinson, George Evelyn (30.I.1903, Cambridge, England-17.V.1991, London)**

Edmondson, W.T. 1991. G. Evelyn Hutchinson, 1903-1991. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America* 72, no. 4: 212-216.

Edmondson, W.T. 1991. 1991. Homage to G. Evelyn Hutchinson (1903-1991). *Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Idrobiologia Dott. Marco de Marchi* 49: 1-2.

Edmondson, Y. et al. 1971. G.E. Hutchinson celebratory issue. *Limnology and Oceanography* 16:157-179, 473-477.

Edmondson, Y.H. 1971. Some components of the Hutchinson legend. *Limnology and Oceanography* 16:157-161.

Edmondson, Y.H. 1991. G. Evelyn Hutchinson (1903-1991). *Limnology and Oceanography* 36, no. 3 : 618.

Goulden, C.E. and R. Patrick. 1992. G. Evelyn Hutchinson (1903-1991). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 123, no. 3: 379-384.

Hutchinson, G.E. 1979. *The kindly fruits of the Earth. Recollections of an embryo ecologist.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press.

Lovejoy, T.E. 1992. Evelyn: A tribute to Evelyn Hutchinson delivered October 19, 1991 at Battelle Chapel, Yale University. *Discovery* 23, no. L : 28.

Slobodkin, Lawrence B. 1993. An appreciation. George Evelyn Hutchinson. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 62 : 390-394.

Slobodkin, Lawrence B. and Nancy G. Slack. 1999. George Evelyn Hutchinson: 20<sup>th</sup> century ecologist. *Endeavour* 23, no. 1: 24-30.

**Hutton, Robert Franklin (18.VII.1921 - 15.VI.1994, Charlottesville, Virginia)**

Robert Franklin Hutton AFS past-president dies. *Fisheries* 19, no. 9 (1994): 32.

**Huxley, Thomas Henry**

Lyons, Sherrie I. 1999. *Thomas Henry Huxley: The evolution of a scientist.* Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books, 347 pages.

**Huys, Rony**

Schminke, H.K. 1991. Interviewing copepodologists: Geoffrey A. Boxshall, Rony Huys. *Monoculus, Copepod Newsletter*, no. 22: 15-19.

**Hyman, Libbie Henrietta (6.XII.1888, Des Moines, Iowa, USA – 3.VIII.1969, New York)**

Blackwelder, Richard E. 1970. In memoriam (The legend of Libbie Hyman). *Journal of Biological Psychology* 12 : 3-12.

Hutchinson, G. Evelyn. 1991. Libbie Henrietta Hyman, December 6, 1888-August 3, 1969. *Biographical Memoirs, National Academy of Sciences* 60 : 103-114. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences. [Selected bibliography : pp. 112-114.]

Lipscomb, Diana. 1995. Libbie Henrietta Hyman (1888-1969). In *Women in Systematics. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 26 : 338-339.

Winston, J. 1992. Great invertebrate zoologists: Libbie Henrietta Hyman (1888-1969). *Echinoderm Newsletter*, no. 17 :. 129-130.

**Idrac, Pierre ( -1935)**

Anonymous 1934. Institut océanographique. *Bulletin de la Société d'Océanographie de France*, 14 année (78): 1376.

**Ingersoll, Ernest (13.III.1852, Monroe, Michigan-13.XI. 1946, Brattleboro, Vermont)**

MacKenzie, C.L., Jr. 1991. Biographic memoir of Ernest Ingersoll: naturalist, shellfish scientist, and author. *Marine Fisheries Review* 53, no. 3 : 23-25.

**Il'yichev, Viktor Ivanovich (25.VIII.1932, Tikhonovo, Vladimirskaya Province, Russia - 1.IX.1994)**

Viktor Ivanovich Il'yichev, August 25, 1932-September 1, 1994. *Oceanology* 35, no. 2 (1995): 292-293.

Victor Ivanovich Iljichev (25 August 1932-1 September 1994). *Okeanologiya* 35, no. 2 (1995): 317-318, portrait. [*in Russian*]

**Inglis, William Grant (9.VIII.1928, Cupar, Fife, Scotland-26.III.1991, Scotland)**

Ling, J.K. 1991. William Grant Inglis, 9 August 1928-26 March 1991. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 25, no. 2 : 193-198.

**Inman, Douglas Lamar (7.VII.1921, Guam-)**

Colgan, Chuck. 1999. Dedication-Doug Inman. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 5, no. 4 (Spring): 39.

**Isaacs, John Dove III (28.III.1913, Spokane, Washington-6.VI.1980, Rancho Sante Fe, California)**

Bascom, Willard. 1987. John Dove Isaacs III, March 28, 1913-June 6, 1980. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 57 : 89-122. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Behrman, Daniel and John D. Isaacs. 1992. *John Isaacs and his oceans*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, ICSU Press, 230.

**Iselin, Columbus O'Donnell II (25.IX.1904, New Rochelle, New York-5.I.1971, Falmouth, Massachusetts)**

Briggs, P. 1968. *Men in the sea*. New York: Simon and Schuster: 106-116.

Revelle, Roger. 1977. Columbus O'Donnell Iselin II (1904-1971). *Yearbook of the American Philosophical Society* : 61-71.

Revelle, R. 1978. Columbus O'Donnell Iselin, II. (1904-1971). *American Philosophical Society Yearbook*, 1977:61-71.

Stommel, Henry M. 1994. Columbus O'Donnell Iselin, September 25, 1904-January 5, 1971. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 64: 165-186. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences. [Selected bibliography : pp. 183-186.]

**Ishida, Juro (1908, Gohtsu City, Shimane Prefecture - 22.VII.1994)**

Taguchi, Shigetoshi, Tohru Nakazawa, Katsutoshi Ishihara and Kenjiro Yamagami. 1994. Juro Ishida (1908-1994). *Zoological Science* 11, no. 5 : 631-632.

**Ishikawa, Chiyomatsu (1861-1935)**

Mizoguchi, Hazime. 1998. Japanese biologists at the Naples Zoological Station 1887-1956. *Historia Scientiarum* 8, no. 2: 99-113. [First research on this topic was published in 1997 in Japanese in *The Bulletin of the Jewish College Risho University*, no. 38, 13-26.]

**Ito, Tatsunori (26.I.1945, Sapporo, Hokkaido-8.IV.1990)**

Kikuchi, Y. 1991. Tatsunori Ito (1945-1990). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 11, no. 1: 179-182.

**Ivanov, Artemii Vasiljevich (18.V.1906-22.I.1992)**

Polyanskii, Yu, O.A. Skarlato and Yu. V. Mamkaev. 1993. Artemii Vasiljevich Ivanov (1906-1992). *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal* 72, no. 6 : 154-159.

**Jacobsen, Jacob Peter (1877-1946)**

Knudsen, M. 1946. Jacob Peter Jacobsen. *Fysisk Tidsskrift* 44:65.

Knudsen, M. 1947. Jacob Peter Jacobsen, 1877-1946. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 15:154-156.

Thomsen, H. 1946. [Jacob Peter Jacobsen]. *Fysisk Tidsskrift* 44:66-72.

**Jannasch, Holger Windekilde (23.V.1927, Holzminden, Germany-)**

Jannasch elected to National Academy of Sciences. *WHOI Newsletter* (May June, 1995): 3, 13.

Jannasch, H.W. 1997. Small is powerful: recollections of a microbiologist and oceanographer. *Annual Reviews of Microbiology* 51, 1-45.

Ryan, P.R. 1984. Profile. Holger W. Jannasch. *Oceanus* 27 (3):79-84.

**Jeffreys, Harold (1891-1989)**

Runcorn, K. 1989. Sir Harold Jeffreys (1891-1989). *Nature* 339:102.

**Jeffreys, John Gwyn (18.I.1809, Swansea, Wales - 21.I.1885, London)**

Boase, F. 1897. Jeffreys, John Gwyn. In *Modern English Biography* 2. Truro, England, Netherton and Worth, 72.

Carpenter, W.B. 1885. John Gwyn Jeffreys. *Proceedings of the Royal Society* 38:xiv-xviii.

Cleavelly, R.J. 1995. John Gwyn Jeffreys. In Some malacological pioneers and their links with the transition of shell-collecting to conchology during the first half of the nineteenth century. *Archives of Natural History* 22, no. 3 : 405-407.

Harrison, W.J. 1892. Jeffreys, John Gwyn. *Dictionary of National Biography* 29:284-285.

Heppell, David. 1973. John Gwyn Jeffreys. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 7: 91-92. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

J. Gwyn Jeffreys, L.L.D.. *The Biograph and Review* October 1881:373-378.

John Gwyn Jeffreys. *Nature* 31 (1885):317-318.

The late Mr. Gwyn Jeffreys. *Illustrated London News* 86 (1885):148.

Winckworth, R. 1932. The British Marine Mollusca. *Journal of Conchology* 19 (7): 239-248.

**Jenkin, H.C. Fleeming**

Gould, S.J. 1985. Fleeming Jenkin revisited. *Natural History* 6 (85): 14-20.

**Jensen, Preben (25.IX.1942, Kolding, Denmark - 17.VI.1996, Gurre, Denmark)**

Vincx, Magda. 1996. Preben Jensen, 1942-1996. *Psammonalia*, no. 113 : 3.

**Jerlov, Nils Gunnar (1909-1990)**

Kullenberg, B. 1990. Nils Jerlov till minne. *Svenska Dagbladet*, 2 July:

Professor Nils Jerlov (1910-1990). [sic] *History of Oceanography Newsletter*, no. 3 (July 1991), 6-7. [This is an English translation by Per Jacobsen from an article by Gunnar Kullenberg which appeared in *Svenska Dagbladet*, 2 July 1990.]

**Johansen, Frits (1882-1957)**

Porsild, A.E. and E.L. Bousfield. 1959. Frits Johansen 1882-1957. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 73:82.

**Johansen, Hjalmar (1867-1913)**

Henriksen, Bredo. 1961. *Polarfareren Hjalmar Johansen og Skien: Et minneskrift*. Skien: Eget, 131. [In Norwegian.]

**John, David Dilwyn**

Clark, Ailsa M. 1996. Obituary - David Dilwyn John - from whaling to Wales via echinoderms. *Echinoderm Newsletter*, no. 21 :49.

**Johnson, Martin Wiggo (30.IX.1893, Chandler, South Dakota-28.XI.1984, Snohomish, Washington)**

Bowman, T.E. and F.D. Ferrari. 1985. Martin Wiggo Johnson (1893-1984): An appreciation and bibliography of his works. *Monoculus, Copepod Newsletter* 11: 7-15.

In memoriam: Martin W. Johnson. *Annual Report, Scripps Institution of Oceanography* 1985: 60.

McGowan, J.A. and Edward Brinton. 1985. In memoriam: Martin W. Johnson, September 30, 1893 - November 28, 1984. *Reports, California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations* 26:5-6.

McGowan, John A., Edward Brinton and Joseph L. Reid. 1987. Martin Wiggo Johnson, 1893-1984, professor of marine biology, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* : 47-50.

**Johnson, Murray L. (1914 - 24.VII.1995)**

Twiss, John R., Jr. 1995. Murray L. Johnson, M.D., 1914-1995. *Marine Mammal Science* 11, no. 4 : 599-600.

**Johnston, George (1797-1855)**

Barwell-Carter, J. and J. Hardy ed. 1892. *Selections from the correspondence of Dr. George Johnston, collected and arranged by his daughter Mrs. Barwell-Carter*. Edinburgh: David Douglas.

Carter, B. and J. Hardy. 1892. *Selections from the correspondence of Dr George Johnston*. Edinburgh: David Douglas.

Davis, P. 1995. George Johnston (1797-1855) of Berwick upon Tweed and the pioneers of marine biology in north-east England. *Archives of Natural History* 22:349-369.

Yonge, C.M. 1955. George Johnston and the Ray Society. *Endeavour* 14:133-139.

**Johnstone, James (1870.I.17, Beith, Scotland-1932)**

Cole, F.J. 1934. 'J.J.' A biographical note. In *James Johnstone Memorial Volume*, edited by R.J. Daniel, 1-11. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1934.

Daniel, R.J. 1933. James Johnstone (1870-1932). *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 8:3-6.

**Jondet, Gaston.**

Morcos, S. and N. Tongring. The discoverer of the ancient harbour of Alexandria: A sketch of his public life. IN: Alexandrian Studies II, In Honour of Mostafa El Abbadi. *Bulletin Societe d'Archaeologie d'Alexandrie* 46 (2001): 179-182.

**Jones, Frederic Wood**

Christophers, Barry E. 1995. Frederic Wood Jones: corals and atolls. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Surgery* 65, no. 10: 749-760

**Jones, Meredith L. (1926 - III.1996, San Juan Island, Washington)**

Gardiner, Stephen L. 1997. Meredith L. Jones, 1926-1996. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 60, no. 2, 221-223. [Fifth International Polychaete Conference held at Qingdao, Peoples' Republic of China, July 1-6, 1995 edited by. Donald J. Reish and Pei-Yuan Qian.]

**Jordan, David Starr (19.I.1851, Gainesville, New York, USA-19.IX.1931, Stanford, California)**

Death of David Starr Jordan. *Indiana University Alumni Quarterly* 18, no. 4 (1931): 496.

Evermann, Barton Warren. 1930. David Starr Jordan, the man. *Copeia* no. 4, 93-105

Evermann, Barton Warren. 1931. David Starr Jordan, the man. *Indiana University Alumni Quarterly* 18, no. 4 : 451-465.

Hays, Alice N., compiler. 1952. *David Starr Jordan: A bibliography of his writings 1871-1931, with a personal appreciation by Robert E. Swain*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, Stanford University Publications, University Series, Library Studies, Volume 1; London: Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press, xiii, 195.

Hubbs, Carl L. 1964. Famous zoologists: David Starr Jordan. *Syst. Zool.* 13, no. 4 :195-200.

Jordan, David Starr. 1922. *The days of a man: being memories of a naturalist, teacher and minor prophet of democracy*. Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Company, 2 volumes: volume 1, xxxviii, 710; volume 2, xxviii, 906.

Jordan, Jessie Knight. 1951. Dr. Jordan's working retreat preserved for use of students. *Stanford Alumni Review* 52, no. 6 (February):12-14.

Jordan surmounted obstacles in setting Stanford pace. *Stanford Alumni Review* 52, no. 5 (January 1951):13-15.

Myers, George Sprague. 1951. Study of fishes was 'the work David Starr Jordan loved best'. *Stanford Alumni Review* 52, no. 7 (March):13-15.

Myers, George S. 1951. David Starr Jordan, ichthyologist, 1851-1931. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin* 4, no. 1 (December 27): 2-6. [David Starr Jordan Centennial Number.]

O'Lessker, E.R. et al 1985. David Starr Jordan: his three lives. *Indiana Alumni Magazine* 48 (2):8-14.

Shor, Elizabeth Noble. 1973. David Starr Jordan. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 7 : 169-170.

Tanaka, Shigeho. 1974. David Starr Jordan. *UO*, no. 23 (December 28): 1-4. [In Japanese.]

Taylor, Frank J. 1929. Three lives in one and always ahead of his time. *American Magazine* (January):22, 122.

Wright, Albert hazen, ed. 1964. *Pre-Cornell and early Cornell: David Starr Jordan '72 and some Cornell College mates*. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, Studies in History No. 28, 108.

Zschokke, Theo. C., E.H. Bryan, Jr., and F.G. Krauss. 1932. In memory of Dr. David Starr Jordan. *Journal of the Pan-Pacific Research Institution* 7, no. L (January-March) : 2.

### **Jørgensen, Poul Erik Vestergaard (1938 - 1.I.1995)**

Lorenzen, Niels and Niels Jørgen Olesen. 1995. Poul Erik Vestergaard Jorgensen, 1938-1995. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 15, no. 1 : 1-2.

Winton, Jim. 1995. Poul Erik Vestergaard Jørgensen 1938-1995. *Annual Review of Fish Diseases* 5 : 1-2.

### **Joubin, Louis (1861-1935)**

Moreux, R. 1925. M. Joubin abandonne la direction de l'Office des Pêches et M. Le Danois lui succède. *La Pêche Maritime*, 8<sup>e</sup> année, 395:797-798.

Germain, L. 1935. Le Professeur Louis JOUBIN. *Bulletin de la Société d'océanographie de France*, 15e Année, No. 84:1457-1459.

Le Danois, E. 1935. À la mémoire du Professeur Louis Joubin , Membre de l'Institut de France, premier directeur de l'Office des Pêches Maritimes. *Revue des Travaux de l'Office des Pêches Maritimes* 8 (2) (=30):141-143.

Le Danois, E. 1935. Louis Joubin (1861-1935). *Journal du Conseil* 10 (2):145-149.

Richard, J. 1936. Notice biographique sur le Professeur Louis Joubin. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco* 707:1-21.

### **Jukes, Joseph Beete**

Stoddart, David R. 1988. Joseph Beete Jukes, the 'Cambridge Connection,' and the theory of reef development in Australia in the nineteenth century. *Earth Sciences History* 7, no. 2 : 90-98.

### **Jumars, Peter Alfred (3.VI.1948, Dinkelsbuhl-)**

G. Evelyn Hutchinson Medal. *Limnology and Oceanography* 40, no. 1 (1995): 205-207.

### **Kabata, Zbigniew (Jaremicze, Poland-)**

Ceremony of conferral of the honorary doctorate upon Professor Zbigniew Kabata, Ph.D., by the Academy of Agriculture in Szczecin as requested by the faculty of marine fisheries and food technology. *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria* 23, no. 2 (1993): 12-18.

**Kalle, Kurt (8.V.1898, Hamburg-12.VII.1975)**

Weichart, G. R. 1975. Kurt Kalle, 1898-1975. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*. 24 : 346-347.

Weichart, G. 1986. Kurt Kalle. *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung, Mitteilungen*. 3 , 22-24.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

**Kamenkovich, Vladimir Moiseyevich (22.XII.1931-)**

Vladimir Moiseevich Kamenkovich (on the 60th anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya* 31, no. 6 (1991): 1092-1093. [In Russian]

Vladimir Moiseyevich Kamenkovich (on the occasion of his 60th birthday). *Oceanology*, vol. 31, no. 6 (1992): 807-808.

**Kändler, Rudolf (11.XII.1899, Sachsen - 12.III.1993)**

Hempel, G. 1970. Professor Dr. Rudolf Kändler zum siebzgsten Gebürstag. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*. 21: 16-26.

Hempel, G. and K. Tiews. 1980. Prof. Dr. Rudolf Kändler 80 Jahre. *Jahresbericht Institut für Meereskunde Kiel für 1979*: 5-9.

Nellen, W. 1994. Rudolf Kändler, 11.12.1899-12.3.1993, in Memoriam. *Archive of Fishery and Marine Research = Archiv für Fischerei- und Meeresforschung* 42, no. 2: 195-197.

Nellen, W. 1994. Rudolf Kändler 11.12.1899-12.3.1993. *Archiv für Fischerei-und Meeresforschung*. 1995-1997.

Rumohr, Heye. 2000. Interview mit Prof. Rudolf Kändler (1899-1993) anlässlich seines 85. Geburtstages. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 6: 105-120.

**Kane, Elisha Kent (1820-)**

Joyce, Barry Alan. 1999. Elisha Kent Kane and the Eskimo of Etah 1853, 1854, 1855. In: *North American scientific exploration to 1930*, edited by Edward C. Carter II. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, *Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society* 231: 103-117.

**Kang, Jae Won (17.IX.1926, Sacheun - 2.V.1993, Pusan)**

Nam, Ki Wan. 1994. Professor Jae Won Kang (17 September 1926-2 May 1993). *Phycologia* 33, no. 4 : 301-303. [Publications of J.W. Kang: pp. 302-303.]

**Kartas, Fredj (30.V.1942, Akouda, Tunisie-2.XII.1992)**

Quignard, Jean-Pierre. 1994. Fredj Kartas (1942-1992). *Cybium* 18, no. 2 : 107.

**Kashiwai, Makoto (1952? Tokyo-)**

Inada, Tadashi, and Tokio Wada. 2001. Makoto Kashiwai. *Pices Press* 9, no. 1 (January 2001): 10-14.

**Kazansky, Boris Nickolayevich (6.I.1915 - 31.VIII.1994)**

In memoriam of Boris Nickolayevich Kazansky (6.01.1915-31.08.1994). *Voprosy Ihtiologii* 36, no. 4 (1996), 572-574. [In Russian; List of publications: pp. 573-574.]

**Keeling, Charles David (20.IV.1928, Scranton, Pennsylvania, USA-)**

Profile: Dr. Charles David Keeling. 1997. In *A Better Future for the Planet Earth: Lectures by the Winners of the Blue Planet Prize*. [Tokyo]:The Asahi Glass Foundation, 65-83.

Keeling, Charles D. 1998. Rewards and penalties of monitoring the Earth. *Annual Review of Energy and the Environment* 23 : 25-82.

**Keen, Michael John (1.I.1935, Seaford, England-8.I.1991, Halifax, Nova Scotia)**

Klein, E.M. 1991. In memoriam, Dr. Michael J. Keen. *Marine Geology* 97, no. 3-4 : 423.

**Kellogg, Arthur Remington (5.X.1892, Davenport, Iowa-8.V.1969, Washington, D.C.)**

Whitmore, Frank C. 1972. Remington Kellogg (1892-1969). *Year Book of the American Philosophical Society* , 205-210.

Whitmore, Frank C. 1975. Remington Kellogg, October 5, 1892-May 8, 1969. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 46 : 158-189.

Setzer, Henry W. 1977. A. Remington Kellogg, 1892-1969. *Journal of Mammalogy* 58, no. 2 : 251-253.

**Kelly, Arthur Louis (1922-1971)**

Hubbs, Carl L. 1972. Arthur Louis Kelly, 1922-1971. *Jour. Wildlife Management* 36 no. 3 : 1010.

**Kemp, Stanley Wells (1882-1945)**

Hardy, A.C. 1946. Stanley Wells Kemp 1882-1945. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 26:219-234.

**Kidd, Robert Benjamin (17.XI.1947 - 9.VI.1996)**

Obituary: Robert Benjamin Kidd. *JOIDES [Joint Oceanographic Institutions for Deep Earth Sampling] Journal* 22, no. 1-2 (1966), 1-2.

Wakefield, Simon. 1996, i.e.1995. Professor Rob Kidd – An appreciation. *Ocean Challenge* 6, no. 3, 20.

**Kimata, Masao (18.XI.1907, Tokyo - 30.IX.1996)**

Ishida, Yuzaburo. 1997. In memoriam: Masao Kimata (1907-1996). *Fisheries Science* 63, no. 2, [1] page.

Ishida, Yuzaburo. 1997. The late Prof. Masao Kimata (1907-1996), Honorary Member. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 63, no. 1, 1. [In Japanese]

**Kinne, Otto (1923-)**

Bulnheim, H.P. 1983. Meeresbiologie im Brennpunkt, Prof. O.Kinne zum 60. Geburtstag. *Der Helgoländer* : 230.

Zhirmunsky, A.V. 1993. Otto Kinne. *Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok*, no. 4, 109-112. [In Russian; Kinne's bibliography: pp. 111-112.]

**Kirchenpauer, G. H. (1808-1887)**

Scheele, I. 1985. G.H. Kirchenpauer (1808-1887). *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung. Mitteilungen*. 2 : 25-27.

**Kirpichnikov, Valentin Sergeevich (14.VIII.1908, Kineshma - 14.XI.1991, St. Petersburg, Russia)**

Schroder, J.H., N.B. Cherfas, Y.P. Altukhov, and G.A.E. Gall. 1993. First honorable member of IAGA: Valentin Sergeevich Kirpichnikov, 1908-1991. *Aquaculture*, vol. 111, no. 1-4 : 3-5. [Genetics in Aquaculture IV, Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Genetics in Aquaculture held in Wuhan, China, 29 April to 3 May 1991 edited by G.A.E. Gall and Hongxi Chen.]

**Kitaigorodskii, Sergei A.**

Halopainen, E. 1997. Professor Sergei A. Kitaigorodskii in Finland. *Geophysica* 33, no. 2 : 3-7.

**Knauss, John Atkinson**

Hawley, T. M. 1988. John Atkinson Knauss. founding father. *Oceanus* 31 (3):75-79.

**Knight, Archibald Patterson (1849, Renfrew, Ontario - 1936)**

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 30, 75-76, 104-105.

Smallman, B.N. 1991. *Queen's Biology. An academic history of innocence lost and fame gained 1858-1965*. Kingston, Ontario: Dept of Biology, Queen's University, 55-74.

**Knowles, Francis Gerald William (9.III.1915-13.VII.1974)**

Barrington, E.J.W. 1975. Francis Gerald William Knowles 9 March 1915-13 July 1974. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 21: 431-446. [Bibliography pp. 443-446.]

**Knudsen, Martin Hans Christian (15.II.1871, Hansmark, Denmark-27.V.1949, Copenhagen, Denmark)**

Le professeur Martin Knudsen (1871-1949). *Revue hydrographique internationale* 27, no. 2 (1950):9-10.

Pihl, Mogens. 1973. Knudsen, Martin Hans Christian. In *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 7: 416-417.

Rasmussen, R.E. H. 1949. Martin Knudsen, 15/2 1871- 27/5 1949. *Meddelelser fra Akademiet for de Tekniske Videnskaber* 1949 1:9-24.

Thomsen, H. 1950. Martin Knudsen. 1871-1949. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 16:155-159.

**Koehler, Rene (7.III.1860, Saint-Die - 19.IV.1931, Lyon)**

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 1995. Un professeur chez les lumières: Rene Koehler (1860-1931). In *Lumière, l'Album de Famille*. Lyon : Archives Municipales, Les Dossiers des Archives Municipales 9, 137-142.

**Kofoed, Charles Atwood (11.X.1865, Granville, Illinois, USA-30.V.1947, Berkeley, California)**

Goldschmidt, Richard B. 1949. Biographical memoir of Charles Atwood Kofoed, 1865-1947. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 26 : 121-151. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Kirby, H. 1945. Charles Atwood Kofoed. *Scientific Monthly* 61:415-418.

Kirby, H. 1947. Charles Atwood Kofoed 1865-1947. *Science* 106:462-463.

Kirby, H. 1948. Charles Atwood Kofoed. *Anatomical Record* 100:

Kirby, H. 1950. Charles Atwood Kofoed. *Hydrobiologia* 2 (4):383-385.

Mullen, Pierce C. 1973. Kofoed, Charles Atwood. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 7 : 447.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1946-1950, 1974. Kofoed, Charles Atwood. *Dictionary of American Biography*, supplement 4(New York: Charles Scribner's Sons): 461-462.

Taylor, F.J.R. "Max". 1999. Charles Atwood Kofoed and his dinoflagellate tabulation system: An appraisal and evaluation of the phylogenetic value of tabulation. *Protist* 150: 213-220.

**Koltchak, Alexander Vasilievich**

Sinyukov, V.V. 2000. *Alexander Vasilievich Koltchak as an Arctic Explorer*. Moscow: Nauka, 235.[In Russian, summary in English.]

**König, Dietrich (16.XII.1909 - 4.I.1994)**

Crawford, Richard M. 1995. Dr Dietrich König, December 16 1909 - January 4 1994. *Diatom Research* 10, no. 1 : 217-219.

**Konovalov, Stanislav Maksimovich (4.X.1938, Novosibirsk-)**

Zhirmunskii, A.V., V.L. Kas'yanov, A.T. Shevlyakov, and N.K. Khristoforova. 1996. Stanislav Maksimovich Konovalov. *Biologiya Morya* 22, no. 1: 64-66. [In Russian; List of Publications: pp. 65-66.]

**Konstantinov, Konstantin Gavrilovich (24.II.1918-1983)**

Posvyatsya pamyati K.G. Konstantinova (1918-1983). 1992. In *Research on Biological Resources in the North Atlantic: Selected Papers*. Murmansk: Knipovich Polar Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (PINRO), 3-4. [In Russian.]

**Köppen, Wladimir**

Perlewitz, P. 1926. Wladimir Köppen zum 80. Geburtstag. *Annalen Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie*. 9 , 1-9.

Spiess, F. 1936. Widmung Herrn Professor Dr. W. Köppen. *Annalen Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie*. 64, no. 2, nach 80 , 2 Köppen-Heft.

Schott, G. 1940. Wladimir Köppen. *Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik*. 57 , 1-4.

Spiess, F. 1940. Wladimir Köppen. *Annalen Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie*. 68, no. 7 , 225.

Wegener-Köppen, D. 1955. Wladimir Köppen - ein Gelehrtenleben. *Grosse Naturforscher* 18. Stuttgart: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, 194.

Wegener-Köppen, E. 1955. Wladimir Köppen. *Grosse Naturforscher*, Bd. 18 : 194 pages.

**Kornmann, Peter (23.X.1907, Frankfurt am Main – 20.VIII.1992, Helgoland)**

Dr. Dr.h.c. Peter Kornmann gestorben. *Mitteilungen, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, 1993, no. 3, 43.

Lüning, K. 1994. Peter Kornmann (1907-1993). *Phycologia* 33, no. 4 : 304-307. [Publications of P. Kornmann pp. 306-307.]

**Kort, Vladimir Grigorovich (4.VII.1913 – 15.V.1994)**

Eightieth birthday of Vladimir Grigor'yevich Kort. *Oceanology* 33, no. 5 (1994): 705-706.

Vladimir Grigorjevich Kort (4 July 1913 – 15 May 1994). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 6 (1994): 947-948. [in Russian]

**Koshlyakov, Mikhail Nikolayevich (29.XI.1930, Leningrad-)**

Mikhail Nikolayevich Koshlyakov, on his sixtieth birthday. *Oceanology* 30, no. 6 (1991): 772-773.

**Kosswig, Curt**

Herre, W. 1984. Curt Kosswig, Leben und Werken. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut*. 80 : 9-17.

**Kozicki, V. Michael (24.II.1938, Poland-8.III.1993)**

Evely, Anne and Randall R. Reeves. 1993. V. Michael Kozicki, 1938-1993. *Marine Mammal Science* 9, no. 3 , 342.

**Kreffft, Gerhard (30.III.1912, Hamburg-19/20.III.1993)**

Parin, N.V. and M. Shtelmann. 1993. In memoriam of Gerhard Krefft (1912-1993). *Voprosy Ikhtiologii* 33, no. 6 : 837-840. [In Russian; list of publications of G. Krefft: pp. 838-840.]

Post, Alfred. 1993. Gerhard Krefft (1912-1993). *Cybium* 17, no. 3 : 179.

Stehmann, M. 1993. Dr. Gerhard Krefft zum 80. Geburtstag am 30. März 1992. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft* 41, no. 3 : 167-168.

**Krøyer, Henrick (22.III.1799, Copenhagen-14.II.1870)**

Damkaer, C.C. and D.M. Damkaer. Henrik Krøyer's publications on pelagic marine copepoda (1838-1849). *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 69:1-48.

Wolff, T. 1993. Henrik Krøyer og Hans Rejser. *Dyr i Natur og Museum (Copenhagen)* 2:13-17.

**Kuenen, Philip Henry (22.VII.1902, Dundee, Scotland-17.XII.1976, Leiden, Netherlands)**

Kuenen, Philip H. 1980. Philip H. Kuenen. In: *McGraw Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers* 2: 192-193. New York: McGraw Hill.

**Krüger, Friedrich**

Bulnheim, H.P. 1982. In memoriam Friedrich Krüger (1902-1982). *Helgoländer wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen*. 35 : 401-403.

**Krümmel, Johann Gottfried Otto (8.VII.1854, Exin, West Prussia-12.X.1912, Koeln, Germany)**

Eckert, M. 1913. Otto Krümmel. *Geographische Zeitschrift* 19 (10): 545-554.

Kortum, G. 1993. Otto Krümmel an der Deutsche Seewarte, Hamburg, In: *Meeresforschung in Hamburg: von Vorvorgestern bis Übermorgen*, edited by G. Wegner, 63-76. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft Reihe B*, 25:63-76

Kortum, G. and K.-H. Paffen 1979. Das Geographische Institut und die Meeres- und Küstenforschung in Kiel, In: *Die Geographie an der Christian-Albrechts-Universität 1879-1979*, edited by K.-H. Paffen und R. Stewig, 71-131. *Kieler geographische Schriften* 50.

Matthäus, W. 1967. Der Ozeanograph Johann Gottfried Otto Krümmel (1854-1912). *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Universität Rostock - 16 Jahrgang 1967. Mathematisch - Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe*, 9/10: 1219-1224.

Matthäus, W. 1969. Die Berufung des Ozeanographen Otto Krümmel zum Ordinarius für Geographie an der Universität Kiel. *Monatsbericht der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaft zu Berlin*, Bd 9 : 535-537.

Meinardus, W. 1912. Otto Krümmel. *Petermann's geographische Mitteilungen* 58 (2):281.

Schott, G. 1928. Otto Krümmel, 1854-1912. In: *Procès-Verbaux des Réunions, 47, Rapport Jubilaire (1902-1927), II. In Memoriam*. Copenhage: Conseil Permanent International Pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 32-34.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions and oceanographers*. Hamburg:Deutsche Hydrographische Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

Smed, J. 1989. Otto Krümmel über Fridtjof Nansen's Kandidatur für den 1. Generalsekretär von ICES. *Mitteilungen, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 1 : 6-8.

Ulrich, Johannes. 1984. Otto Krümmel (1854-1912). *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung, Mitteilungen* 3, no. 84:22-24.

Ulrich, Johannes. 1986. Johann Gottfried Otto Krümmel 1854-1912. *Geographers Biobibliographical Studies* 10:99-104.

Ulrich, Johannes. 1994. Otto Krümmel (1854-1912) der erste Kieler Ozeanograph. *Berichte aus dem Institut für Meereskunde an der Christian-Albrechts-Universität*, no. 246 : 13-20. [300 Jahre Meeresforschung an der Universität Kiel, ein historischer Rückblick.]

Ulrich, Johannes and Gerhard Kortum. 1997. Otto Krümmel (1854-1912). Geograph und Wegbereiter der modernen Ozeanographie. *Kieler geographische Schriften* 93:viii, 1-310. [Also published as a monograph in 1997. Kiel: Geographische Institut der Universität, viii, 310.]

Wegemann. 1915. Krümmel, J.G. Otto. *Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher Nekrolog* 17 (1912):200-206.

### **Krupp, Friedrich Alfred (1854-1902)**

Muller, Gerhard H. 1990. Friedrich Alfred Krupp (1854 to 1902), promoter of natural sciences, and his deep-sea researches on board the *Maja* and *Puritan* in the Gulf of Naples. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, (Reihe B) no. 22: 235-240. [Ocean Sciences: Their History and Relations to Man. Proceedings of the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, Hamburg 23.-29.9.1987 edited by Walter Lenz and Margaret Deacon.]

### **Kuhl, Heinrich (1909-1982)**

Tiews, K. 1982. In Memoriam Dr. Heinrich Kuhl, 1909-1982. *Informationen für die Fischwirtschaft des Auslandes*. 29 : 105-106.

**Kükenthal, Willy Georg**

Heider, K. 1924. Gedächtnisrede auf Willy Georg Kükenthal. *Sitzungsberichte der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*. (3 Juli), 5 pages.

Zimmer, C. 1924. Willy Kükenthal. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 11, no. 2, 170-179.

**Kullenberg, Einar Børje (11.V.1906, Hjarup, Sweden - 1.XII.1991)**

Børje Kullenberg. *IMS [International Marine Science] Newsletter*, no. 62 (1992): 8.

Børje Kullenberg. *Bulletin International des Sciences de la Mer*, no. 62 (1992), 8.

Sen Gupta, Rabin and Gunilla Eriksson. 1996. Professor Børje Kullenberg (1906-1991): Biography and Bibliography. *Deep-Sea Research, part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, vol. 43, no. 1 : 1-5. [Perspectives in Oceanographic Research- A Tribute to Børje Kullenberg; Bibliography: pp. 3-5.]

Walín, Gösta and Ingemar Olsson. 1993. Professor Børje Kullenberg. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 50:101-102.

**Künne, Clemens**

Bückmann, A. 1952. Clemens Künne. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*. XII, no. 4 : 512-515.

**Kunz, Helmut (25.X.1910, Saarbrücke)**

Dahms, H.-U. 1995. Helmut Kunz. *Monoculus, Copepod Newsletter* 30 : 16-18.

**La Cochetière, Pierre Lenoir de (- 5.III.1996, Paris)**

D[archen], Jacques. 1996. Le Commandant de La Cochetière nous a quittés. *Mét. mar.*, no. 171 : 54.

**Lacaze-Duthiers, Henri de (1821-1901)**

Pruvot, G. 1902. Henri de Lacaze-Duthiers. Sa vie et son oeuvre. *Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale.*, 3e Série X:1-78.

**Lagunov, Ivan Ivanovich (1906-1985)**

Zhirmunsky, A.V. and V.P. Shuntov. 1993. Ivan Ivanovich Lagunov (1906-1985). *Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok*, no. 3, 121-122. [In Russian; list of publications of I.I. Lagunov: p. 122.]

**Lal, Dvendra (14.II.1929, Varanasi, Banaras, India-)**

Gopalan, K, Vinod K. Gaur, B.L.K. Somayajulu and J.D. Macdougall, eds. 1990. *From Mantle to Meteorites: A Garland of Perspectives: A Festschrift for Dvendra Lal*. Bangalore: Indian Academy of Sciences, xviii, 322. [List of Publications of D. Lal, follows page 322.]

**Lam Wan Ying, Catherine (29.XII.1945, Hong Kong - 22.IX.1990)**

Hodgkiss, I.J. 1991. Obituary - Catherine Lam Wan Ying, 29 December 1945-22 September 1990. *Asian Marine Biology* 8 : 1-4.

**LaMonte, Francesca Raymond (1895, Bensberg, Germany – 1982)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Francesca Raymond LaMonte 1895-1982. In Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 (1994): 11-12. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Lamouroux, Jean Vincent Félix (1779-1825)**

Feldmann, J. 1973. Lamouroux, Jean Vincent Félix. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 7:609-610.

Théodoridès, J. 1980. Un pionnier de la biologie marine: Jean-Vincent-Félix Lamouroux (1779-1825). *Comptes Rendues du 105 Congrès National des Savants, Section Scientifique* 5:97-107.

**Landsborough, David (1779-1854)**

Clokie, J.J.P. and A.D. Boney 1979. David Landsborough (1779-1854): an assessment of his contribution to algal studies in the Firth of Clyde. *Glasgow Naturalist* 19:443-462.

Landsborough, D. and D. Landsborough. *Arran: its topography, natural history and antiquities. with memoir of Rev. D. Landsborough D.D.* London: Houlston and Sons, 1875.

**Langdon, Jeremy**

Humphrey, J. 1992. Dr. Jeremy Langdon. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 12, no. 5 : 145.

**Langseth, Marcus G. (24.XI. 1932, Lebanon, Tennessee- 4.I. 1997, Palisades, New York)**

Von Herzen, Richard and W. Pitman. 1997. Marcus G. Langseth, 1932-1997. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 78, no. 34 : 357 and 359.

**Lankester, Edwin Ray (1847-1929)**

Austerfield, P. 1979. Swashbuckling zoologist. *New Scientist* 83:529-531.

Bourne, G.C. 1930. Edwin Ray Lankester, 1847-1929. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 16:365-371.

DeBeer, G. 1973. Lankester, Edwin Ray. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9:26-27.

Goodrich, E.S. 1930. Edwin Ray Lankester. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B*, 105:x-xv.

**Lappo-Danilevskii, Aleksandr Sergeevich (1863-1919)**

Presniakov, Aleksandr Evgenevich. 1922. *Aleksandr Sergeevich Lappo-Danilevskii*. Peterburg : "Kolos": 94.

*Citizen, Seaman, Scientist (dedicated to S.D. Lappo)*. Moscow: Publishing Center "Meteorology and Hydrology, 1997.

**Larkin, Peter Anthony (11.XII.1924, Auckland, New Zealand - 10.VII.1996)**

Northcote, T.G. 1996. Peter Anthony Larkin. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 5, no. 4, 375-378.

**Lasker, Reuben (1929, New York City-12.III.1988, La Jolla, California)**

Vlymen, L. 1989. Reuben Lasker: a remembrance. *Fishery Bulletin* 87 (3):375-386.

**Laverack, Michael Stuart (19.III.1931, Croydon – 28.VII.1993, Australia)**

Johnston, Ian A. And David MacMillan. 1993. Michael Stuart Laverack (1931-1993). *Marine Behaviour and Physiology* 23, no. 1-4 : v-vii. [Proceedings of a Conference Held at the Ettore Majorana Centre for Scientific Culture, Erice, Italy, 30 September – 5 October 1991: Behavioural Ecology of Fishes.]

MacMillan, David. 1993. Michael Stuart Laverack (1931-1993). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 13, no. 4 : 817-819.

Johnston, Ian A. 1995. Michael Stuart Laverack BSc, PhD (S'ton), FIBiol. *Year Book – the Royal Society of Edinburgh*. [= session 1993-94]: 112-113.

**LeBlond, Paul Henry**

Thompson, Richard and Louis Druehl, Paul H. LeBlond. *Pieces Press* 7, no. 2 (July 1999): 12-15.

**Lebour, Marie Victoire (1876-1971)**

Rice, A.L. 1989. Marie Victoire Lebour. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 8:188-190.

Russell, F.S. 1972. Obituary. Dr. Marie V. Lebour. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 52:777-788.

**Le Danois, Edouard (1887-1968)**

Dr. Edouard Le Danois. *Nature* 219 (1968), no. 5157:987.

Letaconnoux, R. 1970. Edward Le Danois (1887-1968). *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 33:122-123.

**Lee, Arthur James (17.V.1920, Leicester-28.XII.1993)**

Dickson, R.R. 1992. Hydrobiological variability in the ICES area, 1980-1989: papers to celebrate the 70th anniversaries of Stig Fonselius, Arthur Lee, Lars Midtun, Odd Sælen, and Warren Wooster. *ICES Marine Science Symposia* 195 : 4.

Dickson, R.R. 1994. Arthur Lee, 17 May 1920-18 December 1993. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 51, no. 2 : 817-819.

**Leene, Jentina E. (5.IX.1906, Amsterdam – 28.X.1994, Voorschoten, near Leiden)**

Holthuis, L.B. 1995. Prof. Dr. Jentina E. Leene, 5 September 1906-28 October 1994. *Crustaceana* 68, no. 5 : 646-649.

**Legendre, Louis (16.II.1945, Montreal, Quebec-)**

Fontaine, M. 1991. Louis Legendre, professeur a l'Université Laval. *Novelle de l'Académie* (Janvier-Fevrier): 10-11.

**Legendre, René (1880-1954)**

Le Grand, Y. 1954. René Legendre (1880-1954). *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco* 1044:1-29.

**Leible Diaz, Mario (1934 - 1991)**

Oyarzun, G.C. 1991. Mario Leible Diaz (Q.E.P.D.) (1934-1991). *Biología Pesquera*, no. 20, : 3-4.

**Lenz, Heinrich Friedrich Emil (1804-1865)**

Lezhneva, O.A. 1973. Lenz, Emil Khristianovich. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 8:187-189.

**Lescure, Roger**

Sciarli, R. 1991. Roger Lescure nous a quitté. *Subaqua*, no. 117 : 20.

**Lévi, Claude (20.XII.1922, Paris-)**

Lévi, Claude. *La Vie des Sciences* 7, no. 6 (1990-1991): 404.

**Levi Morrenos, David (13.VI.1863, Venezia-30.I.1933, Roma)**

Ferrari, Fabrizio. 1994. David Levi Morenos a 130 anni dalla nascita. *Notiziario S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 25 : 47-56.

**Lewes, George Henry**

Bell, S. 1981. George Henry Lewes: a man of his time. *Journal of the History of Biology* 14:277-298.

Tjoa, H.G. 1977. *George Henry Lewes. A Victorian Mind*. Harvard Historical Monographs. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.

**Lewin, Ralph Arnold (40.IV.1921, London-)**

Lewin, Ralph. 1991. Confessions of an experimental phycologist: false starts, fiascos, and failures in phycology. *Phycological Newsletter* 27, no. 3 (December): 14-17.

**Lewis, John Robert (1924-)**

Moore, P.G. and H.T. Powell. 1986. J.R. Lewis and the ecology of rocky shores, In *The Ecology of Rocky Shores*, edited by P.G. Moore and R. Seed, 1-6. New York: Columbia University Press, 1986.

**Lillie, Frank Rattray (27.VI.1870, Toronto, Canada-5.XI.1947, Chicago, Illinois, USA)**

Appreciation of Professor Frank R. Lillie on the occasion of his sixtieth birthday. *Collecting Net* 5 (June 28, 1930): 1-12.

Conklin, E.G. 1938. Science and scientists at the M.B.L. fifty years ago. *Collecting Net* 13 : 101-106.

The contribution of Dr. Frank R. Lillie to oceanography. *Collecting Net* 15 (1940): 30-31.

Harrison, R.J. 1947. Frank Rattray Lillie (1870-1947). *Yearbook, American Philosophical Society* : 264-270.

Moore, C.R. Frank Rattray Lillie 1870-1947. *Science* 107 (148): 33-35.

Watterson, Ray L. 1979. Frank Rattray Lillie. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 8: 354-360. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Willier, B.H. 1957. Frank Rattray Lillie, 1870-1947. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 30: 179-236. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Limbaugh, Conrad (28.VI.1924, Chicago, Illinois,USA-20.III.1960, Fort Miou River, France)**

Hubbs, Carl L. 1960. Obituary of Conrad Limbaugh. *Copeia* no. 3 : 269-270.

**Lindberg, Georgii Ustinovich (3.V.1894-)**

Neelov, A.V. 1994. To professor G.U. Lindberg 100th anniversary. *Voprosy Ihtiologii* 34, no. 6, 855-857. [In Russian]

**Link, Edwin Albert (26.VI.1904, Huntington, Indiana – 7.IX.1981, Binghamton)**

Hoek, Susan van and Marion Clayton Link. 1993. *From sky to sea: A story of Edwin A. Link*. Flagstaff, Arizona : Best Publishing Company, vii, 319..

**Lippman, Gabriel Jonas (1845-1921)**

Hapley, L.B. 1973. Lippmann, Gabriel Jonas. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 8: 387-388.

**Lisitsyn, Aleksandr Petrovich (3.VII.1923-)**

Aleksandr Petrovich Lisitsyn (70<sup>th</sup> anniversary). *Okeanologiya* 33, no. 4 (1993): 635-636. [In Russian.]

The seventieth birthday of Aleksandr Petrovich Lisitsyn. *Oceanology* 33, no. 4 (1994): 557-558.

**Lissner, Helmut (8.XII.1895, Thorn - 15.II.1951, Caesarea)**

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch 1* : [116-118].

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 25 :[132-133]. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von Vorvorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner.]

**Lister, Clive (8.II.1936, Uxbridge, England - 4.VIII.1995, Darrington, Washington)**

Sclater, John G., Earl E. Davis, Beverly K. Harline and Stuart Crampin. 1996. Clive Lister (1936-1995). *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union 77*, no. 6 , 47.

**Loeb, Jacques (7.IV.1859, Mayen, Prussia-10.II.1924, Bermuda)**

Pauly, Philip J. 1987. *Controlling life: Jacques Loeb and the engineering ideal in biology*. New York: Oxford University Press, 252.

Rasmussen, Charles and Rick Tilman. 1998. *Jacques Loeb: his science and social activism and their philosophical foundations*. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, *Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society 229*, xiii, 176 pages.

**Lohmann, Hans (1863-1934)**

Hentschel, E. 1933. Hans Lohmann zum 70. Geburtstag. *Forschungen und Fortschritte 9*, no. 27, 403.

Klatt, B. 1935. In Memoriam. Hans Lohmann . *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologische Staatsinstitut und Zoologische Museum in Hamburg*, Bd 45:i-x.

**Lombardi, Flaminia (26.III.1955, Roma - )**

Minervini, Roberto. 1997. Ricordo di Flaminia Lombardi. *Notiziario - S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 31 , 3-6. [List of publications: pp. 4-6.]

**Lomonosov, Mikhail Vasil'evich (1711-1765)**

Grigorian, A.T. and T.B. Romanovskaya 1986. The scientific achievement of M.V. Lomonosov. *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences 36*:45-53.

Pavlova, G.E. and A.S. Federov. *Mikhail Vasil'evich Lomonosov: his life and work*. Translated from the Russian by Arthur Aksenov. Translation edited by Richard Harmsworth. Revised from 1980 Russian Edition. Moscow: Mir, 1984.

Treshnikov, A.F. 1982. Mikhail Lomonosov and the northern sea route. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Series IV*, 20:399-407.

**Longard, John Rupert (1910-1967)**

Mercer, E.B. 1978. John Rupert Longard 1910-1977. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science 28*(1/2):123-124.

**Loosanoff, Victor Lyon (1899-1987)**

Hedgpeth, J.W. 1987. A life from Cossack to marine biologist 1899-1987. *The Ark* 15 (31):1

**Lovén, Sven (1809-1895)**

Nyholm, K.-G. 1952. Sven Lovén. Stockholm, *Swedish Men of Science* :186-192.

Nyholm, K.-G. 1973. Lovén, Sven. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 8:518-519.

**Lowe-McConnell, Rosemary (24.VI.1921, Liverpool, England-)**

Bruton, Michael N. 1994. The life and work of Rosemary Lowe-McConnell: pioneer in tropical fish ecology. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 : 67-80. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Bruton, Michael N. 1994. Lifetime list of publications by Rosemary Lowe-McConnell. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 : 81-83. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Bruton, Michael N. 1994. An interview with Rosemary Lowe-McConnell. *Environmental Biology Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 84-87. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Lübbert, Hans (20.VIII.1870, Hamburg - 22.XI.1951, Hamburg)**

Bückmann, A. 1954. Hans Lübbert. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*. XIII, no. 1 : 79-87.

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 1 (1992): [126-129].

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 25 : [ 139-141]. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von vorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner.]

**Ludwick, John D. (25.IV.1922, Berkeley, California-27.X.1992)**

Sternberg, R.W. 1993. John C. Ludwick. *Continental Shelf Research* 13, no. 7 : i.

**Lundbeck, Johannes**

Kreft, G. 1973. Johannes Lundbeck. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*. 23 : 415-417.

**Lüneburg, Hans**

Gerlach, S.A. 1975. Hans Lüneburg zum 64. Geburtstag. *Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meeresforschung in Bremerhaven*. 15 : 5-11.

**Lyman, John (1915-)**

Korgen, Ben J. 1995. A voice from the past: John Lyman and the plate tectonics story. *Oceanography* 8, no. 1 : 19-20.

**Lyon, Waldo K. (1914-1998)**

McLaren, A. S. 1998. Waldo K. Lyon (1914-1998). *Arctic* 51 (4):398.

Leary, W. M. 1999. *Under Ice: Waldo Lyon and the Development of the Arctic Submarine*. College Station: Texas A & M University Press, xxviii, 303.

**Lysanov, Yuriy Pavlovich (23.II.1922-)**

The seventieth birthday of Yuriy Pavlovich Lysanov. *Oceanology* 32, no. 1 (1992): 129-130.

Ujiri Pavlovich Lysanov (on the 70th anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya* 32, no. 1 (1992): 189-190.

**Macallum, Archibald Byron (1858-1934)**

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 31, 42.

Neelin, J.M. 1954. Archibald Byron Macallum, pioneer of biochemistry in Canada. *Canadian Journal of Biochemistry and Cell Biology* 62:viii-xi.

**Macan, T.T. (1910-12.I.1985, Cumbria)**

Macan, T.T. T.T. Macan, Assistant naturalist. In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 289-291. [This article appears on pages 301-303 of the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**MacKay, Alexander Howard (1848-1929)**

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 31, 43.

**Mackay, A. Forbes**

Pitman, J. 1982. Manuscripts in the Royal Scottish Museum, Part 2. William S. Bruce papers and diary of A. Forbes Mackay. *Royal Scottish Museum Information Series. Natural History* 8:1-65.

**MacKenzie, Kenneth (1897, Oban, Scotland –1951)**

MacKenzie, K.M. K.N. MacKenzie, Captain. In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 271-273. [This article appears on pages 286-288 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Madsen, Fritz Jensenius (1916-IV.1993)**

Wolff, Torben. 1993. Fritz Jensenius Madsen (1916-1993). *Deep Sea Newsletter*, no. 21 (1993): 19.

**Magne, Francis**

Penot, M. 1993. Hommage à Francis Magne a l'occasion de son départ à la retraite. *Cryptogamie-Algologie* 14, no. 2-3 : 79-82.

**Maitland, James Ramsay Gibson (1848-1897)**

Hill, Stephen A. 1993. Sir James Ramsay Gibson Maitland 1848-1897, pioneer British (and world?) pisciculturalist. *History of Oceanography Newsletter* 5 :5-6.

**Makarov, Rodion Rodionovich (22.XII.1937, Moscow - 12.VIII.1994, Moscow)**

Spiridonov, Vassily A. 1996. Rodion Rodionovich Makarov (1937-1994). *Crustaceana*, 69, no. 6 (1996), 782-788. [Selected bibliography of R.R. Makarov : pp. 785-788.]

**Makarov, Stepan Osipovich (8.III.1849, Nikolayev, Russia-13.IV.1904, aboard the battleship Petropavlosk, Port Arthur, Russia)**

Fedoseyev, I.A. 1974. Makarov, Stepan Osipovich. In *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9: 42-43.

Potapov, J.P. 1982. *Stepan Osipovic Makarov 1848-1904*. Leningrad: Nauka.

Soloviev, A.I. 1968. S.O. Makarov and the significance of his research in oceanography. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco* No. Spécial 2 (*Congrès International d'Histoire de l'Océanographie 1*):615-625.

**Mamaev, Oleg Ivanovich (7.XI.1925 – 28.VIII.1994)**

Oleg Ivanovich Mamaev (7 November 1925 – 28 August 1994). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 6 (1994): 945-946. [*in Russian*]

Oleg Ivanovich Mamaev (November 7, 1925 to August 28, 1994). *Oceanology* 34, no. 6 (1995): 866-867.

**Mangum, Charlotte Preston (19.V.1938-19.II.1998)**

Terwilliger, Nora. 1999. Charlotte Preston Mangum 19 May 1938-19 February 1998. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 19, no. 1 : 206-208.

**Manley-Bendall, Nicolas (1876-1966)**

Feytaud, Jean de 1969. Un exemplaire ami des sciences: notre confrère Manley-Bendall. *Actes de l'Académie Nationale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Bordeaux*, 4e Série, XXIII: 1-12.

Guérin, J and B. Guérin. *Des hommes et des activités autour d'un demi-siècle*. Paris: Editions B.E.B., 1988.

**Manton, Irene (1904-1988)**

Obituary. Irene Manton F.R.S., P.-P.L.S. (1904-1988). *The Linnean* 5, no. 1 (1989):74-75.

**Marcet, Alexander (1770-1822)**

Coley, N.G. 1968. Alexander Marcet (1770-1822), physician and animal chemist. *Medical History* 12:394-402.

**Marchetti, Roberto (12.VI.1930 - 24.IX.1995)**

Ricordo di Roberto Marchetti. *Notiziario - S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 28 (1995): 18-30. [List of publications : pp. 20-30].

**Marconato, Andrea (8.VII.1957, Vicenza - )**

Galletti, Marco Curini and Guglielmo Marin. 1995. Ricordo di Andrea Marconato. *Notiziario - S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 28 : 4-10. [List of publications: pp. 7-10.]

**Margalef, Ramon (16.V.1919, Barcelona-)**

Ros, J. 1992, i.e.1991 Ramon Margalef, limnologist, marine biologist, ecologist, naturalist. *Oecologia Aquatica* 10: 412-423. [Homage to Ramon Margalef or why there is such pleasure in studying nature.]

**Margolis, Leo (18.XII.1927, Montreal)**

Kabata, Z. 1995. Dedicated to Leo Margolis = Dedié à Leo Margolis. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences = Journal Canadien des Sciences Halieutiques et Aquatiques* 52, suppl. 1 : ii-v. [Parasites of Aquatic Organisms: A Festschrift Dedicated to Dr. Leo Margolis, O.C., Ph.D., F.R.S.C. = Les Parasites des Organismes Aquatiques: un Numéro Spécial en l'Honneur de M. Leo Margolis, O.C., Ph.D., F.R.S.C.]

**Margolis, Stanley V. (1943, New York City – 7.XI.1992, Davis, California)**

Alvarez, Albert, James P. Kennett and Jeffrey F. Mount. 1993. Stanley V. Margolis (1943-1992). *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 74, no. 52 : 612-613.

**Marinov, Tenio Minkov (14.X.1927 – 20.I.1992)**

Stoikov, Stoiko. 1994. Tenio Minkov Marinov (14.X.1927 – 20.I.1992). *Izvestiya na Instituta po ribni resursi, Varna* 22 : 141-148. [in Bulgarian; publications of T.M. Marinov pp. 143-148.]

**Marion, Antoine-Fortuné (10.X.1846, Aix-en-Provence-23.I.1900, Marseille)**

Reynaud, Georges and J. Beurois. 1992. Antoine-Fortuné Marion (1846-1900), initiateur de l'océanographie à Marseille. *Marseille, La Revue Culturelle de la Ville*, no. 163 : 32-37.

Reynaud, Georges. 1993. Antoine-Fortuné Marion (1846-1900). In: Trois générations de chercheurs en biologie marine: Derbes, Marion, Stephan. *Provence Historique* 43, no. 172: 175-181.

**Maron, Alain (1.IV.1939, Roscoff - 19.VIII.1996)**

Toulmond, André. 1996. À la mémoire d'Alain Maron (1939-1996) = Obituary Alain Maron (1939-1996). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 37, no.4 , ii-iii.

**Marshall, Norman Bertram (1915-II. 1996)**

Merrett, Nigel. 1996. Appreciation of the late professor N.B. (Freddy) Marshall, F.R.S. (1915-1996). *Journal of Fish Biology* 49, supplement A , 1-4. [Deep-Water Fishes, the Fisheries

Society of the British Isles Annual Symposium held in Aberdeen, Scotland, 1-5 July 1996, edited by A.D. McIntyre and J.E. Thorpe.]

Merrett, N.R. 1998. Norman Bertram Marshall, 12915-1996. *Copeia*, no. 1 : 263-268. [Selected bibliography pp. 267-268.]

**Marshall, Sheina Macalister (20.IV.1896-7.IV.1977)**

Barnes, H. 1966. Foreward, In: *Some contemporary studies in marine science*, edited by H. Barnes, 7. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1966.

Russell, F.S. 1978. Sheina Macalister Marshall, 20 April 1896-7 April 1977. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society of London* 24:369-389. [Bibliography pp. 387-389.]

**Marsigli, Luigi Ferdinando (20.VII.1658, Bologna-30.XI.1730, Bologna)**

Carpine-Lancre, J. and A. McConnell. 1985. Le Comte L.F. Marsigli et la Société Royale des Sciences de Montpellier. *Actes 110e Congrès National de la Société des Savantes, Montpellier 1985. Section d'Histoire des Sciences et Techniques* 1:33-44.

Longhena, M. 1930. *Il Conte L.F. Marsili*. Milan.

McConnell, Anita. 1986. L.F. Marsigli's voyage to London and Holland, 1721-1722. *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London* 41 : 39-76.

McConnell, Anita. 1989. A profitable visit: Luigi Ferdinando Marsigli's studies, commerce and friendships in Holland, 1722-23. In: *Italian Scientists in the Low Countries in the XVIIth and XVIIIth Centuries*. Edited by Cesare S. Maffioli and L.C. Palm. Amsterdam; Atlanta: Rodopi, 189-206. [*Nieuwe Nederlandse Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis der Geneeskunde en der Natuurwetenschappen*, no.34 (1989).]

McConnell, Anita. 1993. L.F. Marsigli's visit to London in 1721, and his report on the the Royal Society. *Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London* 47 (2):179-204.

McConnell, Anita. 1999. Introduction. In huigi Ferdinando Marsigli. *Histoire Physique de la Mer*. Edizione fotostatica conversione Inglese. Bologna: Museo di Fisica dell' Università di Bologna, 3-28.

Olson, F.C.W. and M.A. Olson 1958. Luigi Ferdinando Marsigli, the lost father of oceanography. *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences* 21:227-234.

Pérès, J.M. 1968. Un précurseur de l'étude du benthos de la Méditerranée: Louis-Ferdinand, Comte de Marsilli. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, No. Spécial 2 (*Congrès International d'Histoire de l'Océanographie*, 1):369-376.

Rodolico, Francesco. 1979. Luigi Ferdinando Marsili (or Marsigli). *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9: 134-136. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Stoye, John. 1994. *Marsigli's Europe, 1680-1730: The life and times of Luigi Fernando Marsigli, soldier and virtuoso*. New Haven: Yale University Press, xii, 356.

**Martens, Karl Eduard von (18.IV.183, Stuttgart 1-14.VIII.1904, Berlin)**

Hoppe, B. 1990. Martens, Eduard v., Zoologe, Forschungsreisender. In *Historische Kommission bei der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Neue Deutsche Biographie, Sechzehnter Band (Maly-Melanchthon)*. Berlin: Duncker and Humblot, 268-269.

Kabat, Alan R. 1997. *Karl Eduard von Martens (1831-1904): His life and works*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology, 417. [Bibliography of Martens publications: 21-98.]

**Martin, John Holland (27.II.1935, Old Lyme, Connecticut-18.VI.1993)**

Ducklow, Hugh and Penny Chisholm. 1993. Remembering John. *U.S. JGOFs News* 4, no. 4: 5.

**Mascellaro, Patrizia (5.VII.1958, Benenento-15.XII.1988, Gulf of Naples)**

Miralto, A. 1991. Commemorazione di Bruno Scotti di Carlo, Patrizia Mascellaro e Vincenzo Tramontano. *Nova Thalassia* 10, suppl. 1 : 93-96. [Atti del XXI Congresso della Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina, Fano, 11-16 Settembre 1989]

**Matkin, Joseph (1853, Uppingham, Rutland, England-1927, London, England)**

Rehbock, Philip F. 1990. Challenger from below-decks: the letters of seaman Joseph Matkin. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, (Reihe B) no. 22 : 30-33. [Ocean Sciences: Their History and Relations to Man. Proceedings of the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, Hamburg 23.-29.9.1987 edited by Walter Lenz and Margaret Deacon.]

Rehbock, Philip F. 1992. Joseph Matkin (1853-1927), Rutland's unsung voyager. *Journal of the Rutland Local History and Record Society* 12, 70-79.

Rehbock, Philip F., ed. 1992. *At sea with the scientifics: The Challenger letters of Joseph Matkin*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, xii, 417.

**Matsubara, Kiyomatsu (10.II.1907, Takarazuka City, Hyogo Prefecture, Japan-12.XII.1968, Maizuru City)**

Matsubara, Kiyomatsu. 1965. Relation between Dr. Hubbs and me. *Monthly Report Nakayama Publishing Co.* 8, 3-4. [In Japanese.]

The late professor Kiyomatsu Matsubara, Dr. Sc. (1907-1968). *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology* 19, no. 4 (December 25, 1972), 211-216. [In English; Matsubara's bibliography: 212-216.]

**Matthews, Donald John (1873-1956)**

Carruthers, J.N. 1956. Donald John Matthews 1873-1956. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 22:3-8.

**Matthews, Drummond Hoyle ( 5.II. 1931, - 20.VII. 1997, Taunton, UK)**

White, Robert S. 1997. Drummond Hoyle Matthews, 1931-1997. *Nature* 388, no. 6642 : 524.

White, Robert S. 1999. Drummond Hoyle Matthews 5 February 1931-20 July 1997. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 45: 277-294. [Partial bibliography pp. 294.]

**Maurice, Henry Gascoyne (1874-1950)**

Deacon, Margaret. 1997. Henry Gascoigne Maurice, 1874-1950. *Ocean Challenge* 7 : 7.

Dobson, A.T.A. 1950. Henry Gascoigne Maurice. 1874-1950. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 17:3-6.

**Maury, Matthew Fontaine (14.I.1806, Fredericksburg, Virginia, USA-1.II.1873, Lexington, Virginia)**

Beaty, Janice J. 1966. *Seeker of seaways; a life of Matthew Fontaine Maury, pioneer oceanographer*. New York: Pantheon Books, 162. [Juvenile literature]

Brown, Ralph Minthorne. 1944. Bibliography of Commander Matthew Fontaine Maury including a biographical sketch. 2nd ed. *Bulletin of the Virginia Polytechnic Institute* 37, no. 12: 46.

Burstyn, Harold L. 1979. Matthew Fountain Maury. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9: 195-197. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Charlier, Patricia S. and Roger H. Charlier. 1971. Matthew Fontaine Maury, pioneer of international cooperation in marine sciences. *Actes, XIIIe Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences, Paris 1968* 7 (Pub.): 67-71.

Cotter, Charles H. 1979. Matthew Fontaine Maury (1806-1873): 'pathfinder of the seas.' *Journal of Navigation* 32 : 75-83.

DuVal, Miles P., Jr. 1965. Matthew Fontaine Maury: benefactor of mankind. *Explorer's Journal* 43: 203-217.

Hawthorne, Hildegard. 1943. *Matthew Fontaine Maury-trailmaker of the seas*. New York; Longmans, Green and Company, 266.

Landsberg, Helmut E. 1965. Matthew Fontaine Maury, advocate of weather and crop reporting. *Weekly Weather and Crop Bulletin* 52, no. 1 : 7-8.

Leighly, John. 1968. M.F. Maury in his time. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, No. Spécial 2 : 147-159. [Proceedings of the First International Congress on the History of Oceanography, 1968.]

Lewis, Charles Lee. 1927. *Matthew Fontaine Maury, the pathfinder of the seas*. Annapolis: U.S. Naval Institute, 264.

Lewis, Charles L. 1941. Maury-first meteorologist. *The Southern Literary Messenger* 3, no. 10/11: 482-483.

Mörzer Bruyns, W.F.J. 1988. Matthew Fontaine Maury and the introduction of oceanography to the Netherlands in the second half of the nineteenth century. *American Neptune* 18, no. 1 : 44-49.

Schumacher, Arnold. 1953. Matthew Fontaine Maury und die Brusseler Konferenz. *Deutsche hydrographische Zeitschrift*. 6, 87-93.

Wayland, John W. 1930. *The pathfinder of the seas: the life of Matthew Fontaine Maury*. Richmond, Virginia: Garrett and Massie.

Wexler, Harry, M.J. Rubin and J.E. Caskey, Jr., eds. 1962. *Antarctic research: the Matthew Fontaine Maury memorial symposium*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph Series, Publication 1036, 228. [Papers presented at the 10th Pacific Science Congress, Honolulu, August 21-September 6, 1961; includes Wexler's "Dedication to Matthew Fontaine Maury."]

Whipple, A.B.C. 1984. Stranded navy man who charted the world's seas. *Smithsonian* 14 (12): 170-186.

Williams, Frances Leigh. 1963. *Matthew Fontaine Maury, scientist of the sea*. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 720.

**Mawson, Douglas (5.V.1882, Shipley, U.K.-15.X.1958, Adelaide, Australia)**

Alderman, A.R. and C.E. Tilley. 1959. Douglas Mawson, 1882-1958. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 5: 119-127. [Bibliography pp. 124-127.]

Ayres, P. 1999. *Mawson: a life*. Carlton, Victoria, Australia: Miegunyah.

**Maxwell, Arthur Eugene (11.IV.1925, Maywood, California-)**

Arthur Eugene Maxwell. 1994. In *A tribute to Arthur E. Maxwell, milestones in marine geophysics, five decades of progress*, Austin : University of Texas, Institute for Geophysics, 6-9.

**McDougall, Trevor**

Trevor McDougall. *Research Update*, no. 3 (1996): 6-7.

**McEwen, George Francis (16.VI.1882, Manchester, Iowa-1.III.1972, San Diego, California)**

Arthur, Robert S., Denis L. Fox, Carl L. Hubbs, and Russell W. Raitt. 1975. George Francis McEwen, 1882-1972), professor of oceanography, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* (July): 91-93.

Mills, Eric L. 1990. Useful in many capacities: an early career in American physical oceanography. *Historical Studies in the Physical and Biological Sciences* 20, no. 2 : 265-311.

Mills, Eric L. 1991. The oceanography of the Pacific: George F. McEwen, H.U. Sverdrup and the origin of physical oceanography on the West Coast of North America. *Annals of Science* 48 , no. 3 : 241-266 .

**McMurrich, J.P. (1859, Toronto, Ontario - 1939)**

Huntsman, A.G. 1939. James Playfair McMurrich. 1859-1939. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Series 3*, 33:143-146.

Johnstone, Kenneth. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 24-25, 53-55.

**Mecking, Ludwig**

Burchard, A. 1939. Ludwig Mecking zum 60. Geburtstag. *Geographischer Anzeiger* 40 Jhrg., no. 9-10, 201-205.

Creutzburg, N. 1949. *Zum 70. Geburtstag Ludwig Meckings*. Hanover: Mecking-Festschrift, 9-13.

Poser, H. 1950. Festschrift für Ludwig Mecking. *Petermanns geographische Mitteilungen*, 3 Quartalshelf, 153-154.

**Menache, Maurice (1907-1986)**

Morcos, S., G. Wright and F. Millero. In memoriam Maurice Menache (1907-1986). *Marine Chemistry* 22 (1987): 107-107.

**Menard, Henry William (10.XII.1920, Fresno, California, USA -9.II.1986, La Jolla, California)**

McNutt, Marcia. 1986. 1985 Bowie Medal to H. William Menard [and response] *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 67, no. 1 (January): 8.

Fisher, Robert L. Edward D. Goldberg. 1994. Henry William Menard, December 10, 1920-February 9, 1986. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 64, 267-276. [Selected bibliography: pp. 273-276.]

Revelle, Roger. 1986. H.W. Menard 1920-1986. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 67 (18):441,446.

**Menzel, Robert William, Sr. (29.I.1920, James City County, Virginia-22.VI.1989)**

Perkins, F. 1991. Robert Winston Menzel, Sr. 1920-1989. In *Estuarine and Marine Bivalve Mollusk Culture*. Edited by Winston Menzel. Boca Raton; Ann Arbor; Boston: CRC Press, I.

**Merriman, Daniel**

Hartman, Willard D. 1978. Daniel Merriman: an appreciation. *Journal of Marine Research* 36, no. 3 (August): 2.

**Merz, Alfred (24.I.1880, Perchtoldsdorf, near Vienna, Austria-16.VIII.1925, Buenos Aires)**

Cori, C. 1926. Dr. Alfred Merz. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie* 15 (5/6): 376-381.

Deutscher Wiss. Verein in Buenos Aires. 1925. Gedenkheft für Prof. Dr. Alfred Merz. *Phoenix, Z. Dt. Geistesarb. Sudamerika*, 11 Jhrg, 40-71.

Emery, W.J. The *Meteor* Expedition: an ocean survey. In *Oceanography: The Past*, edited by M. Sears and D. Merriman, 690-702. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1980.

Penck, A. 1926. Alfred Merz. *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* 1926:81-103.

Priesner, C. 1993. Merz, Alfred. *Neue Deutsche Biographie* 17:196-198.

Spiess, F. 1925. Professor Dr. Alfred Merz. *Marine Rundschau* 30, no. 8 , 355-357.

Stahlberg, W. 1925. Alfred Merz. *Inst. Mus. Meeresk.*, 32.

Spiess, F. 1935. Alfred Merz. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie*, 63, no. 9 , 333-336.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

Wüst, Georg. Alfred Merz: planner of the expedition. In *The Meteor Expedition: Scientific Results of the German Atlantic Expedition, 1925-1927*, translated by W.J. Emery, 8-11. New Delhi: Amerind, 1985.

**Mesyatsev, Ivan Illarionovich (1885, Moscow-7.V.1940)**

Plakhotnik, A.F. 1979. Ivan Illarionovich Mesyatsev. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9: 331. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

**Meyer, Heinrich Adolph (11.IX.1822, Hamburg-1.V.1889, Kiel, Germany)**

Karsten, G. 1893. Dr. Heinrich Adolph Meyer, geboren am 11ten September 1822 im Hamburg, gestorben am 1sten Mai 1889 in Forsteck bei Kiel. *Sechster Bericht der*

*Commission zur Wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der Deutschen Meere in Kiel für die Jahre 1887 bis 1891, XVII bis XXI Jahrgang, 6:253-256.*

Meyer, H.A. *Erinnerungen an Dr. H.A. Meyer. Nach seinen eigenen Aufzeichnungen.* Hamburg, 1980.

**Meyer, Victor (1909-1974)**

Flechtenmacher, W. 1975. In memoriam Victor Meyer, 1909-1974. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* 24: 97-98.

**Meyer-Waarden, Paul Friedrich (1902-1975)**

Tiews, K. 1973. Professor Dr. Paul Friedrich Meyer-Waarden zum 70. Geburtstag. *Archiv für Fischerei Wissenschaft* 24, no 1: 1-18.

Tiews, K. 1975. Prof. Dr. phil. hab. Paul Friedrich Meyer-Waarden, 1902-1975. *Informationen für die Fischwirtschaft des Auslandes* 22, no. 1: 3-4.

**Michael, Ellis LeRoy (26.VIII.1881, La Porte, Indiana-30.VIII.1920)**

Ritter, William E. 1921. Ellis L. Michael and his scientific work. *Ecology* 2, no. 1: 70-71.

**Michaelsen, W (1860-1937)**

Panning, A. 1937. W. Michaelsen (1860-1937). *Abhandlungen und Verhandlungen des Natar wissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg*, no. 1: 51-56.

**Midtun, Lars Sudmann (16.VI.1920-)**

Dickson, R.R. 1992. Hydrobiological variability in the ICES Area, 1980-1989: papers to celebrate the 70th anniversaries of Stig Fonselius, Arthur Lee, Lars Midtun, Odd Sælen, and Warren Wooster. *ICES Marine Science Symposia* 195 : [ 6].

**Mielck, Wilhelm Walter Otto (24.XI.1878, Hamburg - 5.X.1933, Helgoland)**

Hagmeier, A. 1934. Wilhelm Walter Otto Mielck (1878-1933). *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 9, no.1, 3-13.

Hagmeier, A. 1934. Den Andenken von Wilhelm Mielck (1878-1933). *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*, Bund 7, no.3, 117-142.

Heubruncum et, al. 1934. Den Andenken an Mielck, 1878-1933. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*, Bund 7, no.3, 119-144.

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 1, [125-126].

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft, Reihe B*, no. 25 : 138-139. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von Vorvorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner.]

**Miklouho-Maclay, Nikolai (1846-1888)**

Webster, E.M. *The moon man: a biography of Nicolai Miklouho-Maclay*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.

**Milankovic (Milankovitch), Milutin (1879-1958)**

Milankovic, M. *Milutin Milankovic 1879-1958. From his autobiography with comments by his son Vasko and a preface by André Berger*. Katlenburg-Lindau, Germany: European Geophysical Society, 1995.

**Mileikovsky, Simeone Abramovitch (1935-1980)**

Costlow, J.D. 1982. In memory of Simeone Abramovitch Mileikovsky, 1935 to 1980. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 9:309-310.

**Miles, John Wilder (1. XII.1920, Cincinnati, Ohio-)**

Salmon, Rick and Don Betts, eds. 1991. *Of fluid mechanics and related matters: The proceedings of a symposium honoring John Miles on his seventieth birthday, November 29-30, December 1, 1990*. La Jolla: Scripps Institution of Oceanography Reference Series 91-24 (September), 248.

**Mill, Hugh Robert (28.V.1861, Thurso, Caithness-5.IV.1950, Dormans Park, East Grinstead, Sussex)**

Freeman, T.W. 1977. Hugh Robert Mill 1861-1950. *Geographers Biobibliographical Studies* 1:73-78.

G.R.C. 1950. Hugh Robert Mill. *Geographical Journal* 115:266-267.

Mill. H.R. *An autobiography*. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1951.

Pedgley, D.E. 1994. Pen portraits of presidents: Hugh Robert Mill, Dsc., LLD, FRSE. *Weather* 49, no. 4 : 140-142.

**Miller, Frances Vorhees Hubbs (1919, Chicago – 1987)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Frances Vorhees Hubbs Miller 1919-1987. In *Early Women Ichthyologists. Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4, 29. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Millott, Norman (1912 - 24.II.1990)**

Nichols, D. 1991. Professor Norman Millott. *Echinoderm newsletter*, no. 16 : 202-204.

**Mills, Eric Leonard (7.VII.1936, Toronto -)**

Biological oceanography, a science for our time: an interview with professor Eric L. Mills. *ICES/CIEM Information*, no. 26 (1995): 14-15.

**Milne-Edwards, Alphonse (13.X.1835, Paris – 21.IV.1900, Paris)**

Yamaguchi, Takao and Keiji Baba. 1993. Short biographies of three eminent zoologists who contributed greatly to the taxonomy of crustacea: Alphonse Milne Edwards (born 13 October 1835 and died at Paris 21 April, 1900). In *Ph. F. von Siebold and natural history of Japan Crustacea*. Edited by Takao Yamaguchi. Tokyo: Carcinological Society of Japan, 552-553. [Appendix II to: Crustacean Specimens Collected in Japan by Ph. F. von Siebold and H. Burger and held by the Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum in Leiden and other Museums.]

**Milne Edwards, Henri (1800-1885)** [check if name should be “Edwards”]

Théodoridès, J. 1968. Les débuts de la biologie marine en France: Jean-Victor Audouin et Henri-Milne Edwards, 1826-1829. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, No. Spécial 2 (*Congrès International d'Histoire de l'Océanographie 1*):417-437.

Bonney, T.G. 1886. Henri Milne Edwards. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, Session 1885-1886:47-48.

**M'Intosh, William Carmichael (1838-1931)**

Gunther, A.E. 1997. *The life of William Carmichael M'Intosh, M.D., F.R.S. of St. Andrews 1838-1931. A pioneer in marine biology*. St. Andrews University Publications, no. LXI .

Meek, A. 1931. William Carmichael M'Intosh (1838-1931). *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 6: 165-169.

**Mitsukuri, Kakichi (1858-1909)**

Mizoguchi, Hazime. 1998. Japanese biologists at the Naples Zoological Station 1887-1956. *Historia Scientiarum* 8, no. 2: 99-113. [First research on this topic was published in 1997 in Japanese in *The Bulletin of the Jewish College Risho University*, no. 38, 13-26.]

**Miyake, Kiichi (1875-1964)**

Mizoguchi, Hazime. 1998. Japanese biologists at the Naples Zoological Station 1887-1956. *Historia Scientiarum* 8, no. 2: 99-113. [First research on this topic was published in 1997 in Japanese in *The Bulletin of the Jewish College Risho University*, no. 38, 13-26.]

**Miyoshi, Hideo**

Ohno, Masao. 1995. Appreciation. *Bulletin of Marine Sciences and Fisheries, Kochi University*, no. 15, 1.

**Moberg, Erik Gustaf (22.IV.1891, Grølanda, Sweden-15.VII.1963, San Diego, California)**

Foster, Michael S., Hansen, Gayle I., and Amrein, Yost U.L., eds. 1999. Eric Gustaf Moberg (1891-1963). In *History of the Western Society of Naturalists*. Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Contributions in Science 2, 17-18.

**Möbius, Karl (1825-1908)**

Kölmel, R. 1981. Karl Möbius, eine kurze Biographie. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum der Universität Kiel* 1, no. 7: 3-15.

Kölmel, R. 1986. Karl Möbius (1825-1908). *Dt. Ges. Meeresforschung, Mitt* 4 : 13-15.

König, R. 1981. Karl Möbius, eine kurze Biographie, In: *Karl Möbius. Beiträge zur Leben und Werk*, by R. König. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum der Universität Kiel* 1, no.7:5-15.

König, R., R. Kölmel, M. Turkey and Y. Miya. 1981. Der Zoologe Karl Möbius-Beiträge zu Leben und Werk. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum der Universität Kiel* 1, no. 7 : 73 pages.

Nyhart, L.K. 1998. Civic and economic zoology in nineteenth century Germany. The “living communities” of Karl Mobius. *Isis* 89:605-630.

Reise, Karsten. 1990. Karl Möbius: dredging the first community concept from the bottom of the sea. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, (Reihe B) no. 22: 149-152. [Ocean Sciences: Their History and Relations to Man. Proceedings of the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, Hamburg 23.-29.9.1987 edited by W. Lenz and M. Deacon.]

Weidner, H. 1994. Die anfänge meeresbiologischer und ökologischer Forschung in Hamburg durch Karl August Möbius (1825-1908) und Heinrich Adolph Meyer (1822-1889). *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 2:69-84.

### **Model, Fritz**

Madler, H. 1975. In memoriam Dr. Fritz Model. *Deutsche hydrographische Zeitschrift* 28: 124-125.

### **Mohamed Ibrahim El-Fiky, Abdel Fattah (28.I.1905, Mansoura, Egypt-23.IX.1967, Tripoli, Libya)**

Morcos, S.I. Abdel Fattah Mohamed, Chemist. . In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 284-288. [This article appears on pages 296 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

### **Mohn, Henrik (1835,Bergen, Norway-1916)**

Hesselberg, T. 1940. Mohn, Henrik. *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon* IX:290-295.

Pedersen, O. 1974. Mohn, Henrik. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9:442-443.

Spiess, F. 1935. Henrik Mohn. Zur hunderdsten Wiederkehr seines Geburtstags. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie*, LXIII Jahrg. (1935), V:181-182.

Thorade, H. 1935. Henrik Mohn und die Entwicklung der Meereskunde. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie*, LXIII, Jahrg. (1935), V:182-186.

**Mohorovicic, Andrija (23.I.1857, Volosko, Istria, Croatia-18.XII.1936, Zagreb, Yugoslavia)**

Bullen, K.E. 1979. Andrija Mohorovicic. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9: 443-445. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

**Mohr, Erna (1894, Hamburg – 1968)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Erna Mohr 1894-1968. In *Early Women Ichthyologists. Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 : 12-13. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Morcos, Edward (1905, Assiout, Egypt-1962, London)**

Morcos, S.A. Four Egyptian Officers of the Mabahiss: Ahmed Badr, First Officer, Ahmed Sarwat, second Officer, Mahmoud Muktar, Second Engineer, and Edward Morcos, Third Engineer In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 291-298. [This article appears on pages 303-310 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Mukhtar, Mahmoud (1908-1967)**

Morcos, S.A. Four Egyptian Officers of the Mabahiss: Ahmed Badr, First Officer, Ahmed Sarwat, second Officer, Mahmoud Muktar, Second Engineer, and Edward Morcos, Third Engineer In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 291-298. [This article appears on pages 303-310 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Möller, Sophie Carlotte Juliane (17.6.1893, Koblenz, Germany-22.6.1973, Göttingen)**

Brosin, Hans-Jürgen. 1999. Lotte Möller (1893-1973) und die gewässerkundlichen Arbeiten am Institut für Meereskunde Berlin. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 6: 19-34.

Nätlich, K. 1974. Professor Dr. Lothe Möller zum Gedächtnis. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 77 (1):133-136.

**Monin, Andrey Sergeevich (2.VII.1921, Moscow-)**

Andrey Sergeevich Monin (on the 70th anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya* 31, no. 3 (1991): 526-527.

Seventieth birthday of Andrey Sergeevich Monin. *Oceanology*, vol. 31, no. 3, (1991): 383-384.

Andrey Sergeevich Monin (75-th anniversary). *Okeanologiya* 36, no. 4 (1996), 638-640. [In Russian]

**Montagu, George (1753 - 1815)**

Cleavelly, R.J. 1978. Some background to the life and publications of Colonel George Montagu (1753-1815). *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 8: 445-480.

Cleavelly, R.J. 1995. George Montagu (1753-1815). In Some "Malacological Pioneers" and their links with the Transition of Shell-Collecting to Conchology during the First Half of the Nineteenth Century. *Archives of Natural History* 22, no. 3 : 391-392.

Cummings, B.F. 1912. A biographical sketch of Col. George Montagu (1755-1815). English field zoologist. *Zoologische Annalen* 5 :307-325.

Cummings, B.F. 1915. Colonel Montagu, naturalist. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, Session 127:43-48.

Cunnington, W. 1857. Memoir of George Montagu. *Wiltshire Magazine* 3:89-94.

Elliot, E.A.S. 1897. Recollections of Colonel Montagu. *The Field* 90:142.

Smith, J.E. 1980. Presidential Address. Some early nineteenth-century Devonshire Naturalists: people, animals and the giving of names. *Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science*, 112:1-16.

**Montgomery, David H. (1921-26.VI.1993)**

Richards, William J. 1994. David H. Montgomery, 1921-1993. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 54, no. L: 359-360.

**Montgomery, Raymond Braislin (1910-15.VIII.1988, Woods Hole, Massachusetts)**

Boicourt, W.C. 1975. Raymond Braislin Montgomery. *Journal of Marine Research*, 33, Supplement, III-V.

Boicourt, William C. and Glenn A. Cannon. 1988. Raymond B. Montgomery (1910-1988). *Oceanography* 1, no. 2 : 59.

**Moore, Donald Richard ( 16.II. 1921, West Palm Beach, Florida- 19.X. 1997)**

Leal, Jose H. 1998. Donald Richard Moore (February 16, 1921-October 19, 1997): biographical sketch, zoological taxa and bibliography. *Nautilus* 112, no. 1 : 34-40.

**Moore, Emmeline (1872, Batavia, New York – 1963)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Emmeline Moore 1872-1963. In Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 : 22-23. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Moreux, Christian (1902-21.IX.1991)**

Gaulme, F. 1991. Christian Moreux (1902-1991). *Pêche Maritime* 70, no. 1357 : 482.

**Morgan, James Plummer (1919, Beaumont, Texas - 26.VIII.1995, Pensacola Beach, Florida)**

Stone, Gregory W. 1995. James P. Morgan. *Journal of Coastal Research* 11, no. 4 : 1404-1405.

**Mori, Takamochi (5.V.1902 - 6.VIII.1945, Hiroshima)**

Damkaer, David M. 1995. Takamochi Mori (5 May 1902-6 August 1945). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 15, no. 3 : 599-600.

**Morris, Ian (1938-4.VI.1988)**

Yentsch, C.S. 1991. Tribute to Ian Morris. *Journal of Plankton Research* 13, supplement: 1-3.

**Morse, Edward Sylvester (18.VI.1838, Portland, Maine, USA-20.XII.1925, Salem, Massachusetts)**

Howard, L.O. 1937. Biographical memoir of Edward Sylvester Morse, 1838-1925. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 27: 1-29. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Mosby, Håkon**

Süssman, R. 1973. *Professor Dr. Philos. Håkon Mosby. Bibliografi*. Bergen, Universitetsbiblioteket. 16pp. [In Norwegian; Summary of publications.]

**Motoda, Sigeru (10.I.1908, Tokyo - 1995)**

Taniguchi, Akira. 1996. The late professor Sigeru Motoda (1908-1995), Honorary member. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 62, no. 1, 1-2. [In Japanese]

**Moyse, Alexis (2.X.1912, Arcueil, Val-de-Marne - 18.XI.1991, Sceaux, Hauts-de-Seine)**

Penot, M. 1992. Alexis Moyse (1912-1991). *Cryptogamie Algologie* 13, no. 2 : 79-82.

Delaveau, P. 1992. Alexis Moyse (1912-1991). *Comptes Rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses Filiales* 186, no. 1-2.

Theulier, M. 1992. La vie et l'oeuvre de Alexis Moyse. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, série générale : La vie des Sciences. 9, no. 5 : 439-443.

**Müller, Johannes (1801-1858)**

Haberling, W. ed. *Johannes Müller, das Leben des rheinischen Naturforschers*. Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1924.

Koller, G. 1958. *Das Leben des Biologen Johannes Müllers, 1801-1858*. Grosse Naturforscher 23, ed. H Degen. Stuttgart: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, 268 pages.

Lohff, B. 1977. Johannes Müller (1801-1858) als akademischer Lehrer. Hamburg: Dissertation zur Erlangung des Doktorgrades des Fachbereichs Mathematik der Universität Hamburg, vi, 227 pages.

Steudel, J. 1974. Müller, Johannes Peter. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9:567-574.

**Müller, Otto Friderich (1730-1784)**

Anker, J. 1950. Otto Friderich Müller's Zoologica Danica: scientific and medical department, University Library, Copenhagen. *Library Research Monographs* 1:i-xii, 1-108.

Wolff, T. 1967. *Danish Expeditions on the Seven Seas*. Copenhagen: Rhodos, pp. 41-50.

Wolff, T. 1993. More than 200 years of crustacean research in Denmark. In: *Crustacean Issues 8. History of Carcinology*, edited by Frank Truesdale. Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema.

Wolff, T. 1994. En naturhistorisk pioner. Om O.F. Müllers jagt på "Havets Frembingelser" og hans *Zoologica Danica*. *Naturens Verden* 1994: 442-458.

**Mullin, Michael Mahlon (17.XI.1937, Galveston, Texas, USA-19.XII.2000, La Jolla)**

Checkley, David. 2000. Michael M. Mullin, A Biography. *Pieces Press* 8, no. 1 (January 2000): 13-17.

Checkley, David. 2001. Obituary: Michael M. Mullin 1937-2000. *Fisheries Oceanography* 10, no. 1: 131.

**Munk, Walter Heinrich (19.X.1917, Vienna, Austria-)**

"It's the Water that Makes you Drunk," A Celebration in geophysics and oceanography, 1982: in honor of Walter Munk on his 65th birthday, October 19, 1982 at Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California. La Jolla, California: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Reference 84-5, 1984, 118.

Graham, D.M. 1987. Dr. Walter H. Munk: ocean science "generalist". *Sea Technology* 28 (7): 40.

The Heard Island papers: A contribution to global acoustics. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 96, no. 4 (October 1994).

In it for the adventure. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 5, no. 2 (Fall 1998), 6-9.

Munk, Walter H. 1980. Affairs of the sea. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Science* 8, 1-16. [Autobiography.]

Revelle, Roger. 1990. Bowie Medal to Walter H. Munk, citation [and response]. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 71, no. 1 (January): 13.

Sargent, Bill. Profile: Walter H. Munk, unifier of ocean fields. *Oceanus* 57-62.

Yam, Philip. 1995. Profile: Walter H. Munk, the man who would hear ocean temperatures. *Scientific American* 272, no 1. (January): 38-40.

**Munro, Ian Stafford Ross (4.V.1919, Brisbane, Australia – 22.I.1994)**

Last, Peter R. 1995. Ian Stafford Ross Munro 1919-1994. *Copeia*, no. 2 : 516-519.

**Murphy, Robert Cushman (29.IV.1887-20.III.1973)**

Amadon, D. 1974. In memoriam: Robert Cushman Murphy, April 29, 1887 - March 20, 1973. *The Auk* 91(1):1-9.

Roberts, B.B. 1974. Robert Cushman Murphy. *Polar Record* 17:76-78.

**Murray, John ( 3.III. 1841, Coburg, Ontario, Canada- 16.III. 1914,Kirkliston, Scotland)**

Bruce, W.S. 1915. Sir John Murray K.C.B., F.R.S., "Pour le mérite." An appreciation. *Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie* 7: 84-101.

Burstyn, Harold L. 1979. John Murray. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 9: 588-590. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Deacon, Margaret B. 1999. A grounding in science? John Murray of the Challenger, his grandfather John Macfarlane, and the Macfarlane Museum of Natural History at Bridge of Allan. *Scottish Naturalist* 111: 225-265.

Herdman, W. A. 1917. Sir John Murray, K.C.B., the pioneer of modern oceanography. *Annual Report of the Liverpool Marine Biology Committee* 31:18-48.

Herdman, W. A. 1918. An address upon Sir. John Murray, K.C.B., F.R.S., the pioneer of modern oceanography. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society*, Session 1916-1918, 32:30-60

Herdman, William A. 1923. Sir John Murray, the pioneer of modern oceanography. *Founders of Oceanography and their Work: An Introduction to the Science of the Sea*. London: E. Arnold, 69 -98.

Kerr, J.G. 1915. Sir John Murray, K.C.B., LL.D, Ph.D, D.Sc., F.R.S., Knight of the Royal Prussian Order Pour le Mérite, Grand Cross of the Royal Norwegian Order of St. Olav. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 35 (3): 305-317.

Kerr, J.G. 1915. Obituary Notice. Sir John Murray, K.C.B., LL.D, Ph.D., D.Sc, F.R.S., etc. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, Session 1914-1915, 35 (III):305-317.

Shiple, A.E. 1917. Sir John Murray, K.C.B., 1841-1914. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* B, 89:vi-xv.

Watson, W.N.B. 1967. Sir John Murray - A chronic student. *University of Edinburgh Journal* 23:123-138.

**Nagata, Yutaka (1933?-)**

Taft, Bruce. Yutaka Nagata Eulogy. *Pices Press* 5, no. 2 (July 1997):16-19.

**Namias, Jerome (19.III. 1910, Bridgeport, Connecticut, USA- 10.II. 1997, La Jolla, California)**

Basu, J. E. 1984. The making of a scientist. Jerome Namias. Pioneering the science of forecasting. *Weatherwise* 37, No. 4:190-201.

The bulletin interviews Dr. Jerome Namias. *WMO Bulletin* 37, no. 3 (July 1988): 157-169.

Cayan, Daniel R. 1998. Tribute to Jerome Namias: The Scripps era. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 79, No. 6, 1089-1095.

Roads, John O. 1986. *Namias symposium*. La Jolla, California: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Reference Series 86-17, 198 pages. [Festschrift in honor of Jerome Namias.]

Roads, John O. 1999. Jerome Namias, March 19, 1910-February 10, 1997. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 76: 243-267. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Nansen, Fridtjof (10.X.1861, Store-Froen, near Oslo-13.V.1930, Lysaker, near Oslo)**

Acker, Helen. 1948. *Four sons of Norway*. New York: Nelson, 255 pages.

Bakker, W. 1940. *Met moedige mannen in tostloos ijs*. Zeist: Dijkstra, 200 pages. [In Dutch.]

Balto, Samuel J. 1980. *Med Nansen over Gronland sisen I 1888: Min reise fra Sameland til Gronland*. Tromso: Universitetsforlaget, 188 pages.

Barr, Susan. 1996. *Fram not Nordpolen: En hundrearsbragd Fram-ferden 1893-96*. Oslo: Schibsted, 172 pages.

Bauer, Walter. 1964. *Die langen reisen: Eine Nansen-biographie*. Munchen: Kindler, 376 pages.

Bhutta, Mulsankara Mo. 1946. *Nanasena pravasakathao*. Amadavada: Mukhyarikreta Bharati Bihiya Sangha, 125 pages. [In Gujarati.]

Bjornsrud, Halvor H. 1961. *Fridtjof Nansen kongerike: Ni somrar pa sorke i rollag, 1899-1908*. Oslo: Noreg, 111 pages. [In Norwegian.]

Brinkmann, A., Jr. 1961. Fridtjof Nansen som. Zoolog. *Naturen* (7/8): 387-421.

Brox, Karl H. 1991. *Eva og Fridtjof Nansen: et samliv*. Oslo: Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, 366 pages.

Cenkiewicz, Alina. 1964. *Nansen utja*. Budapest: Tansics Konyvkiado, 318 pages.

Denzel, Justin F. 1968. *Adventure north: The story of Fridtjof Nansen*. London, New York: Abelard-Schumann, 176 pages.

De Selincourt, Aubrey. 1957. *Nansen*. London: Oxford University Press, 166 pages.

Edberg, Rolf. 1961. *Nansen-Europen: En studie i vilja och godvilja*. Stockholm: Tilden, 279 pages.

Edwards, John S. and Roland Huntford. 1998. Fridtjof Nansen: from the neuron to the North Polar Sea. *Endeavour* 22, no. 2: 76-80.

*Fridtjof Nansen: liv og gjerining*. 1961. Oslo: Dreyer, 242 pages.

Gjelsvik, Tore. 1994. Fridtjof Nansen: scientist, diplomat and humanist. In: *The Polar Oceans and their Role in Shaping the Global Environment, The Nansen Centennial Volume*, edited by O.M. Johannessen, R.D. Muench, and J.E. Overland. Washington, D.C.: American geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 85: 1-3.

Greve, Tim. 1973, 1974. *Fridtjof Nansen*. Oslo: Glendal, 2 volumes.

Hall, Anna Gertrude. 1965. *Nansen*. New York: Viking Press, 2d edition, 165 pages.

Hambro, Edvard Isak. 1976. *Fridtjof Nansen og flytningene. Nansen Minneforelesning 11 Oktober 1976*. Oslo: Det Norske Videnskaps Akademi, Universitetsforlaget, 27 pages.

Hayski Kaname ho. 1942. *Nansenden*. Tokyo: Iwanamishoten, 199 pages. [In Japanese.]

Helland-Hansen, Bjørn and J.S. Wørm-Müller. 1940. Nansen, Fridtjof. *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon* IX: 599-640.

Hestmark, Geir. 1992. *Fridtjof Nansen og arkisk geologi*. Oslo: Norsk Videnskaps-Akademi, 34 pages.

Høyer, Liv Nansen. 1954. *Eva og Fridtof Nansen*. Oslo: J.W. Cappelen, 323 pages. [This Norwegian biography was translated into English by Maurice Michael and published as: *Nansen: A Family Portrait*. London; New York: Longmans, Green, 269 pages.]

Høyer, Liv Nansen. 1955. *Nansen of Verden*. Oslo: Cappelen, 329 pages.

Høyer, Liv Nansen. 1957. *Mein vater, Fridtjof Nansen: forser und menshenfreund*. Wiesbaden: Brockhaus, 283 pages.

Høyer, Liv Nansen. 1986. *Kniga ob ottse: eva i Frit'of Nansen ir mir*. Leningrad: Gidrometeoizdat, 511 pages.

Huntford, Roland. 1996. *Fridtjof Nansen: mennesket bak myten*. Oslo: Aschehoug, 206 pages. [Oversatt og bearbeidet av Christensen.]

Huntford, Roland. 1998. Hero of the Arctic. *Geographical Magazine* 70, no. 4: 63.

Huntford, Roland. 1998. *Nansen: the explorer as hero*. London: Duckworth, xiv, 610. [English edition of *Fridtjof Nansen: Mennesket bak Myten*.]

Isachsen, F. 1961. Fridtjof Nansen og Polarforskningen. *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift* 18 (1/2): 33-38.

Jackson, C.I. 1995. Fridtjof Nansen, 1861-1930. *Geographers Biobibliographical Studies* 16: 63-79.

Jansen, Jan. 1983. *Fridtjof Nansen og hjerne forskningen ved stutten av forrige arhundre: Nansen Minneforlesning, 11 Oktober 1982*. Oslo: Kirstes Boktrykkeri, 24 pages.

Jensen, Henrik S. 1986. *Fridtjof Nansen, en forsker i for fred*. Lyngse: Bogan, 189 pages.

Kjaerheim, Steinar, ed. 1961-1978. *Utgitt for Nansenfondet*. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget, 5 volumes.

Knuth, Eigel. 1948. *Fridtjof Nansen og Knud Rasmussen*. Kopenhagen: Gyldendal, 47 pages.

Lange, Halvard Mannthey. 1967. *Nestekjaerlighet et realpolitikk: Fridtjof Nansen og Internasjonal Solidaritet it Handling*. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget, 30 pages.

Lewis, Lorna. 1937. *Nansen*. London, New York: T. Nelson, 176 pages. [Reprinted in 1941.]

Lochen, Ingeborg Motzfeldt. 1962. *Minner fra et Vinnskap: eva og Fridtjof Nansen*. Oslo: Aschehoug, 128 pages.

Lundeby, Einar. [1989?]. *Fridtjof Nansen og spraket*. [Oslo?]: Norske Videnskaps-Akademi, 13.

Meissel, Wilhelm. 1967. *Held ohne gewalt: Fridtjof Nansen*. Wien: W. Braumuller.

Mosby, H. 1961. Fridtjof Nansen. oceanographer, In: *Fridtjof Nansen explorer-scientist-humanitarian*, 106-118. Oslo: Dreyers Forlag.

Multhaus, L.S. 1978. Nansen, Fridtjof. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography, Supplement I*:430-432.

Nansen, F. 1995. *Eventyrlyst*. Oslo: Capellen, 222 pages.

Nockher, Ludwig. 1955. *Fridtjof Nansen: polarforscher und helfer der menschheit*. Stuttgart: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, 236 pages.

Noel-Baker, Philip John. 1962. *Nansen's place in history*. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget, 26 pages.

Nowak, Claus. 1989. *Im banne der Arktis: Aus dem Leben des Norwegischen polarsforschers Fridtjof Nansen*. Halle: VEB Postreiter Verlag, 173 pages.

Ostby, Leif. 1980. *Fridtjof Nansen son dunstner; Nansen Minneforelesning 10 Oktober 1978*. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget, 41 pages.

Overas, Asbjorn. 1946. *Fridtjof Nansen: mannen og verket*. Staranger: Stabenfeldt, 239 pages.

Reynolds, Ernest Edwin. 1932. *Nansen*. London: G. Bles, xi, 274 pages. [Second edition was published by Harmondsworth Penguin Books in 1949.]

Ristenheuber, Rene. 1945. *La double aventure de Fridtjof Nansen: exploreur et philanthrope*. Montréal: Les Éditions Variétés, 317 pages.

Shackleton, Edward. 1959. *Nansen the explorer*. London: H.F. and G. Witherby, 209 pages.

Smed, Jens. Otto Krümmel über Fridtjof Nansen's kandidatur für den 1. Generalsekretär von ICES. *Mitteilungen, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 1: 6-8.

Sørensen, Jon. 1942. *Fridtjof Nansens sagas*. Oslo: Jacob Dybwads Forlab, 352 pages.

Sponsel, Heinz. 1952. *Fridtjof Nansen: Das gewissen der welt*. Frankfurt-am-Main: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 313 pages.

Stenseth, Bodil. 1993. *En norsk elite: nasjonbyggerne pa lysaker, 1890-1940*. Oslo: Achehoug, 193 pages.

Talanov, Aleksandr Victorovich. 1960. *Nansen*. Moskova: Molodaia Gvardiia, 301 pages.

Thompson, D.W. 1930. Fridtjof Nansen. 10. October 1861 - 13. May 1930. *Journal du Conseil Internationale pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 5:141-148.

Turley, Charles. 1933. *Nansen of Norway*. London: Methuen and Company, 210 pages.

Untersteiner, Norbert. Closing note: A tribute to Fridtjof Nansen. In: *The Polar Oceans and their Role in Shaping the Global Environment, The Nansen Centennial Volume*. Edited by O.M. Johannessen, R.D. Muench, and J.E. Overland. Washington, D.C.: American geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 85: 525 pages.

Vogt, Per. 1961. *Fridtjof Nansen: explorer, scientist, humanitarian*. Oslo: Dreyer, 197 pages.

Wartenweiler, Fritz. 1932. *Fridtjof Nansen*. Erlenback-Zurich: Rotapfel-Verlag, 292 pages.

Wetterfors, Paul. 1931. *Polarforskaren och manniskovannen*. Uppsala: J.A. Lindblads Forlag, 271 pages.

Wetterfors, Paul. 1946. *Norges største vaghals, polarforskaren och manniskovannen Fridtjof Nansen*. Stockholm: Missionförbundets Forlag, 115 pages.

Whitehouse, J. Howard. 1930. *Nansen: A book of homage*. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 189 pages.

Wørm-Müller, J.S. 1961. Fridtjof Nansen. *Impact of Science on Society* 11:223-256.

**Nares, George Strong (1831-1915)**

Deacon, M. 1985. George Strong Nares (1831-1915). *Arctic* 38:148-149.

Deacon, M. and A. Savours 1976. Sir George Strong Nares (1831-1915). *Polar Record* 18:127-141.

**Naylor, Ernest (1931-)**

Knight-Jones, E.W. 1997. Professor Ernest Naylor, BSc (Sheffield), PhD, DSc (Liverpool). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 77, no. 1, 2.

Knight-Jones, E.W. 1997. Professor Ernest Naylor, B.Sc. (Sheffield), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Liverpool). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 44, no. 2, 131-138.

**Neiman, Viktor Grigorjevich (27.II.1933-)**

Viktor Grigorjevich Neiman (on the 60th anniversary of his birth) 1993. *Okeanologiya*, vol. 33, no. 1 : 159-160. [In Russian].

**Nemoto, Takahisa (28.X.1930, Tokyo-22.VIII.1990)**

Ohsumi, S. 1991. Takahisa Nemoto, 1930-1990. *Marine Mammal Science* 7, no. 3 : 324-325.

**Nesis, Kir Nazimovich (9.I.1934, Moscow-)**

Kir Nazimovich Nesis (on his sixtieth birthday). 1994. *Oceanology* 34, no. 2 : 292.

Kir Nozimovich Nesis (on the 60-th birthday). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 2 (1994): 320. [In Russian.]

**Neu, Wolfgang (26.VIII.1907, Leipzig - 13.III.1947, Berlin)**

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 1, [ 120-122.]

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 25, [135-136]. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von vorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner.]

**Neumayer, Georg von (1826-1909)**

Deutsche Seewarte. 1926. Zum 100. Geburtstag des Gründers der Deutschen Seewarte, Georg von Neumayer. In *Neumayer als Deutscher und Gelehrter. Beil.* Edited by P. Heidke. *Juni-Heft der Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie*.

Georgi, J. 1964. Georg von Neumayer (1826-1909) und das 1. Internationale Polarjahr 1882/83. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 17, 249-272.

Paulus, A. 1926. Neumayer als Förderer der Schifffahrt. *Ann. Hydrogr. Marit. Met.* 54, no. 6, 18-28.

Wiederkehr, K.H. 1989. Georg Neumayer und die Deutsche Seewarte in Hamburg. *Abstracts, XVIIIth International Congress of History of Science, 1st-9th August 1989, Hamburg-Munich*. Edited by Fritz Krafft and Christoph J. Scriba, J4/7 : 1 page.

**Neushul, Michael, Jr. (27.XII.1933, Shanghai, China – 18.II.1993, Santa Barbara, California, USA)**

Lewis, Raymond J., James N. Norris, and James W. Markham. 1994. In memoriam, Michael Neushul, Jr. (1933-1993). *Phycologia* 33, no. 3: 219-224. [List of students and List of Publications, 221-224.]

Reed, Daniel C., James N. Norris, and Michael S. Foster. 1994. Obituary: Dr. Michael Neushul, Jr., 1933-1993. *Botanica Marina* 37 : 287-292. [List of publications: 289-292.]

**Newell, Gordon**

Evans, Frank. 1997. On the old oceanographers (1). *Porcupine Newsletter* 6, no. 7, 178-179.

**Newman, Murray Arthur (6.III.1924, Chicago-)**

Newman, Murray. 1994. *Life in a fishbowl, confessions of an aquarium director*. Vancouver; Toronto: Douglas and McIntyre, ix, 262.

**Newman, William Anderson (13.XI.1927, San Francisco, California-)**

Southward, Alan J. 1995. William Anderson Newman: an appreciation. *Crustacean Issues* 10, 1-14. [New Frontiers in Barnacle Evolution, edited by Frederick R. Schram and Jens T. Hoeg; List of publications: pp. 8-14.]

**Neyman, Viktor Grigor'yevich (27.II.1933-)**

Viktor Grigor'yevich Neyman: his sixtieth birthday. *Oceanology* 33, no. 1 (1993): 133-134.

**Nicholls, Aubrey Gordon (21.XI.1904-14.VII.1986)**

Bayly, I.A.E. 1987. Aubrey Gordon Nicholls, 21 November 1904 - 14 July 1986. *Australian Society for Limnology, Newsletter* 25, no. 1.

**Nichols, David (21.VI.1930-)**

Campbell, Andrew C. 1995. Tribute to David Nichols. In *Echinoderm Research 1995: Proceedings of the Fourth European Echinoderms Colloquium, London/United Kingdom/10-13 April 1995*. Edited by Roland Emson, Andrew Smith and Andrew Campbell. Rotterdam; Brookfield: A.A. Balkema, x-xi.

**Noodt, Wolfram (29.VI.1927, Fürstenwalde, near Berlin - 17.II.1991, Kiel)**

Schminke, H.K. 1991. Obituary: Wolfram Noodt (1927-1991). *Psammonalia*, no. 93 : 4-5.

Schminke, H.K. 1991. Wolfram Noodt, 1927-1991. *Monoculus, Copepod Newsletter*, no. 22: 8-14.

Schriever, G. and H.K. Schminke. 1991. Wolfram Noodt, 1927-1991. *Mitteilungen-Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 3: 22-23.

**Norman, Alfred Merle (29.VIII.1831, Exeter, England – 26.X.1918, Berkhamsted, England)**

Mills, E.L. 1980. One 'different kind of gentleman': Alfred Merle Norman, invertebrate zoologist. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 68:69-98.

**North, Wheeler James (2.I.1922, San Francisco-)**

Hanauer, Eric. 1991. Scuba's first generation: Wheeler North. *Discover Diving* (August): 91-95

**Novikov, Yuri Vasilyevich (1.XII.1925 - 7.IV.1996)**

Shuntov, V.P. and N.V. Parin. 1996. In memoriam of Yuri Vasilyevich Novikov (01.12.1925-07.04.1996). *Voprosy Ihtiologii* 36, no. 6, 851-853. [In Russian; List of publications: pp. 852-853.]

**Odum, William Eugene (1.X.1942, Athens, Georgia-3.IV.1991)**

In memoriam: William E. Odum. *Jaina* 2, no. 2 (1991): 14.

Rickards, B. 1991. William E. Odum, 1942-1991. *Estuaries* 14, no. 3: 343.

**Okada, Yaichiro (24.VI.1892, Kaga City, Ishikawa Prefecture, Japan-28.IV.1976)**

Okada Memorial Committee. 1956. Dr. Yaichiro Okada: his life and works. *Researches in Japanese Fauna*: 14 pages. [In Japanese with title in Japanese and English; Includes Okada's bibliography]

Hubbs, Carl L. and Katuzo Kuronuma. 1977. Yaichiro Okada, 1892-1976. *Copeia*, no. 1: 206-207.

**Okubo, Akira (5.II.1925-1.II.1996)**

Pritchard, Donald W. and Jerry R. Schubel. 1999. Akira Okubo: a man of all seasons and many disciplines. *Oceanography* 12, no. 1 : 5-7. [This special issue of *Oceanography* is a tribute to Akira Okubo by his colleagues and students.]

**Oradovskii (Oradovsky), Semen G. (3.I.1934, Moscow-)**

S.G. Oradovskii: On his 60th birthday. *Oceanology* 34, no. 1 (1994): 139-140.

Semen Grigorjevich Oradovsky (on the 60th anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 1 (1994): 148-149. [In Russian.]

**Orcutt, John Arthur (29.VIII.1943, Holyoke, Colorado-)**

Munk, Walter H. and John A. Orcutt. 1995. Orcutt receives Ewing Medal. *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 76, no. 15: 148-149.

**Orr, Andrew Picken (1898-1962)**

Barnes, H. 1966. Foreword. In: *Some Contemporary Studies in Marine Science*, edited by H. Barnes, 7. London: George Allen and Unwin.

Marshall, S.M. 1963. Andrew Picken Orr, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.E. *Scottish Marine Biological Association, Annual Report 1962-63*: 4-7.

Yonge, C.M. 1962. Dr. A.P. Orr. *Nature* 196:719.

**Ørsted, Anders Sandoe (21.VI.1816, Rudkobing, Island of Langeland-3.IX.1872)**

Wolff, Torben and M.E. Petersen. 1991. A brief biography of A.S. Ørsted, with notes on his travels in the West Indies and Central America and illustrations of collected polychaetes. *Ophelia*, suppl 5, 669-685. [Systematics, Biology and Morphology of World Polychaeta, Proceedings of the 2nd International Polychaete Conference, Copenhagen, 1986, edited by M.E. Petersen and J.B. Kirkegaard.]

**Orton, James Herbert (1884-1953)**

Russell, F.S. 1954. James Herbert Orton 1884-1953. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society of London* 9:201-215.

**Ørvig, Svern (4.VIII.1920, Bergen, Norway-V.1998, Kingston, Ontario, Canada)**

Hattersley-Smith, Geoffrey. 1999. Professor Svern Ørvig. *Polar Record* 35, no. 193 (April): 166-167.

**Osborne, Robert Howard (29.VI.1939, Akron, Ohio – 13.VII.1994)**

Gorsline, D.S. and A.C. Lee. 1995. Robert H. Osborne. *Journal of Coastal Research* 11, no. 1: 264-265.

**Oshima, Kokichi**

Mizoguchi, Hazime. 1998. Japanese biologists at the Naples Zoological Station 1887-1956. *Historia Scientiarum* 8, no. 2: 99-113. [First research on this topic was published in 1997 in Japanese in *The Bulletin of the Jewish College Rissho University*, no. 38, 13-26.]

**Oshurkov, Vladimir Vasilyevich (30.XI.1945, Leningrad – 19.I.1994)**

Kulikova, V.A., A.V. Zhirmunsky, A.I. Kafanov, A.V. Rzhavsky. 1994. Vladimir Vasilyevich Oshurkov (1945-1994). *Biologiya Morya (marine biology)* 20, no. 4 : 322-323. [In Russian]

**Ostenfeld, Carl Hansen (1873-1931)**

Gran, H.H. 1931. Carl Hansen Ostenfeld. *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 6: 12.

**Ostrowski, Stanislaw (20.VII.1905, Karczmisko, Bialystok district, Poland-13.I.1990)**

Szefer, P. 1991. Stanislaw Ostroski. *Oceanologia* 30 : 3-4.

**O'Sullivan, Thomas Patrick (Beckenham, Kent, England-8.IX.1998, Beckenham)**

Rodhouse, Paul G. And Kenneth F. Rodhouse. 1999. Thomas Patrick O'Sullivan. *Polar Record* 35, no. 193 (April): 166-167.

**Packard, David (1912, Pueblo, Colorado-)**

Connor, Judith L. and Nora L. Deans. 1993. David Packard and Julie Packard, Monterey Bay profiles in depth. *Oceanus* 36, no. 2: 74-79.

**Packard, Julie**

Connor, Judith L. and Nora L. Deans. 1993. David Packard and Julie Packard, Monterey Bay profiles in depth. *Oceanus* 36, no. 2 : 74-79.

**Paine, Robert T. (13.IV.1933, Cambridge, Massachusetts-)**

Fenchel, Tom. 1994. Robert T. Paine: recipient of the Ecology Institute Prize 1989 in marine ecology. A laudatio. In *Marine Rocky Shores and Community Ecology: An Experimentalist's Perspective*. Edited by Robert T. Paine. Olendorf/Lühe : Ecology Institute, Excellence in Ecology no. 4, xix-xx..

**Paranjape, Madhu (1939- III.1996)**

Conover, Robert J. 1996. In memoriam Madhu Paranjape. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 11, no. 3, 203-204.

**Parenzan, Pietro (10.I.1902, Pola – 26.XI.1992, Toronto)**

Boero, F. 1992. Ricordo di Pietro Parenzan. *Notiziario S.I.B.M. [Società italiana di biologia marina]*, no. 22: 13.

Ruggiero, Livio. 1994. Ricordo del Prof. Pietro Parenzan e del Prof. Giovanni Giorgio Lorenzoni. *Thalassia Salentina*, no. 20 : 3-5.

Miglietta, Anna and GenuarioBelmonte. 1996, i.e. 1995 Pietro Parenzan (1902-1992): bibliografia. *Thalassia Salentina*, no. 21,: 3-23. [List of publications: pp. 7-22.]

**Parin, Nikolay Vasilyevich (21.XI.1932, Perm-)**

Nikolay Vasilyevich Parin (on the 60th anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya* 32, no. 5 (1992): 974-975. [in Russian]

Nikolay Vasil'yevich Parin (on the occasion of his sixtieth birthday). *Oceanology* 32, no. 5 (1992, i.e. 1993): 677-678.

**Parke, Mary (1908-1989)**

Boalch, G.T. 1989. Mary Parke. *The Independent*, Wednesday, August 2.

Fincham, A.A. 1989. High living at low water. Dame Mary Parke. *The Guardian*, Tuesday July 25.

Mary Parke. *The Times*, Thursday, July 20, 1989.

**Parker, Frances Lawrence (28.III.1906, Brookline, Massachusetts, USA-)**

Vincent, Edith. 1982. The 1981 Joseph A. Cushman Award, Frances L. Parker. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 12, no. 2 (April): 93-95.

**Parkinson, Sydney (-27.I.1771, aboard HMS Endeavour, Java)**

Carr, D.J., ed. 1983. *Sydney Parkinson: artist of Cook's Endeavour voyage*. London: British Museum (Natural History) in association with University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu, xv, 300. [Bibliography: p. 275-281.]

**Parr, Albert Eide (1901-1991)**

Zallinger, R.F. 1992. Albert Eide Parr 1901-91. *Discovery* 23 (1):27

Merriman, D. 1974. An appreciation. *Journal of Marine Research* 32 (1):1-3.

**Parrish, Basil Brockett (25.III.1922, Guilden Morden, near Cambridge, England-28.VI.1993, Aberdeen)**

Blaxter, J.H.S. 1993. Basil B. Parrish, 25 March 1922-28 June 1993. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 50, no. 34 : 329-330.

Blaxter, J.H.S. and C.E. Lucas. 1992-1993. Basil Brockett Parrish, CBE, Bsc.HonDSC (Aaber), FIBiol. *Year Book of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 1994: 140-142.

**Parsons, Timothy Richard (1.XI.1932, Colombo, Sri Lanka-)**

G. Evelyn Hutchinson Medal. *Limnology and Oceanography* 38, no. 7 (1993): 1590-1592.

**Pasteels, Jean-Jules (1.VI.1906, Bruxelles - 24.VIII.1991)**

Herlant-Meewis, Henriette. 1992. Jean-Jules Pasteels (1906-1991). *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 122, no. 2: 135-137.

Mulnard, J. 1993. Le professeur Jean-Jules Pasteels (1906-1991). *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 118, no. 1: 5-6.

Herlant-Meewis, Henriette. 1995. Jean Jules Pasteels. *Annuaire – Académie Royale de Belgique* 161, [Notices biographiques] : 19-41. [Liste des publications : pp. 27-41.]

**Patterson, Colin (13.X.1933, London-9.III.1998)**

Schaeffer, Bobb and Brian G. Gardiner. 1996. An annotated bibliography of the work of Colin Patterson. In *Interrelationships of Fishes*. Edited by Melanie L.J. Stiassny, Lynne R. Parenti and G. David Johnson. San Diego : Academic Press, 1-7. [Bibliography: pp. 4-7.]

Fortey, R.A. 1999. Colin Patterson, 13 October 1933-9 March 1998. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 45: 367-377. [Bibliography p. 377.]

**Patterson, Steven Leroy (2.X.1947, Waco, Texas-26.V.1991)**

Steven L. Patterson, 1947-1991. *WOCE Notes* 3, no. 3 (1991): 5.

**Peach, Charles William (1800-1886)**

Anonymous 1886. Charles William Peach. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, Session 1885-86: 146-147.

Anonymous 1886. Charles William Peach, A.L.S. *Geological Magazine*, New series, Decade III, 3:190-192.

Geikie, A. 1875. Presentation of Neill Prize to Charles William Peach. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 8:509-512.

**Peirce, Benjamin (1809-1880)**

Lenzen, V.F. 1968. *Benjamin Peirce and the U.S. Coast Survey*. San Francisco: San Francisco Press, xii, 54.

**Penck, Albrecht (25.IX.1858, Reudnitz, nr Leipzig-7.III.1945, Prague)**

Beck, H. 1982. *Grosse Geographien. Pioniere-Aussenseite-Gelehrte*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 294 pages.

Beckinsale, R.P. 1974. Penck, Albrecht. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 1:501-506.

Behrmann, W. 1948. Albrecht Penck (25.9.1858-7.3.1945). *Petermanns Geogr. Mitt*, 92 Jhrg., 190-193.

Bremer, H. 1983. Albrecht Penck (1858-1945) and Walter Penck (1888-1923), Two German geomorphologists. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie* (N.F.) 27 (2): 129-138.

Marcinek, J. 1997. Albrecht Penck, Förderer der Kunde vom Meere. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 4, 37-44.

Meynen, E. 1983. Albrecht Penck (1858-1945). *Geographers Biobibliographical Studies* 7:101-108.

Wunderlich, E. 1928. Albrecht Penck. Zu seinem 70. Geburtstag am 25 September 1928. *Geographische Anzeiger* 29 Jhrg, 297-306.

**Penhallow, David Pearce (1854-1910)**

Barlow, A.E. 1911. Memoir of David Pearce Penhallow, *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 22:15-18.

Johnstone, Kenneth. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, p.43.

**Penniket, J.R. (1917, Auckland - 1991)**

Taviani, N. 1992. J.R. (Bob) Penniket (1917-1991). *Bollettino Malacologico* 28, no. 1-4 : 96-97.

**Pequegnat, Willis Eugene (18.IX.1914, Riverside, California - 2.IV.1994, La Jolla, California)**

Newman, William A. 1997. Willis Eugene Pequegnat (18 September 1914-2 April 1994). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 17, no. 1, 193-194. [Papers on Crustaceans by Willis E. Pequegnat: p. 194.]

**Pereyaslawzewa, Sophia (1851? - 1904 i.e.1903?)**

Lipscomb, Diana. 1995. Sophia Pereyaslawzewa (18??-1904). In *Women in Systematics. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 26: 334.

**Perley, Moses (1804, Maugerville, New Brunswick - 1862)**

Spray, W.A. 1984. Perley, Moses. *Canadian Encyclopedia* III:1386.

**Peters, Gabriele (29.III.1936, Salzwedel in der Altmark, Germany - 25.III.1992)**

Lang, T. 1992. Gabriele Peters 1936-1992. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 12, no. 23: 73.

Berghahn, R., B. Watermann and G. Wegner. 1992. Gabriele Peters. *Mitteilungen - Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 4: 15-16.

Schreck, C.B. 1992. In memoriam Professor Gabriele Peters. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 14, no. 3 : 161.

Faisal, M. 1993. In the memory of Professor Gabriele Peters 1936-1992. *Annual Review of Fish Diseases* 3 : v-vi.

**Peters, Nicolaus**

Willer, A. 1949. Dr. Nicolaus Peters. *Zeitschrift für Fischerei und deren hilfs wissenschaften* 38, 395-399.

**Petersen, C.G. Joh (1860-1928)**

Blegvad, H. 1944. The Danish Biological Station through 50 years. 1889-1939. *Report of the Danish Biological Station* 45:1-69. [Includes biographical information on C.G.J. Petersen.]

Russell, E.S. 1928. C.G. Joh Petersen (1860-1928). *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 3: 135-138.

**Petipa, Tamara Sergeevna (1927 - 13.III.1992)**

Pavlova, E.V. and L.I. Sazhina. 1992. Tamara Sergeevna Petipa (1927-1992). *Gidrobiologicheskii zhurnal*, vol. 28, no. 5 : 110. [in Russian].

**Peters, Wilhelm Karl Hartwig (22.IV.1815, Koldenbüttel, S.W. Schleswig-1883)**

Skelton, P. 1991. Professor Wilhelm Peters, 1815-1883, explorer and pioneer of Southern African zoology. *Ichthos* 32 : 6.

**Petterssen, (Sven) Otto (12.XII.1848-16.I.1941)**

*Festskrift tillägnad professor Otto Pettersson den 12 Febuari 1923. Sven Otto Pettersson en havets arbetare.* Helsingfors: Holger Schildts Tryckeri.

Ekman, V.W. 1941. Otto Petterssen 12/2 1848 - 17/1 1941. *Svensk Geografisk Årbok* 17: 85-92.

Euler, H. von 1941. Sven Otto Petterssen - in memoriam. *Svensk Kemisk Tidskrift* 53: 28-32.

Maurice, H.G. Foreword In: *Festschrift tillägnad Professor Otto Petterssen den 12 Februari 1923. Sven Otto Petterssen en havets arbetare*, 9-12. Helsingfors: Holger Schildts Tryckeri, 1923.

Otto Petterssen. 12 February 1848-17 January 1941. *International Hydrographic Bulletin = Bulletin Hydrographique International* 9-10:51.

The Otto Petterssen papers. 1990. *Upsala Newsletter of History of Science*, no. 13 (1990): 4-5.

Pettersson, H. 1923. Forteckning över Otto Petterssens från trycket utgivna skrifter, In: *Festschrift tillägnad Otto Petterssen den 12 Februari 1923, Göteborg*, 99-114. Helsingfors.

Svansson, Artur. 1997. Otto Petterssen. *History of Oceanography Newsletter* 9: 4-5.

Thomasson, E.M. 1981. Memorandum on an international expedition for sea research. O. Petterssen (1848-1941) and C.F. Drechsel (1845-1927). In: *The Study of the Sea*, edited by E.M. Thomasson. Farnham, Surrey, England: Fishing News Books Ltd., 65-71.

Thompson, D. W. 1941. Dr. Otto Petterssen. *Nature* 147:701-702.

Thompson, D.W. 1947. Otto Petersen. 1848-1941. *Journal du Conseil Internationale pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 15:121-125.

**Petterssen, Sverre (19.II.1898, Hadsel, Norway-31.XII.1974, London)**

Bundgaard, R.C. 1979. Sverre Petterssen, weather forecaster. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 60: 182-195.

Johannessen, K.R. 1975. Sverre Petterssen, 1898-1974. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 56 : 892-894.

Pettersson, Sverre. 1974. *Kuling fra nord, En vaervaslingers erindringer*. Oslo: H. Aschehoug, 312. [Norman Phillips notes that Pettersson wrote his autobiography in English, but they were first published in Norwegian in Oslo in 1974. A copy of the English version was deposited by Arnt Eliassen at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Library.]

Petterssen, Sverre. 2001. Weathering the storm: Sverre Petterssen, the D-day forecast, and the rise of modern meteorology by Sverre Petterssen; edited by James Rodger Fleming. Boston : American Meteorological Society, 2001, xiii, 329. [Pettersson's manuscript memoirs in English edited by James R. Fleming.]

Phillips, Norman. 1999. Sverre Petterssen's autobiography. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 80, no. 7 (July): 1433.

**Pettersson, Hans (26.VIII.1888, Kalhuvudet, Marstrand Bohuslån, Sweden - 25.I.1966, Gøteborg, Sweden)**

Deacon, George E.R. 1966. Hans Pettersson, 1888-1966, elected For. Mem. R.S. 1966. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 12:405-421.

Deacon, George E.R. 1974. Pettersson, Hans. In *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 10: 563-564.

**Peyraud, Claude ( - 19.V.1994, Brest)**

Belaud, A. 1995. Hommage à Claude Peyraud. *Ichtyophysiologica Acta* 18 : [viii].

**Pfeffer, Georg**

Klatt, B. 1936. In Memoriam Georg Pfeffer. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum in Hamburg*, Bd 46, i-viii.

**Phleger, Fred B. [31.VII.1909, Kansas City, Kansas – 14.XII.1993, Solana Beach, California]**

Berger, Wolfgang H. 1981. The 1980 Joseph A. Cushman Award, Fred B Phleger. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 11, no. 4 (October): 260-261.

Berger, Wolfgang H. 1994. Fred B. Phleger: pioneer of foraminiferal ecology. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 24, no. 3 : 148.

**Piccard, August (28.I.1884, Basil, Switzerland-24.III.1962, Lausanne, Switzerland)**

McFarland, Marvin W. 1979. August Piccard. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 10: 597-598. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

**Piccard, Jacques (28.VII.1922, Bruxelles-)**

Padirac, D. 1992. Le Pr. Piccard, prestigieux plongeur en eau douce. *Le Monde de la Mer*, no. 68 (1992): 14-21.

**Pickford, Grace Evelyn (1902, Bournemouth, England – 1986)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Grace Evelyn Pickford 1902-1986. In *Early Women Ichthyologists. Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 16-17. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Piggot, Charles Snowden (5.VI.1892, Sewanee, Tennessee, USA-6.VII.1973)**

Tilton, George R. 1995. Charles Snowden Piggot, June 5, 1892-July 6, 1973. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 66: 247-264.

**Pitman, Walter C., III**

Opdyke, Neil D. and Walter Pitman. 1997. Pitman receives Ewing Medal. *Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 78, no. 11, 119 and 122.

**Poll, Max Fernand Leon (21.VII.1908, Ruisbroek, Belgium-13/14.III.1991, Buxelles)**

Allgayer, R. and A. Üffermann. 1991. Necrologie [Max Poll]. *Aquarama, Revue Aquariophile Bimestrielle* 25, no. 120 : 60.

Audenaerde, D. 1991. Max Poll (1908-1991). *Cybiurn* 15, no. 2 : 91.

Audenaerde, D. 1991. Max Poll, 1908-1991. *Copeia*, no. 3 : 868-891.

Basilewsky, P. 1992. Max Poll (Ruisbroek, 21 juillet 1908 – Bruxelles, 13 mars 1991). *Bulletin des Séances – Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer* 38, no. 1: 69-90. [Publications of M. Poll: pp. 77-90.

Gery, J. 1991. L'oeuvre ichtyologique de Max Poll (1908-1990). *Révue Française d'Aquariologie, Herpetologie* 18, no. 1 : 31-32.

Herlant-Meewis, Henriette. 1994. Max Poll, Ruisbroek, le 21 juillet 1908, Bruxelles, le 14 mars 1991: correspondant de la classe des sciences en 1962; membre en 1974. Zoologiste. Conservateur du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale. Professeur a l'Université Libre de Bruxelles. *Annuaire, Académie Royale de Belgique* 160 : 23-53. [In Notices biographiques.]

Van Mol, J.J. 1991. Emeritus professor Dr. Max Poll (21 juillet 1908-14 mars 1991). *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 121, no. 2 : 175-177.

**Pomar, Maria Lucila Celia Acosta (24.I.1949, Lima, Peru - 7.VI.1995)**

Zaccon, Renato. 1995. Ricordo di Maria Lucila Celia Acosta Pomar. *Notiziario - S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 28 : 11-17. [List of publications: pp. 13-17.]

**Pope, Elizabeth Carington (4.XI.1912, Nelson, New Zealand - 1993)**

Ross, Arnold and William A. Newman. 1996. Elizabeth Carington Pope, 1912-1993. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 16, no. 3 : 636-637. [Publications on cirripeds by E.C. Pope: p. 637.]

**Popiel, Jozef (1923 - 24.II.1995)**

Prof. dr Jozef Popiel, 1923-1995. *Biuletyn Morskiego Instytutu Rybackiego = Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute*, no. 135 (1995): i-iii.

**Pourtalès, Louis François de**

Agassiz, A. 1880. Louis François de Pourtalès. Obituary. *American Journal of Science*, 3rd Series 20:253:255.

Agassiz, A. 1881. Biographical sketch of Louis François de Pourtalès. *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Science* 8:435-443.

**Popta, Canna Maria Louise (1860, Leiden ? – 1929)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Canna Maria Louise Popta 1860-1929. In Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 13-14. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Prahl, Henry von (4.II.1948, near Munich, Germany-27.XI.1989, airplane explosion between Bogata and Cali)**

Ramos, G.E. and G. LeMaitre. 1991. Henry von Prahl (1948-1989). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 11, no. 3 : 473-476.

**Pratje, Otto**

Böhnecke, G. 1952. In memoriam Otto Pratje. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift*, Bd 5, no. 5-6, 286.

Dietrich, G. 1953. Otto Pratje. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* XII, no. 2: 181-182.

**Prestwich, Joseph (1812-1896)**

Bonney, T.G. 1901. Prestwich, Sir Joseph. *Dictionary of National Biography*, Supplement III: 284-287.

Challinor, J. 1975. Prestwich, Joseph. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 11:130-131.

Evans, J. 1897. Sir Joseph Prestwich. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 60: xii-xvi.

Prestwick, G.A. 1899. *Life and letters of Sir Joseph Prestwich, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., formerly professor of geology in the University of Oxford*. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1899.

Woodward, H.B. [H.W.] 1893. I - Eminent living geologists. No.8. Professor Joseph Prestwich, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.C.S., Assoc. Inst. C.E., Corr. Inst. France, etc. etc. *Geological Magazine*, N.S., Decade III, X (VI):242-146.

**Prince, Edward Ernest (1858, Leeds, England - 1936)**

Anonymous. 1912. Prince Edward Ernest, In: *The Canadian Men and Women of the Time: A Handbook of Canadian Biography of Living Characters*, edited by H.J. Morgan, 918-919. Toronto:William Briggs.

Huntsman, A.G. 1945. Edward Ernest Prince. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 59:1-3.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, pp 43-44.

Needler, A.W.H. 1985. Prince Edward Ernest. *Canadian Encyclopedia* III:1474.

**Proudman, Joseph (30.XII.1888-26.VI.1975)**

Cartwright, D.C. and F. Ursell. 1976. Joseph Proudman, 30 Dec. 1888-26 June 1975. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 22 : 319-333.

**Provasoli, Luigi (1908, Italy - 30.X.1992, Comerio, Italy )**

Lehman, J.T. 1993. Luigi Provasoli, naturalist: 1908-1992. *Limnology and Oceanography* 38, no. 1: 250-252.

**Pruvot, Georges (1852-1924)**

Joubin, L. 1924. Georges PRUVOT. *Bulletin du Société d'Océanographie de France*, 4<sup>e</sup> Année 20: 436.

**Pytkowicz, Ricardo Marcos (31.I.1929, Sao Paulo, Brazil-5.VI.1991, Corvallis, Oregon)**

Gordon, L. 1992. Ricardo Marcos Pytkowicz, 31 January 1929-5 June 1991. *Marine Chemistry* 37, no. 1-2 : 1-2.

**Quayle, Daniel Branch (1913, United Kingdom-19.X.1993, Nanaimo, British Columbia)**

Bourne, N.F. 1993. Daniel Branch Quayle, 1913-1993. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50, no. 11: 2528-2529.

**Raitt, Helen Hill (28.III.1905, Los Angeles - 26.III.1976)**

Smith, Rebecca. 1993. Biography. In *A Guide to the Helen Raitt Papers (1936-1985), Manuscript Collection 19* (La Jolla : Archives of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, SIO Reference Number 93-47, 1-3.

**Raitt, Russell Watson ( 30.IX. 1907, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania-6.III. 1995, La Jolla, California)**

Fisher, Robert L. 1996. Russell W. Raitt, 1907-1995. *EOS: Transactions American Geophysical Union* 77, no. 47 : 467, 472.

Fisher, Robert L., George G. Shor and Fred N. Spiess. 1996. Russell Watson Raitt, 1907-1995, Professor of Geophysics, Emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* : 153-157.

Shor, Elizabeth N. And Carolyn L. Ebrahimi, eds. 1987. *Marine Geophysics: A Navy Symposium*. San Diego, California: Marine Physical Laboratory, MPL Report No. MPL-U-42/87, 97. [A symposium in honor of the 80th birthdays of Russell W. Raitt and Victor Vacquier.]

Fisher, Robert L. 1996. Russell W. Raitt (1907-1995). *Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 77, no. 47, 467 and 472.

**Rakestraw, Norris Watson (1895, Toledo, Ohio-2.XII.1982, Morongo Valley, California)**

Arnold, Samuel T. 1956. Norris Watson Rakestraw. The nucleus of the northeastern section of the American Chemical Society 33, no. 6 (March): 128-134.

Gieskes, Joris M. and Edward D. Goldberg. 1986. Norris Watson Rakestraw, 1895-1982, Professor of Marine Chemistry. *University of California In Memoriam* : 239-241.

**Rampi, Leopoldo (16.X.1905, Alessandria-7.VIII.1982, San Remo)**

Gavagnin, P.F. 1994. Leopoldo Rampi. *Notiziario S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di biologia Marina]* 25: 42-46.

**Randall, John Ernest (22.V.1924, Los Angeles- )**

Greenfield, David W. 2000. Historical perspectives: John E. Randall. *Copeia* 2001, no. 3: 872-877.

**Rathbun, Mary Jane (1860 - 1943)**

Chace, F.A. Jr. 1990. Mary Jane Rathbun (1860-1943). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 10 (1):165-167.

Lipscomb, Diana. 1995. Mary Jane Rathbun (1860-1943). In *Women in Systematics. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 26: 334-335.

Schmitt, W.L. 1973. Mary J. Rathbun, 1860-1943. *Crustaceana* 24:283-297.

**Ray, Dixy Lee (3.XI.1914, Tacoma, Washington-2.I.1994, Fox Island)**

Guzzo, Louis R. 1980. *Is it true what they say about Dixy?: A biography of Dixy Lee Ray*. Mercer Island, Washington: Writing Works.

Verheyden-Hilliard, Mary Ellen. Scientist and governor, Dixy Lee Ray. Bethesda, Maryland: Equity Institute, 1985. [Juvenile biography]

Stead, Elizabeth, and Kathleen Waugh. 1993. *Dixy Lee Ray 1977-1981, guide to the governor's papers*, 6. Olympia, Washington: Office of the Secretary of State.

Bower, Janet Newlan. 1997. Ray, Dixie Lee (1914-1994). In *Women in the Biological Sciences: A Biobibliographic Sourcebook*, edited by Louise S. Grinstein, Carol A. Biermann and Rose K. Rose. Westport, Connecticut; London: Greenwood Press, 424-432.

**Redfield, Alfred Clarence (15.XI.1890, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA-17.III.1983, Woods Hole, Massachusetts)**

Preston, F.W. 1985. Alfred Clarence Redfield 1890-1983. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America* 66:363:365.

Revelle, Roger. 1995. Alfred C. Redfield, November 15, 1890-March 17, 1983. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 67: 315-329. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Reed, Christopher Gardiner (30.III.1951, Seattle, Washington – 11.I.1990)**

Christopher G. Reed, 1951-1990. 1994. In: *Reproduction and Development of Marine Invertebrates*. Edited by W. Herbert Wilson, Jr., Stephen A. Stricker and George L. Shinn. Baltimore; London: The Johns Hopkins University Press, v.

Zimmer, Russel L. 1994. Christopher Gardiner Reed (1951-1990). In *Biology and Palaeobiology of Bryozoans*. Edited by Peter J. Hayward, John S. Ryland and Paul D. Taylor. Fredensborg: Olsen and Olsen, 233-234. [Publications of C.G. Reed : pp. 233-234.]

**Reichenbach-Klinke, Heinz Hermann (1914, Fürstenwalde - 12.VII.1995)**

Hoffmann, R.W. and W. Korting. 1995. Professor Heinz Herman Reichenbach-Klinke, 1914-1995. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 15, no. 5 : 145.

Hoffmann, R. and W. Korting. In memoriam Professor Heinz-Hermann Reichenbach-Klinke. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 24, no. 1 (1996):1.

**Reid, Joseph Lee (7.II.1923, Franklin, Texas-)**

Talley, L.O. and D. Roemmich. 1991. A tribute to Joseph L. Reid in recognition of 40 years of contributions to oceanography. *Deep Sea Research* 38, suppl. 1 : vi-xi.

Joseph L. Reid. *Scripps Institution of Oceanography Explorations* 1, no. 1 (1994): 28.

**Reinke, Johannes (3.II.1849, Ziegen bei Ratzeburg – 1931)**

Nierenberg, W. 1933. Johannes Reinke. *Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, Abteilung Kiel.*, N.F. 21:vii-xiv.

Trube, Christa. 1994. Johannes Reinke (1849-1931) und die Anfänge der Kieler Meeresbotanik. *Berichte aus dem Institut für Meereskunde an der Christian-Albrechts-*

*Universität*, no. 246 : 37-44. [300 Jahre Meeresforschung an der Universität Kiel, ein historischer Rückblick.]

**Remane, Adolf (1898-1976)**

Gerlach, S.A. and G. Kortum. 1998. Adolf Remane (1898-1976) und die Gründung des Instituts für Meereskunde der Kieler Universität (1937). *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung, DGM-Mitteilungen*, June 1998:1-11

**Renard, Louis (ca. 1678, Charlemont - 25.II.1746, Amsterdam)**

Pietsch, Theodore W. 1995. Louis Renard: Bookdealer, publisher, and foreign agent. In: *Fishes, Crayfishes, and Crabs: Louis Renard's Natural History of the Rarest Curiosities of the Seas of the Indies*, vol. 1. Baltimore; London: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 3-17.

**Rennell, James (3.XII.1742, Upcott near Chudleigh, Devon-29.III.1830, London, England)**

Bravo, M. 1993. James Rennell: antiquarian of ocean currents. *Ocean Challenge* 4, no. 1-2: 41-50.

Deacon, Margaret. 1992. 250th anniversary of the birth of James Rennell. *History of Oceanography Newsletter*, no. 4 : 5-6.

Eyles, Joan M. 1979. Rennell, James. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 11 (1975): 376. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Gould, J. 1993. James Rennell's view of the Atlantic circulation: A comparison with our present knowledge. *Ocean Challenge* 4, no. 1-2 : 26-32.

Griffiths, G. 1993. James Rennell and William Scoresby: Their separate quests for accurate current data. *Ocean Challenge* 4, no. 1-2: 34-38.

Markham, C.R. 1895. *Major James Rennell and the rise of modern geography*. New York: Macmillan, xii, 232.

Pollard, R. And G. Griffiths. 1991. James Rennell, the father of oceanography. *Ocean Challenge* 2 (Spring): 19-21.

Pollard, R. And G. Griffiths. 1993. James Rennell, the father of oceanography. *Ocean Challenge* 4, no. 1-2: 24-25.

**Renouf, Deane (2.IV.1950, St. John's, Newfoundland-17.IX.1993)**

Lawson, John. 1994. Deane Renouf, 1950-1993. *Marine Mammal Science* 10, no. 1 : 134-136.

**Revelle, Ellen Virginia Clark (31.VII.1910, La Jolla, California-)**

Morgan, Judith. 1999. *Ellen Revelle Eckis: A Scripps legacy, interviews conducted by Judith Morgan*. La Jolla: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, SIO Reference Number 99-12, 175. [In 2000, Ellen Revelle Eckis legally changed her name back to Ellen Revelle.]

**Revelle, Roger Randall Dougan (7.III.1909, Seattle, Washington, USA-15.VII.1991, San Diego, California)**

Baker, D.J. and W.H. Munk. 1991. Roger Revelle, oceanographer, 1909-1991. *Oceanography* 4, no. 2 : 90-91.

Baker, D.J. and W.H. Munk. 1991. Roger Revelle, (1909-1991), past president of the International Association of Physical Sciences of the Ocean. *Chronique U.G.G.I. = I.U.G.G. Chronicle*, no. 209 : 62-64.

Beardsley, T. 1990. Profile: Dr. Greenhouse. *Scientific American* 263 (6):33,36.

Brewer, P.G. 1991. Roger R.D. Revelle. *U.S. JGOFS [Joint Global Ocean Flux Study] Newsletter* 3, no. 1: 10.

Briggs, P. 1968. *Men in the sea*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

DeVito, M.C. 1991. AGU fellow Roger Revelle dies. *EOS: Transactions-American Geophysical Union* 72, no. 33: 348.

Goldberg, Edward D. 1991. Roger R.D. Revelle 1909-1991. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 72, no. 43 : 465, 470.

Graham, D.M. 1991. World renowned oceanographer Dr. Roger Revelle dies. *Sea Technology* 32, no. 8: 99.

Hommage à Roger Revelle. *Bulletin International des Sciences de la Mer*, no. 59-60 (1991): 11.

Lakoff, Sanford, Walter Munk and S. Jonathan Singer. 1991. Roger R. Revelle, 1909-1991, director of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, emeritus and professor of science and public policy, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam*: 159-169.

Malone, Thomas F., Edward D. Goldberg and Walter H. Munk. 1998. Roger Randall Dougan Revelle, 1909-1991. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 75: 3-23. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

MacLeish, W.H. 1982. Roger Revelle - senior senator of science. *Oceanus* 24 (4):67-70.

Morgan, Judith and Neil Morgan. 1996. *Roger: A biography of Roger Revelle*. San Diego: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 96 pages.

Munk, Walter H. and Edward A. Frieman. 1992. Let Roger Revelle speak for himself. *Oceanography* 5, no. 2: 125.

Munk, Walter. 1992. The Revelle Years. In: *Annual Report - Scripps Institution of Oceanography* 1991: 6-13.

Nierenberg, William A. 1992. Roger Randall Dougan Revelle (7 March 1909-15 July 1991). *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 136, no. 4: 597-600.

Ronald Rainger. 2001. Constructing a Landscape for Postwar Science: Roger Revelle, the Scripps Institution and the University of California, San Diego. *Minerva* 39: 327-352.

Roger Revelle. *Scientific American* 209, no. 3 (1963):24-25.

[Revelle, Roger]. 1980. Roger Revelle. In: *McGraw Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 20-23.

Revelle, Roger. 1986. *Observations on the Office of Naval Research and international science, 1945-1960*. Berkeley, California: Regional Oral History Office, Bancroft Library, University of California, vi, 112 pages. [The first of four oral history interviews conducted by Sarah Sharp with Roger Revelle and collectively entitled, Oceanography, Population Resources and the World.]

Revelle, Roger. 1987. How I became an oceanographer and other sea stories. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Science* 15: 1-23. [Autobiography.]

Revelle, Roger. 1988. *Preparation for a scientific career*. La Jolla, California: Regional Oral History Office, Bancroft Library/ Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Reference Series No. 88-19, vii, 82 pages. [The second of four oral history interviews conducted by Sarah Sharp with Roger Revelle and collectively entitled, Oceanography, Population Resources and the World.]

Revelle, Roger. 1988. *Roger Randall Dougan Revelle: Director of Scripps Institution of Oceanography 1951-1964*. La Jolla, California: Regional Oral History Office, Bancroft Library/Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Reference Series No. 88-10, xiii, 124. [The third of four oral history interviews conducted by Sarah Sharp with Roger Revelle and collectively entitled, Oceanography, Population Resources and the World.]

Revelle, Roger. 1998. *The international scientist*. La Jolla, California: Regional Oral History Office, Bancroft Library/Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Reference Series No. 98-18, iii, 97 [The fourth of four oral history interviews conducted by Sarah Sharp with Roger Revelle and collectively entitled, Oceanography, Population Resources and the World.]

Roger Randall Douglas [sic] Revelle. 1991. *Polar Record* 27, no. 163 : 372.

Roger Revelle, 1909-1991. 1991. *EOS: Transactions-American Geophysical Union* 72, no. 30: 313.

Thomas, H.A., Jr. 1973. Roger Revelle: president-elect, 1973. *Science* 179 (4075):818-820.

A Tribute to Roger Revelle. 1991. *IMS [International Marine Science] Newsletter*, no. 59-60: 9.

Wooster, Warren S. 1993. Roger Revelle, 9 [i.e. 7] March 1909-15 July 1991. *Ocean Yearbook* 10: xvii-xviii.

**Richard, Jules (18.XI.1863, Yssingeaux - 24.I.1945, Monaco)**

Damkaer, David M. 1995. Jules Richard (18 November 1863-24 January 1945). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 15, no. 3 : 601-602.

Portier, P. 1945. Le docteur Jules Richard, directeur du Musée Océanographique de Monaco, correspondant de l'Institut de France (1863-1945). *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, 42 (881):1-19.

Rouch, J. 1948. Le docteur Jules Richard, directeur du Musée Océanographique de Monaco (1863-1945). *Riviera Scientifique (Bulletin de l'Association des Naturalistes de Nice et des Alpes-Maritimes)*, 35me Année :1-10.

**Richthofen, Ferdinand Freiherr von (1883-1905)**

Baschin, O. 1933. Ferdinand Freiherr v. Richtofen. *Die Naturwissenschaften* 21 Jhrg, 512-516.

Beck, H. 1982. *Grosse Geographien. Pioniere-Aussenseite-Gelehrte*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 294.

Beckinsale, R.P. 1975. Richthofen, Ferdinand von. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 11:438-441.

Engelmann, G. 1988. Ferdinand von Richthofen, 1883-1904, Albrecht Penck, 1858-1945: zwei markante Geographien Berlins. Aus dem Nachlass Gerhard Engelmann, 16.10.1894 - 16.09.1987. Stuttgart: Steiner Verlag Wiesbaden. *Erdkundliches Wissen* 91, 37pp.

Kolb, A. 1983. Ferdinand Freiherr von Richthofen 1833-1905. *Geographers Biobibliographic Studies* 7:109-115.

Kortum, G. 1983. Ferdinand von Richthofen und die Kunde vom Meer. *Schriften des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein* 53: 1-32.

Kortum, G. 1983. Zur 150 jährigen Wiederkehr des Geburstsjahres: Ferdinand von Richthofen (1833-1905) und die Kunde vom Meer. Ein Beitrag zur Disziplingeschichte der Geographie. *Schriften des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein* 53:1-32.

Penck, A. 1930. Ferdinand Freiherr von Richthofen. *Deutsche Rundschau* 225: 154-157.

**Ricketts, Edward Flanders Robb (31.X.1896, Chicago, Illinois-11.V.1948,)**

Astro, Richard. 1973. *John Steinbeck and Edward F. Ricketts: The shaping of a novelist*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, xii, 259.

Finson, B. and K.E. Taylor 1986. Steinbeck and Ricketts: fishing in the mind. *Oceanus* 29 (3):86-91.

Hedgpeth, Joel W., ed. 1978. *The outer shores*. Eureka, California: Mad River Press, 2 volumes, xii, 128; x, 182. Volume 1 has the subtitle, *Part I. Ed Ricketts and John Steinbeck*. Volume 2, *Part II. Breaking Through*, includes a chronology and biographical essays.]

McCosker, J.E. 1987. The view from the great tidepool. *Pacific Discovery* 40 (4):34-41.

**Riley, Gordon Arthur (II.VI.1911, Webb City, Missouri –7.X.1985, Halifax, Nova Scotia)**

Dickie, L.M. 1987. Gordon Arthur Riley 1911-1985. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Series V*, 2:256-258.

Mills, Eric L. 1988. Riley, Gordon Arthur. *The Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2nd edition, v. 3 : 1872.

Riley, G.A. *Reminiscences of an oceanographer*. Department of Oceanography, Dalhousie University, 161pp. Halifax, Nova Scotia: Dalhousie University.

Wangersky, P.J. 1986. Gordon A. Riley (1911-1985). *Marine Chemistry* 19 (3):203-204.

**Ritter, Mary Elizabeth Bennett (7.VI.1860, Salinas, California- 1949, Mountain View, California)**

Ritter, Mary B. 1933. *More than gold In California*. Berkeley, California: Professional Press, 451. [Autobiography of the physician wife of William Emerson Ritter, founder of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography.]

**Ritter, William Emerson (19.XI.1856, Hampden, Wisconsin-10.I.1944, Berkeley, California)**

Burns, M. 1971. *William Emerson Ritter correspondence and papers: report and key to arrangement*. Univ. Calif., Berkeley: Bancroft Library 71/3c.

Holmes, S.J. G.M. Stratton and H.B. Torrey. 1944. William Emerson Ritter, 1856-1944, Professor of Zoology, Emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam* : 75-77.

Mills, Eric L. 1993. *The Scripps Institution: origin of a habitat for ocean science*. La Jolla, California: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 27.

Sumner, Francis B. 1944. William Emerson Ritter: naturalist and philosopher. *Science* 99, no. 2574: 335-338.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1990. William Emerson Ritter. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 18, Supplement 2 : 745-746.

Thone, Frank E.A. and Edna Watson Bailey. 1927. William Emerson Ritter: builder. *Scientific Monthly* 24 (March): 256-262.

**Roa Morales, Pedro (1926, Seboruco - 14.XI.1995)**

Ramirez, Isidra and Jose Benitez. 1995. Pedro Roa Morales, 1926-1995. *Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, Universidad de Oriente* 34, no. 1-2, p. 129.

**Robertson, David (1806-1896)**

In Memoriam - David Robertson, LL.D., F.L.S., F.G.S. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow* (New Series) 5 (1897):1-25.

Stebbing, T.R.R. *The naturalist of Cumbrae. A true story. Being the life of David Robertson*. London: Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., 1891.

**Robertson, James Duncan (16.I.1912, Glasgow – 22.XII.1993, Glasgow)**

Vickerman, Keith. 1995. James Duncan Robertson, BSc, PhD, ScD, FIBiol. *Year book – the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, [= session 1993-94]: 126-128.

**Robinson, Douglas C. (1936-8.VI.1991, Costa Rica)**

Chavez, A. And S. Cornelius. 1991. Douglas Robinson (1936-1991): In memory. *Marine Turtle Newsletter*, no. 54: 34-36.

**Roche, Jean (14.I.1901, Sorgues, Vaucluse - 24.V.1992, Paris)**

Polonovski, J. 1992. Jean Roche (1901-1992). *Comptes Rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie et de ses Filiales* 186, no. 4: 309-313.

**Roedel, Philip M. (1913-1985)**

Baxter, John. 1987. Philip M. Roedel (1913-1985). *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports* 28 (October): 6.

**Rojas-Beltran, Ricardo (17.X.1943, Bogota-1997)**

Meunier, François. 1998. Ricardo Rojas-Beltran (1943-1997). *Cybium* 22, no. 1 : 3-4.

**Rosenblatt, Murray (7.IX.1926, New York-)**

Murray Rosenblatt. *Naval Research Reviews* 43, no. 2 (1991): 12.

**Ross, James Clark**

Dodge, E.S. 1973. *The Polar Rosses. John and James Clark Ross and their explorations.* New York, Barnes-Noble, 260.

Rice, Anthony L. 1990. James Clark Ross: The man behind the name behind the ship. *Ocean Challenge* 1 (Autumn-Winter): 17-20.

**Ross, Maurice James ( 31.X. 1908-27.X. 1996)**

Savours, Ann. 1997. Rear Admiral Maurice James Ross. *Polar Record* 33, no. 185, 166.

**Rosby, Carl-Gustaf Arvid (28.XII.1898, Stockholm-19.VIII.1957)**

Bergeron, T. 1958. Carl-Gustaf Rosby minnesteckning. *Kungliga Svenska vetenskapsakademiens årsbok* 1958: 17-23.

Bergeron, T. 1959. The Young Carl-Gustav Rosby. In: *The Atmosphere and the Sea in Motion. Scientific Contributions to The Rosby Memorial Volume*, edited by B. Bolin. New York: Rockefeller Institute Press, pp. 51-55.

Bolin, Bert. 1957. Carl-Gustaf Rosby in memoriam. *Tellus* 9 (3): 257-258.

Bolin, Bert. 1999. Carl-Gustaf Rosby: The Stockholm period 1947-1957. *Tellus* 51A-B, no. 1 (January-February): 4-12. [This special issue of *Tellus* includes papers presented at an international symposium held 8-12 June 1998 in Stockholm to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the birth of Professor Carl-Gustaf Rosby.]

Byers, Horace R. 1958. Carl-Gustaf Arvid Rosby (1898-1957). *Deep-sea Research* 5 (1): 83-84.

Byers, Horace R. 1959. Carl-Gustaf Rosby, the organizer. In *The Atmosphere and the Sea in Motion. Scientific Contributions to the Rosby Memorial Volume*. New York: Rockefeller Institute Press, pp. 56-59.

Byers, Horace R. 1960. Carl-Gustaf Arvid Rosby, December 28, 1898-August 19, 1957. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 34: 249-270. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Flohn, H. 1958. C.-G. Rosby. *Meteorologische Rundschau* 11 (1):1-2.

Gall, R. and M. Shapiro. 2000. The Influence of Carl-Gustaf Rosby on mesoscale weather prediction and an outlook for the future.” *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 81: 1507-1523.

Kutzbach, G. 1975. Carl-Gustaf Arvid Rosby. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 11. New York: Scribner.

Lewis, John Maurice. 1992. Carl-Gustaf Rosby: A study in mentorship. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 73: 1425-1438.

Lewis, John Maurice. 1996. Rossby, Carl Gustaf A. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 2: 930-931. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Lewis, John Maurice. 1996. C.-G. Rossby: Geostrophic adjustment as an outgrowth of modeling the Gulf Stream. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 77 (11):2711-2728.

Mason, B.J. 1957. Professor Carl-Gustaf Rossby. *Weather* 12 (11):351.

Phillips, N. 1998. Carl-Gustaf Rossby: his times, personality and actions. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 79:1097-1112.

Professor Carl-Gustaf Rossby, Symons Medalist, 1953. *Weather* 8, no. 6 (1953):168.

Van Mieghem, J. 1958. Carl-Gustaf Rossby in memoriam. *Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie*, Serie A, Band 10, 4 heft: 426-428. [In French.]

Willett, H.C. 1958. C.-G. Rossby, leader of modern meteorology. *Science* 127, no. 3300:686-687.

**Rouch, Jules (1884-1973)**

La carrière du Commandant Rouch. *Les Amis du Musée Océanographique de Monaco* 41 (1957):5-7.

Rouch, Jules. 1938. Leçon d'ouverture du Cours d'Océanographie Physique. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco* 749: 1-22.

**Rozanov, Aleksandr Georgievich (30.XI.1935, Mitishchi, Moscow Region, USSR-)**

Aleksandr Georgievich Rozanov (60th anniversary). *Okeanologiya* 35, no. 6 (1995): 953-954. [In Russian]

Alexander Georgievich Rozanov. *Oceanology* 35, no. 6 (1996), 868-869.

[English translation; original Russian edition was published November-December 1995.]

**Runcorn, Stanley Keith (19.I. 1922, Southampton, England - 5.XII. 1995, San Diego, California)**

Creer, K.M. 1996. Stanley Keith Runcorn 1922-1995. *Nature*, no. 379, 119.

O'Reilly, W. 1996. Obituary. *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors* 97: 1-2

**Russell, Edward Stuart (1887-1954)**

Graham, M. 1954. E.S. Russell. 1887-1954. *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 20: 135-139.

Hardy, A.C. 1956. Dr. Edward Stuart Russell, O.B.E. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, Session 166, 1953-54, Parts I and 2: 46-50.

**Russell, Frederick Stratten (3.XI.1897-5.VI.1984)**

Blaxter, J.H.S. et. al. 1984. Sir Frederick Russell, 1897-1984. *Advances in Marine Biology* 21:vii-viii.

Denton, E.J. and A.J. Southward 1986. Frederick Stratten Russell, 3 November 1897-5 June 1984. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 32:463-493.

Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 1985. Report of the Council for 1985. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 65 (4):1079.

**Ruud, Johan T. (1903 -1970.IX.2)**

Braarud, T. 1971. Professor dr. philos. Johan T. Ruud: minnetale holdt: fellesmote den II. Septembere 1970. Oslo, *Årbok. Norske videnskapsakademi i Oslo* 1970: 105-113.

Braarud, T. 1971. Johan T. Ruud 1903-1970. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 33:308-311.

Vogt, H. 1971. Professor dr. philos. Johan T. Ruud, administratoren: minnetale holdt; fellesmote den II. September 1970. Oslo, *Årbok. Norske videnskapsakademi i Oslo* 1970:102-104.

**Sabine, Edward (1788-1883)**

Georgi, J. 1958. Edward Sabine, ein grosser Geophysiker des 19 Jahrhunderts. *Deutsche hydrographische Zeitschrift* 11 (6):225-239.

Levere, T.H. 1985. Edward Sabine (1838-1883). *Arctic* 38:146-147

Reingold, N. 1975. Sabine, Edward. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 12:149-153.

Stone, I.R. 1984. Profile: Edward Sabine, polar scientist 1788-1883. *Polar Record* 22:305-309.

**Sacarrao, Germano da Fonseca (1914-1992)**

Almaga, Carlos. 1994. O Professor Germano da Fonseca Sacarrao, aspectos da sua obra científica e didactica. In *Professor Germano da Fonseca Sacarrao (1914-1992)*. Lisboa : Museu Nacional de Historia Natural (Museu Bocage), 5-22.

Mateus, Amilcar de Magalhaes. 1994. As minhas relacoes com o Prof. Doutor Germano da Fonseca Sacarrao. In *Professor Germano da Fonseca Sacarrao (1914-1992)*. Lisboa : Museu Nacional de Historia Natural (Museu Bocage), 377-380.

Saldanha, Luiz. 1994. Germano da Fonseca sacarrao, um biologo marinho, um grande amigo. In *Professor Germano da Fonseca Sacarrao (1914-1992)*. Lisboa : Museu Nacional de Historia Natural (Museu Bocage), 73-86.

**Saelen, Odd Hendrik (8.VI.1920-)**

Dickson, R.R. 1992. Hydrobiological variability in the ICES area, 1980-1989: papers to celebrate the 70th anniversaries of Stig Fonselius, Arthur Lee, Lars Midtun, Odd Sælen, and Warren Wooster. *ICES Marine Science Symposia* 195: [ 5].

**Saetersdal, Gunnar (20.IV.1922-10.VII.1997)**

Bakken, Erling. 1997. Minneord om Gunnar Sætersdal. *Fiskets Gang* 6/7 : 43.

Østvedt, Ole Johan. 1999. Gunnar Sætersdal 20 April 1922 -10 July 1997. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 56: 126-127.

**Sager, Günther (4.VI.1923, Rostock - 27.XII.1991)**

Matthaus, W. 1992. In memoriam Günther Sager. *Beiträge zur Meereskunde*, no. 63: 137-138.

Matthaus, W. and D. Lange. 1992. In memoriam Günther Sager. *Mitteilungen - Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 2: 19.

**Saila, Saul Bernhard (23.V.1924, Providence, Rhode Island-)**

Fogarty, Michael J. 1994. Saul B. Saila: an appreciation. *Maritimes* 37, no. 1 : 23.

**Saldanha, Luiz Vieira Caldas (1937-16.XI.1997)**

Bauchot, Marie Louise and Alfonso Marques. 1998. Luiz Vieira Caldas Saldanha (1937-1997). *Cybium* 22, no. 1: 5-6. [In French.]

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 1998. In memoriam-Professor Luiz Saldanha 1937-1997. *History of Oceanography Newsletter*, no. 10 (September): 3-4. [In French]

**Sandström Johan (1874-1947)**

Gold, E. 1947. J.W. Sandström. *Nature* 159:395-396.

Liljequist, G.H. 1993. *High Latitudes. A history of Swedish polar travels and research*. Stockholm: Swedish Polar Research Secretariat and Streiffert Forlag A.B., 607.

**Sargent, Marston Cleaves (2.IV.1906, Somerville, Massachusetts-28.VIII.1986, San Diego, California)**

Hemingway, George. 1987. Marston Sargent, 1906-1986. *California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports* 28 (October): 7.

**Sars, Georg Ossian (20.IV.1837, Kinn, Norway - 9.IV.1927, Oslo)**

Broch, H. 1954. Sars, Georg Ossian, 1837-1927. *Norsk Biografisk Lexicon* 12:260-264.

Calman, W.T. 1927. Georg Ossian Sars. Obituary. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, Session 139:98-100.

Calman, W.T. 1928. Georg Ossian Sars. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 47 (4): 366-368.

Christiansen, Marit E. 1993. Georg Ossian Sars (1837-1927), the great carcinologist of Norway. *Crustacean Issues* 8: 153-164. [History of Carcinology edited by Frank Truesdale.]

Damkaer, D.M. 1993. Georg Ossian Sars (20 April 1837-9 April 1927). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 13, no. 2: 398-399.

Frey, D.G. 1982. G.O. Sars and the Norwegian Cladocera: a continuing frustration. *Hydrobiologia* 96:267-293.

Hjort, J. 1927. Georg Ossian Sars (1837-1927). *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer*, 2 (2):111-112.

M'Intosh, W.C. 1927. Prof. G.O. Sars. *Nature* 119 (3005):822-823.

**Sars, Michael (30.VIII.1805, Bergen - 22.X.1869, Christiania)**

Fauchald, K. 1992. Michael Sars and the naturalist tradition in Norway. *Echinoderm Newsletter*, no. 17: 131-132a.

Jeffreys, J.G. 1879. The late Professor Michael Sars of Christiania. *Nature* 1:265.

Koht, H. 1954. Sars, Michael, 1805-1869. *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon* 12:255-260.

Mayr, E. 1975. Sars, Michael. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 12:106-108.

Nordgaard, O. *Michael og Ossian Sars*. Kristiania: Steenske Forlag, 1918.

Silvertsen, Erling. 1968. Michael Sars: A pioneer in marine biology, with some aspects from the early history of biological oceanography in Norway. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco, No. spécial 2* : 439-452.

**Sarwat, Ahmed (1.I.1910, Cairo, Egypt-VIII.1983)**

Morcos, S.A. Four Egyptian Officers of the Mabahiss: Ahmed Badr, First Officer, Ahmed Sarwat, second Officer, Mahmoud Muktar, Second Engineer, and Edward Morcos, Third Engineer In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 291-298. [This article appears on pages 303-310 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Saussure, Horace-Benedict de (17.II. 1740, Geneva-22.I. 1799, Geneva)**

Carozzi, Albert and J.K. Newman. 1995. Horace-Benedict de Saussure, forerunner in glaciology. *Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève* 48: 606.

Carozzi, Albert. 2000. *Manuscripts and publications of Horace-Benedict de Saussure on the origin of basalt (1772-1797)*. Geneva: Editions Zoe, xxviii, 769 pages.

**Saville-Kent, William (1845-1908)**

Harrison, Anthony J. 1998. *Savant of the Australian seas: William Saville-Kent (1845-1908) and Australian fisheries*. Hobart, Tasmania: Tasmanian Historical Research Association, vi, 173.

**Scacchi, Arcangelo (8.II.1810, Gravina di Puglia, Bari - 11.X.1893, Napoli)**

Cretella, M., C. Crovato, G. Fasulo and F. Toscano. 1992. L'opera malacologica di Arcangelo Scacchi (1810-1893). Parte I : biografia e bibliografia. *Bollettino malacologico*, vol. 28, no. 5-12 : 225-228.

**Schaefer, Milner Bailey (14.XII.1912, Cheyenne, Wyoming-1970, San Diego, California)**

Day, Deborah C. 1982. *Guide to the papers of Milner Baily Schaefer (1912-1970) 1929-1970 in the archives of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography*. SIO Reference Series 82-11. University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Archives: La Jolla, CA.

Isaacs, John D. And William A. Nierenberg. 1974. Milner B. Schaefer, 1912-1970, professor of oceanography and director, institute of marine resources. *University of California In Memoriam* (February): 89-90.

Milner B. Schaefer, 1912-1970. [University of California] *Institute for Marine Resources Annual Report* (30 June 1970): 1-2.

**Schaperclaus, Wilhelm (1900 – 3.I.1995)**

Wedekind, Helmut. 1995. Professor dr. phil. Wilhelm Schaperclaus 1900-1995. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 15, no. 2: 37.

**Scheffer, Victor B.**

Scheffer, Victor B. 1980. *Adventures of a zoologist*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 204.

**Schevill, William Edward (1906, Brooklyn - 25.VII.1994, Concord, Massachusetts)**

Backus, Richard H. et al. 1995. William Edward Schevill, 1906-1994. *Marine Mammal Science* 11, no. 3 : 416-419.

**Schilling, Jean-Guy (1936, Geneva-)**

Tatsumoto, M. and Jean-Guy Schilling. 1996. Schilling receives the Ewing Medal. *Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 77, no. 12, 114.

**Schlegel, Hermann (11.VI.1804, Altenburg, Saxony, Germany – 23.I.1884, Leiden)**

Holthuis, Lipke B. 1993. Hermann Schlegel (born in Altenburg, Saxony, Germany, 11 June 1804 – died in Leiden, 23 January 1884). In *The three Dutch authors of von Siebold's Fauna*

Japonica, with some notes on the artists. In *Ph. F. von Siebold and Natural History of Japan Crustacea* edited by Takao Yamaguchi. Tokyo : Carcinological Society of Japan, 699-703.

**Schmeil, Franz Otto (3.II.1860-3.II.1943)**

Damkaer, David M. 1993. Franz Otto Schmeil (3 February 1860-3 February 1943). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 13, no. 4: 825-826.

**Schmidt, Johannes (1877-1933)**

Joubin, L. 1934. Johannes Schmidt. *Annales de l'Institut Océanographique*, N.S. 14 (1):1-19.

Winge, O. and A.V.Tåning, ed. *Naturforskeren Johannes Schmidt. Hans liv og ekspeditioner. Skildret af venner og medarbejdere*. København: Nordisk Forlag, 1947.

In Danish. Multi-authored account of scientific work and expeditions.

**Schmidt-Ott, Friedrich**

Dominik, H. 1930. Zum 70. Geburtstag des Präsidenten der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft des Staatsministers a. D. Dr. Friedrich Schmidt-Ott. *Annalender Hydrographie and Maritimen Meteorologie* 58, no. 6, 193.

Ficker, H. 1955. Staatsminister a. D. Friedrich Schmidt-Ott zum 95. Geburtstag. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 29 Jhrg, no. 6: 190-191.

Schumacher, A. 1956. In Memoriam Friedrich Schmidt-Ott. *Deutsche hydrographische Zertschrift*, Bd. 9, no. 1: 17-18.

Spiess, F. 1950. Der Präsident der Notgemeinschaft der Deutschen Wissenschaft, Staatsminister Dr. Schmidt-Ott, als förderer der Deutschen Atlantischen Expedition 1925-1927. *Deutsche hydrographische Zertschrift* Bd. 3, no. 1-2 , 6-11.

**Schmitt, Waldo LaSalle (25.VI.1887, Washington, D.C.-5.VIII.1977)**

Blackwelder, R.E. 1979. *The zest for life or Waldo had a pretty good run: The life of Waldo Lasalle Schmitt*. Lawrence, Kansas: Allen Press, xii, 234.

Chace, F.A., Jr. 1978. Waldo L.Schmitt 25 June 1887-5 August 1977. *Crustaceana* 1 : 830-90.

Chace, F.A. Jr. 1990. Waldo L. Schmitt (1887-1977). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 10 (1): 168-171.

Llano, G.A. 1972. A tribute to Waldo LaSalle Schmitt. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, no. 2 : 1-5.

Obituary: Waldo L. Schmitt 1877-1977. *Sea Frontiers* 23 (1977), 383.

**Schnakenbeck, Werner**

Kreff. 1947. Professor Dr. Werner Schnakenbeck 60 Jahre!. *Die Fischwoche*, 2 Jhrg., no. 9-10, 63.

Schubert, K. 1971. Prof. Dr. Werner Schnakenbeck. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* 22: 229-237.

**Scholander, Per Fredrik Thorkelssohn (29.XI.1905, Ørebro, Sweden-13.VI.1980, La Jolla, California)**

Hammel, Harold T., George N. Somero and Fred N. White. 1986. Per Fredrik Scholander, 1905-1980, professor of physiology, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam*: 269-270.

Schmidt-Nielsen, Knut. Per Fredrik Thorkelssohn Scholander, November 29, 1905-June 13, 1980. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 56: 387-412. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Scholander, Per Fredrik. 1978. Rhapsody in science. *Annual Review of Physiology* 40: 1-17.

Scholander, Per Fredrik 1990. *Enjoying a life in science, the autobiography of P.F. Scholander*, with foreword by R. Elsner and afterword by S.I. Scholander. Fairbanks : University of Alaska Press, 1990, x, 226.

**Schott, Gerhard (15.VIII.1866, Tschirma, Thuringia, Germany-15.I.1961, Hamburg)**

Dunbar, M.J. 1961. Obituary. Gerhard Schott. *Geographical Review* 51(4): 590.

Kalle, K. 1962. Gerhard Schott. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung* 16, no. 3: 247-249.

Lenz, Walter. 1986. Gerhard Schott 1866-1961. *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschungen, Mitteilungen* 1/86:19-22.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

Schulz, B. 1936. Zur Vollendung des 70. Lebensjahres von Gerhard Schott. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 8: 329-335. [Includes publications to 1936.]

**Schreiber, Bruno (19.II.1905, Trieste - 31.VIII.1992, Parma)**

Ferrari, Ireneo. 1994. Bruno Schreiber (1905-1992). *Atti del 10° Congresso della Associazione Italiana di Oceanologia e Limnologia, Alassio 4-6 Novembre 1992* edited by Giancarlo Alberti, Riccardo Cataneo-Vietti and Mauro Piccazzo. Genova : G. Lang, p. xx.

Gandolfi, G. 1992. Bruno Schreiber. *Notiziario S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 22 : 4-12.

**Schubert, Otto von**

Model, F. 1972. In Memoriam Dr. Otto von Schubert. *Deutsch Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 25 : 118.

**Schultze, Max (1825-1874)**

Lorenzen, Harald. 2000. Max Schultze (1825-1974), Zoologe und Zellbiologe – Freuden und Leiden am Mittelmeerstrand. *Verhandlungen zur Geschichte und Theorie der Biologie, Band 5: Berichte zur geschichte der hydro- und meeresbiologie*, 91-98.

**Schulz, Bruno (28.II.1888, Hamburg-27.V.1944)**

Schumacher, A. 1944. Bruno Schulz. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie* 72, no. 6 , 183-188.

Kalle, K. 1949. Bruno Schulz. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung*, XI, no. 2, 443-449.

Mecking, L. 1950. Bruno Schulz. *Mitteilanger der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 49 , 216-221.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

**Schulze, Franz Eilhard**

Heider,K. 1922. Gedächtnisrede auf Franz Eilhard Schulze. *Sitzbergsberichte der Preussischen Akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin* 29, no. 6, 1-9.

**Schumacher, Arnold (4.V.1889, Oberhammelwarden, Germany-18.II.1967, Hamburg)**

Böhnecke, G. 1959. Dr. phil. Arnold Schumacher. *Deutsch Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 12 , 33.

Model, F. 1964. Dr. Arnold Schumacher. *Deutsch Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 17: 86.

Model, F. 1967. In Memoriam Dr. Arnold Schumacher. *Deutsch Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 20 : 23-26.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

**Schumacher, Heinrich Christian (1780-1850)**

Andersen, Einar. 1975. *Heinrich Christian Schumacher: Et mindeskript*. (Copenhagen: Geodaetisk Institut, Geodaetisk Instituts Historiske Bøger 3): 207.

**Schutte, Heinrich**

Haarnagel, Werner. 1940. Herrn Dr. h.c. Heinrich Schutte zum Gedächtnis. In *Probleme der Küstenforschung im südlichen Nordseegebiet*. August Lax Verlagsbuchhandlung, Hildesheim, Bd. 1, 5-8.

**Scoresby, William, Jr.**

McConnell, A. 1986. The scientific life of William Scoresby, Jnr, with a catalogue of his instruments and apparatus in the Whitby Museum. *Annals of Science* 43:257-286.

Stamp, T. and C. Stamp. *William Scoresby: arctic scientist*. Whitby, U.K: Caedmon of Whitby, 1975.

**Scott, Andrew (1868-1931)**

Orton, J.H. 1932. Andrew Scott (1868-1931). *Proceeding of the Linnean Society of London*, 144th Session:186-187.

**Scott, Thomas (2.XII.1849 - 25.II.1929)**

Bowman, A. 1929. Thomas Scott, LL.D. (1840-1929). *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, Session 142:221-223.

Damkaer, D.M. 1993. Thomas Scott (2 December 1849 - 25 February 1929). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 13, no. 2 : 400-401.

**Scotto di Carlo, Bruno (14.IX.1939, Naples-15.XII, 1988, Gulf of Naples)**

Miralto, A. 1991. Commemorazione di Bruno Scotti di Carlo, Patrizia Mascellaro e Vincenzo Tramontano. *Nova Thalassia* 10, suppl. 1 : 3-96. [Atti del XXI Congresso della Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina, Fano, 11-16 Settembre 1989]

**Sears, Mary (1905.VII.18-1997.IX.2, Woods Hole, Massachusetts)**

Hilchey, T. 1997. Mary Sears, 92, oceanographic editor and scientist at Woods Hole. *New York Times*, Wednesday, September 10, 1997:A26.

Milliman, J.D. 1985. Mary Sears - an appreciation. *Deep-sea Research* 32(7A):749-751.

Revelle, R. 1985. How Mary Sears changed the United States Navy. *Deep-sea Research* 32 (7A):753-754.

Swallow, M. 1985. Tribute to Mary Sears. *Deep-Sea Research* 32 (7A):745-747.

**Secchi, Pietro Angelo (1818-1878)**

Brück, H.A. 1979. P. Angelo Secchi, S.J. 1818-1878. In: *Spectral Classification of the Future. International Astronomical Union Colloquium 47 Commemorating the 100th Anniversary of the Death of Angelo Secchi, S.J.* Edited by M.F. McCarthy et. al.. Rome: Vatican Observatory.

**Seibold, Eugene (11.V.1918, Stuttgart-)**

Colombo, U. 1991. [Tribute to President Seibold.] *Communications, the Journal of the European Science Foundation*, no. 24 : 5.

**Sen Gupta, Rabindranath (1.X.1932, Calcutta-)**

Kumar, M.D. and S.W.A. Naqvi. 1994. Rabin Sen Gupta –a biography. *Marine Chemistry* 47, nos. 3-4 : 193-194.

**Sewell, Robert Beresford Seymour (1880, Leamington, Warwickshire, England-1964)**

Rice, A L. Lt.-Col. R.B. Seymour Sewell, Scientific Leader. In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 271-273 [This article appears on pages 283-286 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

Roonwall. 1962 (1967). The late Lieut.-Col. R.B.S. Sewell (1880-1964): an appreciation with a complete list of his scientific writings. *Records of the Indian Museum* 60, no.3/4:327-336.

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate**

Gould, S.J. 1988. In a jumbled drawer. *Natural History* 97 (8):12-19.

Livingston, D.N. *Nathaniel Southgate Shaler and the culture of American Science*. Tuscaloosa, Alabama: University of Alabama Press, 1987.

Shaler, N.S. *The autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. With a supplementary memoir by his wife*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1909.

**Shekhvatov, Boris Vasilievich (2.V.1924-)**

Boris Vasil'yevich Shekhvatov (on the occasion of his seventieth birthday). *Oceanology* 34, no. 3 (1994): 436-437.

Boris Vasilievich Shekhvatov (on the 70th anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 3 (1994): 477-478. [In Russian]

**Shelford, Victor Ernest (1877-1968)**

Crocker, R.A. *Pioneer ecologist. The life and work of Victor Ernest Shelford 1877-1968*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1991.

**Shepard, Francis Parker ( 10.V.1897, Brookline, Massachusetts-25.IV.1985, La Jolla, California).**

Curry, Joseph R., Douglas L. Inman and Edward L. Winterer. 1986. Francis Parker Shepard, 1897-1985), professor of submarine geology. *University of California In Memoriam*: 278 -280.

Dietz, Robert S. And K.O. Emery. 1971. Portrait of a scientist: Francis Shepard. *Earth Science Reviews* 7, no. 1 (February): A9-A15.

Emery, K.O., et. al. 1986. Francis Parker Shepard (1897-1985). *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin* 70, no. 3: 331.

Heath, G. Ross. 1996. Shepard, Francis Parker. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 2: 985-986.

Rainey, Carolyn. Biography. In *A Guide to the Francis Parker Shepard Papers (1921-1985), Manuscript Collection MC 7*. La Jolla: Archives of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, SIO Reference Series 93-4, 1-3.

Rusnak, Gene A. 1991. Afoot and afloat along the edge: adventures of an ingenuous beachcomber—a tribute to Francis Parker Shepard (1897-1985). In *From Shoreline to Abyss*. Edited by Robert H. Osborne. Tulsa, Oklahoma: SEPM [Society for Sedimentary Geology] Special Publication No. 46, September, 1-7.

**Sherborn, Charles Davies (1861, London-1942)**

Elliott, Graham. 1978. Charles Davies Sherborn, 1861-1942, an appreciation. *Foraminifera* 3: 267-273, edited by R.H. Hedley and C.G. Adams. London; New York; San Francisco: Academic Press.

Norman, G.R. 1944. *Squire: memories of C.D. Sherborn*. London, 1944.

**Shiraishi, Yoshikazu**

Hubbs, Carl L. 1973. Yoshikazu Shiraishi. *Copeia*, no. 2: 393-394.

**Shuleikin, Vasily V.**

Boguslavsky, S.G. 1996. In commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the academician Vasily V. Shuleikin. *Physical Oceanography* 7, no. 1: 1.

**Shuntov, Vjatcheslav Petrovich**

Dulepova, Elene, Vladimir Radchenko and Olga Temnykh. Vjatcheslav Petrovich Shuntov. *Pices Press* 7, no. 1 (January 1999): 22-26.

**Siedler, Gerold (16.VIII.1933-)**

Zenk, W.R., R. Peterson and J.Lutjeharms. 1999. Preface. Gerold Siedler. *Deep-Sea Research* 2, no. 46: 1-7.

**Sivertsen, Erling (21.XII.1904, Tromsø-16.XI.1989, Trondheim)**

Holthuis, L.B. 1991. Erling Sivertsen, 21 December 1904-16 November 1989. *Crustaceana* 61, no. 2: 213-216.

**Six, James**

Austin, Jill and Anita McConnell. 1980. *The construction of a thermometer, by James Six, prefaced by an account of his life and works and the use of his thermometer over two hundred years*. London: Nimbus, xiv, 28, xxi, 64.

**Skarlato, Orest Aleksandrovich (21.VIII.1920, Novorzhev, Russia-13.X.1994, Darmstadt, Germany)**

Alimov, A.F., et. al. 1995. Orest Alexandrovich Skarlato (1920-1994). *Biologiya Morya* 21, no. 4 : 286-288. [In Russian; List of the main papers of O.A. Skarlato: p. 288.]

Alimov, A.F., et. al. 1995. Orest Aleksandrovich Skarlato (1920-1994). *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 21, no. 4: 254-256. [List of the main papers of O.A. Skarlato: p. 256.]

Alimov, A.F, I.S. Darebskii,, V.F. Zaitsev, S.D. Stepanyahts, and E.V. Dubinina. 1996. In the memory of O.A. Scarlato. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal* 75, no. 3: 475-479. [In Russian; List of publications by O.A. Scarlato: pp. 476-479.]

In Memoriam dr. Orest A. Scarlato. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 114, no. 3 (1994): 209

Starobogatov, Ya. I. 1995. Orest A. Scarlato, 1920-1994. *Malacological Review* 28, no. 1-2, 131.

**Skokka, Vidor-Hilarius (12.IV.1931, Orastie, Roumania - 30.IV.1992)**

Bodeanu, N. 1995, i.e. 1991/1992. Dr. Vidor-Hilarius Skolka, 12 Avril 1931 - 30 Avril 1992. *Cercetari Marine = Recherches Marines* 24-25: 263-271. [List of publications : pp. 266-271.]

**Slosarczyk, Wieslaw (1951-3.III.1992)**

Linkowski, T. 1992. Mgr. Inz. Wieslaw Slosarczyk. *Biuletyn Morskiego Instytutu Rybackiego = Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute* 23, no. 2 : 53-54.

**Smalley, Alfred Evans (29.II.1928, Upland - 29.III.1994)**

Rodriguez, Gilberto, and J.E. Fitzpatrick, Jr. 1996. Alfred Evans Smalley (29 February 1928-29 March 1994). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 16, no. 1 : 214-215.

**Smith, Edgar Albert (29.XI.1847, London-22.VII.1916)**

Trew, Alison. 1993. Edgar Albert Smith (1847-1916). In *Edgar Albert Smith's New Molluscan Names*, by Edgar Albert Smith. Cardiff: Amgueddfa Genedlaethol Cymru [National Museum of Wales], 4.

**Smith, Edward H.**

Driggers, V.W. 1980. Edward H. Smith and the 1928 Marion Expedition revisited: a compilation. In *Oceanography: the Past*, edited by M. Sears and D. Merriman. New York: Springer-Verlag, 114-126.

R. Adm. Edward H Smith, U.S.C.G. obituary. *Polar Record* 11, no. 72 (1962):345

Stearn, W.T. 1984. Daniel Carlsson Solander (1733-1782), pioneer Swedish investigator of Pacific natural history. *Archives of Natural History* 11:499-503.

Tingbrand, P. 1984. Daniel Solander, Pit a's around the world pioneer. *Archives of Natural History* 11:489-498.

Wheeler, A. 1984. Daniel Solander and the zoology of Cook's voyage. *Archives of Natural History* 11:505-515.

**Smith, Erich**

Evans, Frank. 1997. On the old oceanographers (1). *Porcupine Newsletter* 6, no. 7, 178-179.

**Smith, James Leonard Brierley (26.IX.1897, Graaf Reinet, Cape, South Africa - 8.I.1968)**

Cambray, E. 1992. A portrait of JLB Smith and the founding of an institute. *Ichthos, Newsletter of Society of Friends of the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, no. 35 : 14-15.

**Smith, Margaret Mary Macdonald (26.IX.1916, Indwe, Cape, South Africa - 8.IX.1987, Grahamstown)**

Pote, J. 1992. The first director. *Ichthos, newsletter of Society of friends of the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, no. 35 : 15-16.

**Smith, Ralph Ingram (3.VII. 1916, Braintree, Massachusetts - 12.V. 1993, Santa Rosa, California)**

Carlton, J.T. et al. 1988. Professor Ralph I. Smith: a tribute to his manuals of marine invertebrates and to his academic progeny. *The Veliger* 31:135-140.

Hermans, Colin O. 1997. Ralph Ingram Smith, July 3, 1916-May 12, 1993. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 60, no. 2, 224-234. [Fifth International Polychaete Conference held at Qingdao, Peoples' Republic of China, July 1-6, 1995, edited by Donald J. Reish and Pei-Yuan Qian.]

Reish, Donald J. 1994. Ralph Ingram Smith, 1916-1993. *Mémoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 162: 19. [Actes de la 4ème Conférence Internationale des Polychètes edited by J.-C. Dauvin, L. Laubier, and D.J. Reish.]

**Sokolov, Boris Sergeevich (9.IV.1914-)**

Boris Sergeevich Sokolov. *Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok*, 1993, no. 4, 105-109. [In Russian; list of publications of B.S. Sokolov: pp. 108-109.]

**Solander, Daniel (1733-1782)**

Duyker, Edward. 1998. *Nature's argonaut: Daniel Solander, 1733-1782, naturalist and voyager with Cook and Banks*. Melbourne: Miegunyah Press, Melbourne University Press, 380.

Jonsell, B. 1982. Linnaeus and his two circumnavigating apostles. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 106 (1):1-19.

Marshall, J.B. 1984. Daniel Carl Solander, friend, librarian and assistant to Sir Joseph Banks. *Archives of Natural History* 11:451-456.

Rauschenberg, R.A. 1967. Daniel Carl Solander the naturalist on the *Endeavour* voyage. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 58: 367-374.

Rauschenberg, R.A. 1968. Daniel Carl Solander the naturalist on the *Endeavour* voyage. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 58, no. 8: 1-58.

Rauschenberg, R.A. 1975. Solander, Daniel Carl. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 12: 515-517.

Stern, W.T. 1984. Daniel Carlsson Solander (1733-1782), pioneer Swedish investigator of Pacific natural history. *Archives of Natural History* 11: 499-503.

Tingbrand, P. 1984. Daniel Solander, Pit a's around the world pioneer. *Archives of Natural History* 11: 489-498.

Wheeler, A. 1984. Daniel Solander and the zoology of Cook's voyage. *Archives of Natural History* 11:505-515.

**Solovyev, Sergei Leonidovich (12.IV.1930, Novgorod - 9.III.1994, Moscow)**

In Memory of Professor Sergei Soloviev (1930-1994). *Tsunami Newsletter* 26, no. 1 (1994): 1-2.

Sergei Leonidovich Solovyev (April 12, 1930, to March 9, 1994). *Oceanology* 34, 4 (1995): 580-582.

Sergei Leonidovich Solovyev (April 12, 1930 – March 9, 1994). *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 4 (1994): 638-640. [*In Russian*].

**Sorby, Henry Clifton (10.V.1826, Sheffield, England-1908, Sheffield)**

Bishop, M.J. 1984. New biographical data on Henry Clifton Sorby (1826-1908). *Earth Sciences History* 3:69-81.

Edyvean, R.G.J. 1988. Henry Clifton Sorby (1826-1908), Studies in Marine Biology - The Algal Lantern Slides. *Archives of Natural History* 15:35-44.

Folk, Robert L. 1965. H.C. Sorby (1826-1908), the founder of petrography. *Journal of Geological Education* 18: 43-47.

Folk, Robert L. 1996. Sorby, Henry C. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 2: 1011-1012.

Higham, N. *A very scientific gentleman - the major achievements of Henry Clifton Sorby*. London: Pergamon, 1963.

**Soule, Floyd Melville (1901-1968)**

Barnes, C.A. 1969. Obituary - Floyd Melville Soule. *Deep-Sea Research* 16 (5):399-403.

Capt. Floyd M. Soule, USCGR (Ret.) (1901-1968). *Oceanographic Report, United States Coast Guard* 19 (CG375-19) (1969): ii-iii.

**Sowerby, J.S.**

Elliot, G.F. 1975. The non-descriptive palaeontology of the Sowerbys' *Mineral Conchology*. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)* 4 (6):389-399.

**Spärck, Ragnar**

Wolff, Torben. 1965. Prof. R. Spärck. *Nature* 208:625.

**Sparrman, Anders**

Jonsell, B. 1982. Linnaeus and his two circumnavigating apostles. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 106 (1):1-19.

**Speranza, Simonetta (1954 - 10.V.1996)**

Fabi, Gianna and Alessandra Spagnolo. 1996. Ricordo di Simonetta Speranza. *Notiziario - S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 30, 3-5. [List of publications: p. 5.]

**Spiess, Fritz (1881?-1959)**

Emery, W.J. 1980. The *Meteor* Expedition: an ocean survey. In: *Oceanography: The Past*, edited by M. Sears and D. Merriman, 690-702. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Errulat, F. 1960. In Memoriam. Dr. h. C. F. Spiess zum Gedächtnis. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 13 (2): 85-89.

Jaeger, C. 1934. F. Spiess Präsident der Deutschen Seewarte. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie* 62, 313-314.

Spiess, F. 1959. Wissenschaftlicher Lebenslauf des Char. Kadm. Dr. H. C. Fritz Spiess, seine veröfentlichungen und die Themen seiner Vorträge bis 1934. N 167/17.

**Spilhaus, Athelstan (25.XI.1911, Cape Town, South Africa-30.III.1998, Middleburg, Virginia)**

Briggs, P. 1968. *Men in the sea*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Brown, Joseph E. 1974. The visions of a pragmatic idealist. *Exxon USA*, no. 4 (4th Quarter): 10-12.

Nierenberg, William A. 2000. Athelstan Spilhaus. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 144, no. 3: 344-347.

Ryan, P. 1987. Athelstan Spilhaus, renaissance man. *Oceanus* 30 (4):99-104.

Spilhaus, Athelstan. 1987. On reaching 50: an early history of the bathythermograph. *Sea Technology* 28, no. 11: 19 et. seq.

**Spreadborough, William (1856-1931)**

Taverner, P.A. 1933. William Spreadborough - collector 1856-1931. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 4(3):41.

**Springer, Stewart (1906-23.VIII.1991)**

Burgess, G.H. 1991. Life history notes on Stewart Springer. *Underwater Naturalist* 19, no. 4/ 20, no. 1: 2, 4-6. [Discovering Sharks: A Volume Honouring the Work of Stewart Springer, edited by S.H. Gruber.]

Burgess, G.H. 1992. Stewart Springer (1906-1991). *Copeia*, no. 2 : 603-604.

**Sprules, William Membery (28.XII.1916, Hamilton, Ontario – 12.I.1994, Ottawa)**

Martin, W.R. 1994. William Membery Sprules, 1916-1994. *Canadian Journal of Fishes and Aquatic Sciences* 51, no. 5: 1214-1215.

**Starmühlner, Ferdinand (19.VII.1927, Wien-)**

Peter, R. 1989. Universitäts Professor Dr. Ferdinand Starmühlner, zum 65. Geburtstag. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien, Serie B für Botanik und Zoologie* 93: 277-291.

**Stauch, Alfred (18.XI.1921, Strasbourg-21.VII.1993, Strasbourg)**

Daget, Jacques. 1993. Alfred Stauch (1921-1993). *Cybium* 17, no. 4 : 264.

**Stebbing, Thomas Roscoe Rede (6.II.1835, London-8.VII.1926, Tunbridge Wells)**

Calman, W.T. 1926. T.R.R. Stebbing, 1835-1926. *Proceedings of the Royal Society* 101V: xxx-xxxii.

Mills, E.L. 1976. Stebbing, Thomas Roscoe Rede. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 13:8-9.

Mills, E.L. 1976. T.R. Stebbing. A bibliography with biographic notes. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 8:57-74.

**Steenstrup, Japetus (1813-1897)**

Roleveld, M. and J. Knudsen. 1980. Japetus Streenstrup: On the merman (called the sea monk) caught in the Øresund in the time of King Christian III. with a biography of Japetus Streenstrup. By J. Knudsen. *Streenstrupia* 6:293-332.

**Stefansson, Vilhjalmur (1879-1962)**

Folk, G.E. and M.A. Folk, eds. 1984. *Vilhjalmur Stefansson and the development of Arctic terrestrial science*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press.

Hunt, W.R. 1987. *Stef. A biography of Vilhjalmur Stefansson, Canadian Arctic explorer*. Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press.

Levere, Trevor. 1988. Vilhjalmur Stefansson, the continental shelf, and a new Arctic continent. *British Journal for the History of Science* 21, no. 2 , 233-247.

**Steimann Nielsen, Einar (13.VI.1907-17.IV.1989)**

Jónasson, P.M. 1994. In memoriam: Einer Steimann Nielsen. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 131 (2):253-254.

**Stejneger, Leonhard Hess (30.X.1851, Bergen, Norway-28.II.1943, Washington, D.C.)**

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1976. Leonhard Hess Stejneger. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 13: 25.

Wetmore, Alexander. 1947. Biographical memoir of Leonhard Hess Stejneger, 1851-1943. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 24: 145-195. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

**Steere, Joseph Beal**

Gaige, Frederick. 1932. Joseph Beal Steere, master naturalist. *The Ark* 10, no. 5 (March), 3-7.

**Stephan, Pierre Alphonse (26.IV.1876, Marseille – 22.XII.1907)**

Reynaud, Georges. 1993. Pierre Stephan (1876-1907) et ses collègues. In *Trois Générations de Chercheurs en Biologie Marine: Derbes, Marion, Stephan*. *Provence Historique* 43, no. 172: 182-183.

**Stephenson, Knud Hensch (1882-1947)**

Bruun, A. 1947. K.H. Stephensen. *Nature* 160:82.

**Stewart, Harris B. Jr. (18.VI.1922, Auburn, New York-25.IV.2000, Naples, Florida)**

Stewart, Harris B. 1999. *The unpredictable mistress : intimate glimpses of an oceanographer's longtime affair with the sea*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Best Pub. Co., xvii, 220.

**Stimpson, William (14.II.1832, Roxbury, Massachusetts – 26.V.1872, Ilchester, Maryland)**

Mayer, A.G. 1918. Biographical memoir of William Stimpson 1832-1872. *National Academy of Sciences of the U.S.A., Biographical Memoirs* 8:419-433.

Yamaguchi, Takao and Keiji Baba. 1993. Short biographies of three eminent zoologists who contributed greatly to the taxonomy of crustacea: William Stimpson (born in Roxbury, Massachusetts, U.S.A., 14 February 1832 and died at Ilchester, Maryland, U.S.A., 26 May 1872). In Appendix II to : *Crustacean Specimens Collected in Japan by Ph. F. von Siebold and H. Burger and Held by the Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum in Leiden and other*

Museums. In *Ph. F. von Siebold and Natural History of Japan Crustacea*. Edited by Takao Yamaguchi. Tokyo: Carcinological Society of Japan, 553-554.

**Stocks, Theodor (18.VIII.1899-14.I.1964, Hamburg)**

Model, F. 1964. In memoriam Theodor Stocks. *Deutsche hydrographische Zeitschrift* 17, no. 1 : 41-45.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

**Stojanov, Stefan Anastasov (14.XII.1914, Varna – 30.V.1989)**

Kolemanova, Koika A. 1991. Stefan Anastasov Stojanov (14.12.1914 – 30.05.1989). *Khidrobiologiya*, no. 37: 70-84, portrait. [In Bulgarian; Publications of S.A. Stojanov: pp. 81-84.]

**Stommel, Henry Melson (27.IX.1920, Wilmington, Delaware, USA- 17.I.1992, Boston, Massachusetts)**

Cullen, V. 1992. An author is missing. *Oceanus* 35, no. 2 : 5.

Death of Henry Stommel. *Currents* (Spring 1992): 7.

Friedel, Jacques. 1992. Henry Stommel, associé étranger. *Les Nouvelles de l'Académie* (janvier-fevrier): 1.

Henry Stommel. *IMS [International Marine Science] Newsletter*, no. 62 (1992): 8.

Henry Stommel. *Bulletin International des Sciences de la Mer*, no. 62 (1992): 8.

Henry M. Stommel, 1920-1992. *EOS: Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 73, no. 6 (1992): 66.

Lacombe, Henri. 1994 [ i.e. 1993.] La vie et l'oeuvre de Henry Melson Stommel. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Série Générale: La Vie des Sciences* 10, no. 5: 557-564.

Luyten, J. 1992. Henry M. Stommel, 1920-1992. *WOCE [World Ocean Circulation Experiment] Notes* 4, no. 1: 8.

Luyten, J.R. and W.J. Schmitz, Jr. 1992. Henry Melson Stommel. *Deep-Sea Research (A)* 39, no. 7-8 : I-II.

Luyten, James. 1996. Stommel, Henry. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 2: 1029-1031. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Mamayev, O.I. 1992. Memory of Henry Stommel (1920-1992). *Okeanologiya*, vol. 32, no. 3: 621-623. [in Russian].

Mamayev, O.I. 1992. In memory of Henry Stommel (1920-1992). *Oceanology* 32, no. 3: 424-425.

Ryan, P.R. 1984. Henry Stommel: 'apprentice' oceanographer. *Oceanus* 27 (1):55-59.

*The Starbuck Essays of Henry Stommel*. Woods Hole: Published by Friends of Starbuck, 1992, 95.

Sullivan, W. 1992. Henry Stommel, 71, theoretician influential in ocean current study. *New York Times*, Tuesday, January 21, 1992.

Taba, H. 1991. The bulletin interviews: Dr Henry Stommel. *WMO [World Meteorological Organization] Bulletin* 40, no. 2: 81-92.

A Tribute to Henry Stommel. *Oceanus* 35, special issue (1992): 132.

Veronis, George. 1992. Henry Melson Stommel. 27 September, 1920-17 January, 1992. *Journal of Marine Research* 50, no. 1: I-vii.

Warren, Bruce A. and Carl Wunsch, eds. 1981. *Evolution of physical oceanography. scientific surveys in honor of Henry Stommel*. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, xxxiii, 623.

Wunsch, Carl. 1997. Henry Stommel, September 27, 1920-January 17, 1992. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences*, 72: 331-350. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Wunsch, Carl. 1997. Henry Melson Stommel. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society London* 43: 223-258.

**Storey, Margaret Hamilton (31.VII.1900, San Francisco – 1960)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Margaret Hamilton Storey 1900-1960. In Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4 (1994): 14. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**Strakhov, Nikolaj M. (1900, Bolkhov, Orel District - 1978)**

Valery A. Krasheninnikov and John K. Hall eds. 1994. Biographical sketch and selected monographs of academician Nikolaj M. Strakhov (1900-1978). In *Geological Structure of the Northeastern Mediterranean (Cruise 5 of the Research Vessel 'Akademik Nikolaj Strakhov')* Jerusalem : Historical Productions-Hall, v-vii.

**Strodtmann, Sigismund (1868, Niebüll - 1946)**

Kändler, R. 1952. Sigismund Stodtmann. *Berichte der Deutschen wissenschaftliche Kommission für Meeresforschung*, no. 2: 210-213.

Nellen, W. 1993. Der Fischereiforscher Dr. Sigismund Strodtmann (1868 bis 1946). *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, (Reihe B), no. 25: 89-101. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von Vorvorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner]

**Strickland, John Douglas Hipwell (3.VIII.1920-12.XI.1970)**

Edmondson, Y.H. 1970. J.D.H. Strickland - 1920-1970. *Limnology and Oceanography* 15:971.

Holm-Hansen, Osmund, et. al. 1972. John Douglas Hipwell Strickland. *University of California, Institute, of Marine Resources Annual Report for the two years ending 30 June 1972*. University of California Institute of Marine Resources IMR Reference 71-11 and 72-20, 2.

John Douglas Hipwell Strickland 3.8.1920 - 12.11.1970. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 69 (1970):557-561.

Parsons, T.R. 1971. John Douglas Hipwell Strickland, 1920-1970. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28 (4):599.

Parsons, T.R. 1988. Strickland, John Douglas Hipwell. *Canadian Encyclopedia* IV: 2085.

Provasoli, L. 1971. Tribute to John D.H. Strickland. *Marine Biology* 9:1-3.

**Stryszak, Abdon (30.XII.1908, Domatowo, Kashubian District - 27.XI.1995, Warsaw)**

Jelinski, Marian. 1996. In memory of Prof. Dr hab., Dr h.c. Abdon Stryszak. *Biuletyn Morskiego Instytutu Rybackiego = Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute*, no. 137, 59.

**Sudjastani, Tatang (14.VIII.1940 - 28.VIII.1992)**

Martosubroto, P. 1992. Tatang Sudjastani, M.Sc., 14 August 1940 - 28 August 1992. *Naga, the ICLARM Quarterly* 15, no. 4: 44.

**Suess, Eduard (20.VIII.1831, London-26.IV.1914, Marz, Austria)**

Laudan, Rachel. 1989. Eduard Suess. *World Book Encyclopedia*.

Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Eduard Suess, geologe, Organisator und politiker. In: *Österreichische Naturforscher und Techniker*. Vienna: 1950.

Stumpfe, Eugen F. 1996. Suess, Eduard. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 2: 1050-1052. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Wegmann, E. 1981. Suess, Eduard. *Dictionary of scientific biography* 13: New York: Scribner, 143-149.

**Sugiyama, Masao (11.XI.1908, Nagoya City, Honshu-14.IX.1993)**

Kojima, Manabu K. 1994. Masao Sugiyama (1908-1993). *Zoological Science* 11, no. 1: 1-3.

**Sullivan, Carl R. (1926-18.III.1991, Charlestown, West Virginia)**

Carl L. Sullivan (1926-1991). *Fisheries* 16, no. 3 (1991): 42-43.

**Sumner, Francis Bertody (1.VIII.1874, Pomfret, Connecticut-6.IX.1945, La Jolla, California)**

Allen, B.M., George F. McEwen and Harald U. Sverdrup. 1945. Francis Bertody Sumner, 1874-1945, professor of biology, emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam*: 118-120.

Child, Charles Manning. 1948. Biographical memoir of Francis Bertody Sumner, 1874-1945. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 25: 147-173.

Coe, Wesley R. 1945. Francis Bertody Sumner, August 1, 1874-September 6, 1945. *Science* 102, no. 2649: 344-346.

Fox, Denis L. 1945. Francis Bertody Sumner (1874-1945). *Year Book of the American Philosophical Society*: 416-420.

Hubbs, Carl L. 1946. Francis Bertody Sumner. American Society of Zoologists *Anatomical Record* 95, no. 4: 482-483,

Hubbs, Carl L. 1945. Francis B. Sumner, 1874-1945. *Copeia*, no. 4 : 183-184.

Obituary: Francis Bertody Sumner, August 1, 1874-September 6, 1945. *Science* 102, no. 2649 (October 5, 1945): 344-348.

Provine, William B. 1979. Francis B. Sumner and the evolutionary synthesis. *Studies in History of Biology* 3: 211-240.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1976. Francis Bertody Sumner. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 13: 150-151.

Sumner, Francis B. 1945. *The life history of an American naturalist*. Lancaster, Pennsylvania: Jaques Cattell Press, viii, 298.

**Sund, Oscar (1883-1943)**

Rollefsen, G. 1948. Oscar Sund. 1883-1943. *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 15:147-150.

**Sverdrup, Harald Ulrik (15.XI. 1888, Sogndal, Norway -21.VIII. 1957, Oslo)**

Ahlmann, H.W. 1958. Harold Ulrik Sverdrup, *Geographical Review*: 48(2): 284-285.

Ahlmann, H.W. 1958. Harold Ulrik Sverdrup, *Ymer* 78:64-66.

Baker, D. James. 1992. The Oceans 50th anniversary. *Oceanography* 5, no. 3: 154-155.

Böhnecke, G. 1957. In memoriam. H.U. Sverdrup. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 10 (5): 202-203.

Deacon, G.E.R. 1958. Professor Harald Ulrik Sverdrup (1888-1958). *Weather* 13 (1): 17.

Devik, Olaf. 1958. *Minnetåle over professor Harald U. Sverdrup holdt I den mat.-naturv. klasses mote den 11te April 1958.* Oslo: Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi I Oslo Årbok, 25.

Devik, Olaf. 1966. Sverdrup, Harald Ulrik. *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon* XV: 379-387

Fjeldstad, J.E. 1958. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup 1888-1957. *Journal du Consei linternational pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 23:147-150.

Fjeldstad, J.E. 1959. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup, 15 November 1888 - 21 August 1957. *Meddelelser om polarinstitutt* 82:23.

Fleming, Richard H. 1950. Thirteenth award of the William Bowie Medal. *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 32 (3): 337-338. [The medal was presented to H.U. Sverdrup.]

Friedman, Robert Marc. 1994. *The expeditions of Harald Ulrik Sverdrup: contexts for shaping an ocean science.* La Jolla: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 49.

Friedman, Robert Marc. 1996. Sverdrup, Harald U. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 2: 1062-1064. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Friedman, Robert Marc. 2001. Polar dreams and California sardines: Harald Ulrik Sverdrup and the study of ocean circulation prior to World War II. In: *Understanding the Oceans: A century of ocean exploration.* London and New York: UCL Press, 158-172.

Harold Ulrik Sverdrup. *Polar Record* 9(1958):57-58.

Kirwan, L.P. 1957. Professor Harald Ulrik Sverdrup. *Geographical Journal* 123 (4):578-579.

Kitaigorodskii, S. A. (Sergei Aleksandrovich), 1995. Vvedenie v fizicheskuiu okeanografiu, ili, Piat otkrytii Kharalda Sverdrupa. Moskow : Meteorologija i gidrologija, 299 pages. [Russian biography of Sverdrup.]

Lacombe, H. 1958. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup (1888-1957). *Annales de Géographie* 67 (359):43-45.

Mills, Eric L. 1991. The oceanography of the Pacific: George F. McEwen, H.U. Sverdrup and the origin of physical oceanography on the West Coast of North America. *Annals of Science* 48 , no. 3: 241-266 .

Mosby, H. 1957. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup 1888-1957. *Tellus* 9 (4):429-431.

Munk, W.H. 1957. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup (1888-1957). *Deep-sea Research* 4 (4):289-290.

Munk, Walter. 1992. The Ocean 'Bible': Reminiscences. *Oceanography* 5, no. 3 : 154-155.

Munk, Walter. 1993. Sverdrup Years. In *Final program and abstracts for the Fifth International Congress on the History of Oceanography, July 7-14, 1993*. (La Jolla, California : Scripps Institution of Oceanography), 52-53 .

Nierenberg, William A. 1996. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup, 1888-1957. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 69: 339-374. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Oreskes, Naomi and Ronald Rainger. 2000. Science and Security before the atomic bomb: The loyalty case of Harald U. Sverdrup. *Studies in the History and Philosophy of Modern Physics* 31, no. 3: 309-369.

Revelle, Roger and Walter Munk. 1948. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup-An Appreciation. *Journal of Marine Research* 7, no. 3: 127-131. [Sverdrup 60th Anniversary Volume; Bibliography of Harald Ulrik Sverdrup: pp. 132-138.]

Sager, G. 1957. In Memoriam Professor Dr. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup. *Zeitschrift für Meteorologie* 11 (9):257-259.

Sager, G. 1961. Vier Jahrzehnte Wirken im Dienste der Ozeanographie: Prof. H.U. Sverdrup 15.11.1888 - 21.8.1957. *Geographische Berichte* 19 (2):77-84.

Spjeldnaes, Nils. 1976. Harald Ulrik Sverdrup. In *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 13: 166-167. New York: Scribner's.

Sverdrup, Harald Ulrik. 1978. *Among the tundra people* by Harald U. Sverdrup ; translated by Molly Sverdrup. La Jolla : Distributed by Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, c1978, 228 pages. [English translation of Sverdrup's autobiographical description of his experiences with the Chukchi people during MAUD expedition, Hos Tundra-Folket, translated by the wife of his brother Leif Sverdrup.]

Sverdrup, Harald Ulrik, 1938. *Hos tundra-folket*. Oslo : Gyldendal, 1938, 175 pages.

Warren, Bruce A. 1992. Physical oceanography in *The Oceans*. *Oceanography* 5, no. 3:157-159.

Wordie, J.M. 1957. Prof. H.U. Sverdrup. *Nature* 180 : 1023.

**Swainson, William (8.X.1789, London - 7.XII.1855, Wellington, New Zealand)**

Cleevely, R.J. 1995. William Swainson (1789-1855). In: Some Malacological Pioneers and their Links with the Transition of Shell-Collecting to Conchology during the First Half of the Nineteenth Century. *Archives of Natural History* 22, no. 3, 393-396.

**Swallow, John Crossley (11.X.1923, New Mill near Huddersfield - 3.XII.1994, Gunnislake, England)**

Charnock, Henry. 1997. John Crossley Swallow. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society London* 43: 503-519.

Crease, James. 1997. John Swallow, F.R.S., 1923-1994. *Oceanography* 10, no. 1, 27-28.

Gould, John. 1995, i.e. 1994. Dr. John Crossley Swallow FRS, physical oceanographer 1923-1994. *Ocean Challenge* 5, no. 2 : 4-6.

Molinari, B. 1995. John Swallow (1923-1994). *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, 76, no. 37: 361-362.

Rakestraw, Norris W. 1966. *The life and activities of a physical oceanographer (John C. Swallow)*. Office of Naval Research (London), Technical Report ONRL-19-66 (6 June): 31.

**Sweeney, Eleanor Beatrice Marcy Merwin (11.VIII.1914, Newton, Massachusetts-17.VII.1989, Falmouth, Massachusetts)**

Sweeney, Beatrice M. 1987. Living in the golden age of biology. *Annual Review of Plant Physiology* 38: 1-9. [Autobiography.]

**Swennen, C.**

Beukema, Jan J. And Theunis Piersma. 1993. Dedication to the 65th anniversary and the retirement of C. Swennen, marine biologist and ornithologist. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 31, no. 4: 301-307. [Trophic Interactions between Shorebirds and their Invertebrate Prey, edited by T. Piersma.]

**Tailliez, Philippe (1905, Malo-les-Bains, Nord-)**

Koulbanis, G. 1993. Captain Philippe Tailliez. *Calypso Log* 20, no. 2 : 10-11.

Mouton, P. 1993. Philippe Tailliez, mousquemer et humaniste. *Thalassa*, no. 69: 56-58.

**Tait, Peter Guthrie (1831-1901)**

Knott, C.G. *The life and scientific work of Peter Guthrie Tait*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1911.

**Takayanagi, Yokichi (Tokyo-)**

Scott, David B. 1994. 1993 Cushman Award winner, professor Yokichi Takayanagi. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 24, no. 1: 145-147.

**Tanaka, Otohiko (21.III.1902, Tokyo-2.VIII.1990]**

Nishida, S. And M. Omori. 1991. Otohiko Tanaka (1902-1990). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 11, no. 2: 336-338.

**Tanaka, Shigeo (14.VIII.1878, Koochi Prefecture, Japan- 24.XII.1974)**

Hubbs, Carl L. 1975. Shigeo Tanaka, 1878-1974. *Copeia*, no. 4: 792.

Tomiyama, Itiro. 1975. Memory of the late Professor Shigeo Tanaka, the honorary member of the society, 1878-1974. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology* 22, no. 2: 119-124. [In Japanese.]

**Taramelli Rivosecchi, Ester (27.XI. 1931, Caltanissetta-4.XII.1990)**

Manelli, H. 1991. Ricordo di Ester Taramelli Rivosecchi. Notiziario S.I.B.M. [Societa Italiana di Biologia Marina] 20: 4-13.

**Tardent, Pierre (1927-)**

Hanselmann, Kurt. 1994. Pierre Tardent: Werdegang eines KOL-Präsidenten. *Océanographie, Limnologie, Hydrologie, Bulletin, Kommission für Ozeanographie und Limnologie (SANW) = Commission d'Océanographie et de Limnologie (ASSN), Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Hydrologie und Limnologie = Société Suisse d'Hydrologie et de Limnologie*, no. 30: 5-6.

**Tattersall, Walter Medley (8.XI.1882, Liverpool – 5.X.1943)**

Kemp, S. 1943. Professor W.M. Tattersall. *Nature* 152:592.

**Tauti, Morisaburo**

Kageyama, N. 1991. Morisaburo Tauti's self-actualization and his fisheries scientific researches. *Report of the Tokyo University of Fisheries*, no. 26, 21-67. [In Japanese, English abstract].

**Taylor, Geoffrey Ingram (7.III.1886-27.VI.1975)**

Batchelor, G.K. 1986. Geoffrey Ingram Taylor, 7 March 1886 - 27 June 1975. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 173:1-14.

Batchelor, G.K. 1996. *The life and legacy of G.I. Taylor*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp. xvi +285.

Huppert, H.E. 1986. G.I. Taylor and his influence. *Nature* 322: 500.

**Taylor, William Randolph (21.XII.1895, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania-11.XI.1990, Ann Arbor, Michigan)**

Magne, F. 1991. Professeur William Randolph Taylor (1895-1990). *Cryptogamie Algologie* 12, no. 2: 83-85.

Wynne, M.J. 1991. Prof. dr. William Randolph Taylor, 21 December 1895-11 November 1990. *Botanica Marina* 34, no. 2: 63-67.

**Teisserenc de Bort, Philippe Leon (6.XI.1855, Paris - 2.I.1913, Cannes)**

*Philippe Leon Teisserenc de Bort, 1855-1913*. Trappes: Météo France, 1996, 4 pages.

**Temminck, Coenraad Jacob (31.III.1778, Amsterdam – 30.I.1858, Leiden)**

Holthuis, Lipke B. 1993. Coenraad Jacob Temminck (born Amsterdam, 31 March 1778 – died Leiden, 30 January 1858). In *The Three Dutch Authors of von Siebold's Fauna Japonica, with some notes on the Artists*. In *Ph. F. von Siebold and Natural History of Japan Crustacea* edited by Takao Yamaguchi. Tokyo : Carcinological Society of Japan, 692-699.

**Templeman, Wilfred (1908, Bonavista, Newfoundland-5.IV.1990, St. John's, Newfoundland)**

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 139, 187-189.

Pinhorn, A.T. 1990. Wilfred Templeman 1908-1990. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Science* 10, *Special Issue*, xi-xii.

Sandeman, E.J. 1990. Wilfred Templeman 1908-1990. *Bulletin of the Canadian Society of Zoologists* 21(4):16.

**Terada, Torahiko**

Kageyama, N. 1988. Torahiko Terada and the Imperial Fisheries Institute, or Suisan Koshujo. *Report of the Tokyo University of Fisheries* no. 24, 81-122. [In Japanese, English abstract]

**Tetry, Andrée (5.VII.1907 - 11.III.1992)**

Hondt, J.-L. d'. 1993, i.e.1992. Andrée Tetry (05.07.1907 - 11.03.1992). *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 117, no. 4 : 347-349.

**Théodoridès, Jean (1926-25.XII.1999)**

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 2000. In memoriam, Jean Théodoridès 1926-1999. *History of Oceanography Newsletter* 12: 4-5.

**Thiel, Edward C. (4.III.1928, Wausau, Wisconsin-9.XI.1961, Antarctica)**

Wollard, George P. 1962. Memorial to Edward C. Thiel, 1928-1961). In *Antarctic Research: The Matthew Fontaine Maury Memorial Symposium*, edited by Harry Wexler, M.J. Rubin and J.E. Caskey, Jr. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, Publication No. 1036, 1962, 6-8.

**Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth (1860-1948)**

Dobell, C. 1949. D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson. *Obituary Notices of Fellows of the Royal Society* 6:599-617.

Clark, W.E. LeG and P.B. Medawar, editors, 1945. *Essays on growth and form presented to D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Clark, R.S. 1949. D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson. 1860-1948. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 16:9-13.

*Index to the correspondence and papers of Sir D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson*. St. Andrews, Scotland: University Library, 1987.

Sarton, G 1950. D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson, 1860-1948. *Isis* 4:1-8.

Taylor, Michael A. 1999. D'Arcy Thompson, Alexander Rodger, and the second Bering Sea voyage of 1897. *Scottish Naturalist* 111:127-136. [Paper presented at Natural History and the Sea: A conference of the Society for the History of Natural History, Discovery Point, Dundee, 26-27 September 1997.]

Thompson, R.D'A., 1958. *D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson, the scholar-naturalist 1860-1948*. London: Oxford University Press.

**Thompson, Ernest Freeman (5.I.1906, Palmerston, New Zealand-28.VIII.1982, New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A.)**

Merriman, Daniel. 1986. E.F. Thompson, Senior chemist and deputy leader. In: *Deep Sea Challenge: The John Murray/Mabahiss Expedition to the Indian Ocean 1933-34*, edited by A.L. Rice. Paris: UNESCO, 1986, 278-280. [This article appears on pages 291-292 in the Arabic edition of the book published in 1988.]

**Thompson, J. Dana (10.VIII.1948, Rutherfordton, North Carolina, USA - )**

O'Brien, J. 1993. Some remarks about Dana. *WOCE [World Ocean Circulation Experiment] Notes* 5, no. 1: 3.

**Thompson, John Vaughan (1779-1847)**

Wheeler, A. 1968. An introduction to the 'Zoological Researches' of John Vaughan Thompson, In: *Zoological Researches and Illustrations*, by J.V. Thompson, (i)-(v). Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, Sherborn Fund Facsimile No. 2, 1968

Wheeler, A. 1975. Thompson: marine biologist. *British Medical Journal*, 30 August: 534-536.

**Thompson, Thomas Gordon (28.XI.1888-10.VIII.1961)**

Barnes, C.A. and F.A. Richards 1962. Thomas Gordon Thompson, 1888-1961. *Journal of Marine Research* 20(1):1-2.

Redfield, A.C., et. al. 1973. Thomas Gordon Thompson. November 28, 1888- August 10, 1961. *National Academy of Sciences of the U.S.A., Biographical Memoirs* 43:237-260.

Thomas, B.D. 1958. Thomas Gordon Thompson. *Journal of Marine Research* 17:11-22.

**Thomson, Charles Wyville ( 5.III. 1830, Bonyde, Scotland- 10.III. 1881, Bonyde)**

Herdman, W. A. 1917. An address upon Sir C. Wyville Thomson and the “Challenger” Expedition. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society*, Session 1916-1917, 31:31-63.

Herdman, William A. 1923. Sir C. Wyville Thomson and the Challenger Expedition. *Founders of Oceanography and their Work: An Introduction to the Science of the Sea*. London: E. Arnold, 37- 68.

Merriman, D. 1972. Challengers of Neptune: the “philosophers.” [Second International Congress on the History of Oceanography. *Challenger Expedition Centenary*. Edinburgh, September 12 to 20, 1972.] *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh B*, 72: 15-45.

Swinney, Geoffrey N. 1998. Wyville Thomson, Challenger, and the Edinburgh Museum of Science and Art. *Scottish Naturalist* 111:207-224. [Paper presented at Natural History and the Sea: A conference of the Society for the History of Natural History, Discovery Point, Dundee, 26-27 September 1997.]

**Thorade, Hermann (13.IV.1881, Lintel, Germany-15.V.1945, Hamburg)**

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

**Thornton, Edward B.**

Profile in science: Edward B. Thornton. *Naval Research Reviews* 50, no. 2 (1998):19.

**Thorson, Gunnar Axel Wright (31.XII.1906-25.I.1971)**

Lemche, H. 1971. Gunnar Axel Wright Thorson, 31 December 1906-25 January 1971. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk naturhistorisk Forening I Kjøbenhavn* 134:205-216.

**Thoulet, Marie- Julien-Olivier (1843-1936)**

Carpine-Lancre, Jacqueline. 1989. Julien Thoulet (1843-1936), pionnier de l’océanographie Française. In *Abstracts, XVIIIth International Congress of History of Science, 1st-9th August 1989, Hamburg-Munich*, edited by Fritz Krafft and Christoph J. Scriba, R8/3: 1 page.

Portier, P. 1936. Le Professeur J. THOULET. *Bulletin du Société d’Océanographie de France*, 16e Année 90:1553-1554.

Vallaux, C. 1936. Notice sur Julien-Olivier Thoulet (1843-1936). *Bulletin de l’Institut Océanographique de Monaco* 702:1-28. [Includes list of publications.]

**Tilden, Josephine Elizabeth (1869, Davenport, Iowa, USA - 1957)**

Hansen, G.I. 1996. Josephine Elizabeth Tilden (1869-1957). In: *Prominent Phycologists of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century*, edited by D.J. Garbary and M.J. Wynne. Hantsport, Nova Scotia: Lancelot Press, 184-193.

Lipscomb, Diana. 1995. Josephine Elizabeth Tilden (1869-1957). In *Women in Systematics. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 26, 334.

**Tirpitz, Alfred Friedrich von**

Dominik, H. 1930. Alfred Friedrich v. Tirpitz. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie* 58, no. 4, 113.

**Tomicic Karzulovic, Jorge Juan (3.I.1940, Antofagasta, Chile - 1992, Bahia de Ite, Ciudad de Nuevo Ilo, Peru)**

Castilla, J.C. 1992. Jorge Tomicic Karzulovic, 1940-1992. *Revista de Biología Marina*. 27, no. 1: 1-3.

Jorge Juan Tomicic Karzulovic (1940-1992). *Estudios Oceanológicos* 11, no. 1 (1992).

**Tominaga, Yoshiaki (1936 – 3.V.1994)**

Uyeno, Teruya. 1994. Dr. Yoshiaki Tominaga (1936-1994). *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology* 41, no. 3: 351.

**Tomlin, John Read le Brockton (15.VIII.1864, Stoke Field, Elston, Nottighamshire - 24.XII.1954)**

Trew, A. 1990. John Read le Brockton Tomlin 1864-1954. In *John R. le B. Tomlin's New Molluscan Names*. Caerdydd : Amgueddfa genedlaethol cymru, 6-10.

**Torchio, Menico (12.XI.1932, Torino -)**

Torchio, Menico. 1995. *Nota Autobiografica (II)*. Pavia : Fusi, 12 pages.

**Torrey, Harry Beal (1873-1970)**

Michael S. Foster, Gayle I. Hansen and Yost U.L. Amrein eds. 1999. Harry Beal Torrey (1873-1970). In *History of the Western Society of Naturalists*. Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Contributions in Science 2, 16-17.

**Tortonese, Enrico (10.III.1911, Torino - 25.IV.1987, Genova)**

Manelli, H. 1992. Enrico Tortonese et Son Oeuvre. In *Echinoderm Research 1991, Proceedings of the Third European Conference on Echinoderms, Lecce, Italy, 9-12 September 1991*. Edited by L. Scalera-Liaci, C. Canicatti. Rotterdam ; Brookfield : A.A. Balkema, 1-7.

**Trautman, Milton Bernhard (7.IX.1899, Columbus, Ohio-31.I.1991, Columbus)**

Ross, D.F. 1991. Milton B. Trautman (1899-1991). *Fisheries* 16, no. 3 : 43.

**Trewavas, Ethelwynn (5.X.1900, Penzance, Cornwall –16.VIII.1993, Reading, England)**

Allgayer, Robert and Alfred Ufermann. 1993. Au revoir madame. *Revue Française des Cichlidophiles*, no. 134: 7-8.

Ben-Tuvia, Adam. 1993. In memoriam Ethelwynn Trewavas (1900-1993). *Israeli Journal of Aquaculture, Bamidgeh* 45, no. 4: 188-189.

Greenwood, P.H. 1994. Ethelwynn Trewavas. *The Linnean* 10, no. 2 : 44-47.

Noakes, David L.G. 1993. Ethelwynn Trewavas: A charmed life. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 38, no. 4: 295-298.

Noakes, David L.G. 1994. The life and work of Ethelwynn Trewavas: beyond the focus on tilapiine cichlids. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 31-50. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Noakes, David L.G. 1994. Lifetime list of publications by Ethelwynn Trewavas. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 51-54. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Noakes, David L.G. 1994. An interview with Ethelwynn Trewavas. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 63-65. [Women in Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

Pullen, Roger. 1993. In memory of Dr. Ethelwynn Trewavas. *Naga, the ICLARM Quarterly* 16, no. 4: 54.

Thys van den Audenaerde, Dirk. 1994. Dr. Ethelwynn Trewavas. *Revue Française d'Aquariologie Herpetologie* 20, no. 3: 65.

**Trinchese, Salvatore (4.IV.1836, Martano, Provincia di Lecca - 11.I.1897)**

Stomeo, A. 1989. La vita e l'attività scientifica, In : *Salvatore Trinchese, Opere*. Roma: Napoli: Edizioni Theoria, 11-24.

**Trotti, Leopoldo (1906 – VI.1991, Montecastrilli, Terni)**

De Maio, Arturo. 1994. Leopoldo Trotti (1906-1991). *Atti del 10 ° Congresso della Associazione Italiana di Oceanologia e Limnologia, Alassio 4-6 Novembre 1992*. Edited by Giancarlo Alberti, Riccardo Cataneo-Vietti and Mauro Piccazzo. Genova: G. Lang, xvii-xviii.

**Truscott, J. Beryl ( - 9.II.1990)**

Idler, D.R. 1991. In memory of J. Beryl Truscott. In *Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on the Reproductive Physiology of Fish, University of East Anglia, Norwich, U.K., 7-12 July 1991*. Edited by A.P. Scott, J.P. Sumpter, D.E. Kime and M.S. Rolfe, xiv.

**Tschudy, Robert Haydn (7.V.1908, Pocatello, Idaho-31.X.1986)**

Nichols, D.J. 1987. Robert H. Tschudy, a memorial. *Palynos* 10, no. 1 (June): 5-6.

**Tsuchiya, Yasuhiko (1909 - 1994)**

Ohno, Masao. 1996. The late Dr. Yasuhiko Tsuchiya (1909-1994). *Hydrobiologia*. 326-327, xi. [Fifteenth International Seaweed Symposium, proceedings of the Fifteenth International Seaweed Symposium held in Valdivia, Chile, in January 1995, edited by Sandra C. Lindstrom and David J. Chapman. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic, Developments in Hydrobiology 116, 1996.]

**Tully, John Patrick (1906, Brandon, Manitoba - 1987, Nanaimo, British Columbia)**

Johnstone, Kenneth. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 152-153.

Sandilands, R.W. 1984. John P. Tully. *The Lighthouse* 30:14-16.

Tabata, S. 1987. John Patrick Tully 1906-1987. *Atmosphere-Ocean* 25(4):355-357.

Tabata, S. 1987. Obituary. John Patrick Tully 1906-1987. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 44:1674-1675.

Tabata, S. 1987. John Patrick Tully 1906-1987. *Atmosphere-Ocean* 25 (4):355-357.

Tully, J.H. 1988. John Patrick Tully 1906-1987. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Ser. V*, 3:206-208.

**Turner, Robert Lowry (-XII.1990)**

Greenwood, A.G. 1991. Professor Robert Lowry Turner M.B. Ch. B. M.D., D. Sc. F.R.G. *Path. Aquatic Mammals* 17, no. 12 : 56.

**Turner, Ruth Dixon (1914- )**

Downing, M.B. 1983. Profile. Ruth Dixon Turner. *Oceanus* 26 (3):53-56.

**Uexküll, Jakob Johann Baron von**

Brock, F. 1934. Jakob Johann Baron von Uexküll. *Südhoffs Archiv für Geschichte der Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften* 27 no. 3/4, 193-212.

**Ushakov, Pavel Vladimirovich (27.VI.1903, St. Petersburg, Russia - 25.II.1992, St. Petersburg)**

Buzhinskaja, Galina. 1994. Pavel Vladimirovitch Ushakov, 1903-1992. *Mémoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 162, 19-20. [Actes de la 4<sup>ème</sup> Conférence Internationale des Polychètes edited by J.-C. Dauvin, L. Laubier, D.J. Reish.]

Khlebovich, V.V. 1992. Pavel Vladimirovich Ushakov (1903-1992). *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal* 71, no. 11: 159. [in Russian].

Laubier, Lucien. 1994. Some personal souvenirs of P.V. Ushakov. *Mémoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 162, 21. [Actes de la 4<sup>ème</sup> Conférence Internationale des Polychètes edited by J.-C. Dauvin, L. Laubier, D.J. Reish.]

**Uwa, Hiroshi (2.I.1940, Matsuyama-19.VI.1993)**

Takata, Keisuke. 1993. Dr. Hiroshi Uwa (1940-1993). *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology* 40, no. 3: 392-393.

**Vachon, Alexandre (1885-1953)**

Chartraud, L., R. Duchesne & Y. Gingras. 1987. *Histoire des sciences au Québec*. Montréal: Boréal, 245-246.

Comité de perfectionnement de l'Institut Océanographique. Décès de Monseigneur Alexandre Vachon, membre du comité. *Les Amis du Musée Océanographique de Monaco* 27(July 1953):16.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 87, 169.

**Vacquier, Victor (13.X.1907, St. Petersburg, Russia- )**

Shor, Elizabeth N. And Carolyn L. Ebrahimi, eds. 1987. *Marine geophysics: A Navy symposium*. San Diego, California: Marine Physical Laboratory, MPL Report No. MPL-U-42/87, 97. [A symposium in honor of the 80th birthdays of Russell W. Raitt and Victor Vacquier.]

Vacquier, Victor. 1992. Many jobs. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Science* 21: 1-17. [Autobiography.]

**Vallaux, Camille (1870-1945)**

Carré, F. 1974. Camille Vallaux (1870-1945). Les géographes. *Geographers, Série A* (1): 8.

Carré, F. 1978. Camille Vallaux 1870-1945. *Geographers Biobibliographic Studies* 2:119-126.

**Van Cleve, Richard (1906-1984)**

Bevan, D.E. 1985. Professor Richard Van Cleve, 1906-1984. *University of Washington, School of Fisheries, Biennial Report 1983-84*: x-xi.

**Van Steenburgh, William Elgin(1899.XII.24, Havelock, Ontario - 1974)**

Glen, R. 1974. William Elgin Van Steenburgh O.C., O.B.E., E.D. B.A., M.A., Ph.D, LL.D. 1899-1974. *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Canada* 6:84-86.

Mills, Eric L. 1988. Van Steenburgh, William Elgin. *The Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2nd edition, volume 3: 2239.

William Elgin Van Steenburgh, 1899-1974. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Ontario* 105 (1975):4.

**Van Utrecht, Willem Lodewijk (13.XII.1926, Tiel – 10.VIII.1994)**

Van Der Spoel, S. 1994. Willem Lodewijk van Utrecht in memoriam. *Bulletin – Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam* 14, no. 5: 53-56. [Publications by W.L. van Utrecht: pp. 55-56.]

**Vanhöffen, Ernst (1858-1918)**

Lohmann, H. 1918. Ernst Vanhöffen. *Mitteilungen des Zoologischen Museum zu Berlin* 9:72-90.

**Vasserot, Jean (1930 - 1992)**

Hourdry, Jacques. 1995. À la mémoire de Jean Vasserot (1930-1992). *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 120, no. 3, 219-220.

**Vatova, Aristocle (1897, Capodistria - )**

Dalla Venezia, L. 1993. Ricordo di Aristocle Vatova. *Notiziario S.I.B.M. [Società Italiana di Biologia Marina]*, no. 23: 3-10.

**Vaughan, Thomas Wayland (20.IX.1870, Jonesville, Texas, USA-16.I.1952, Washington, D.C.)**

Ginsburg, Robert N. 1995. Formative years of the scientific career of T. Wayland Vaughan. *GSA Today* (November), 233-234.

Ladd, Harry S. 1977. Thomas Wayland Vaughan. In *Dictionary of American Biography, Supplement 5 (1951-1955)*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 709-710.

Presentation of the Penrose Medal to Thomas Wayland Vaughan. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America, Annual Report for 1946 (July 1947)*: 69-76.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1980. The role of T. Wayland Vaughan in American oceanography. In *Oceanography: The Past*. Edited by Mary Sears and Daniel Merriman. New York; Heidelberg; Berlin: Springer Verlag) 127-137. [Proceedings of the Third International Congress on the History of Oceanography held September 22-26, 1980, at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.]

Thompson, Thomas G. Thomas Wayland Vaughan, 1870-1952. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 33 (1958): 399-437.

Wetmore, Alexander. 1952. Thomas Wayland Vaughan (1870-1952). *Year Book of the American Philosophical Society*: 347-350.

**Vening Meinesz, Felix Andries (1887-1966)**

Bruins, G.J. and J.G.J. Scholte 1967. Felix Andries Vening Meinesz, 1887-1966. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*: 13: 295-308.

Vlaar, N.J. 1989. Vening-Meinesz - a student of the Earth. *Eos* 70 (9): 129, 134, 140.

**Vermeij, Geerat (IX.1946, Sappemeet, Netherlands-)**

Vermeij, Geerat. 1996. *Privileged hands: A scientific life*. New York: W.H. Freeman, xi, 297.

**Vernadsky, Vladimir Ivanovich (1863-1945)**

Bailes, K.E. *Science and Russian culture in an age of revolutions: V.I. Vernadsky and his scientific school, 1863-1945*. Bloomington:Indiana University Press, 1990.

Yanslin, A.L. and F.T. Yaroshina 1988. The scientific heritage of Vladimir Vernadsky. *Impact of Science on Society* 151:283-296.

**Verrill, Addison Emery (9.II.1939, Greenwood, Maine, USA-10.XII.1926, Santa Barbara, California.**

Coe, Wesley R. 1930. Biographical memoir of Addison Emery Verrill, 1839-1926. *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 14: 19-66. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Shor, Elizabeth N. 1976. Addison Emery Verrill. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 14: 1-2.

Verrill, G.E. *The ancestry, life and work of Addison E. Verrill of Yale University*. Santa Barbara, California: Pacific Coast Publishing Company, 1958.

**Vevers, Henry Gwynne (13.XI.1917 - 24.VII.1988)**

Zuckerman, Lord. 1991. Dr Henry Gwynne Vevers, 13 November 1917-24 July 1988. *Echinoderm Newsletter*, no. 16: 198-199.

**Viehoff, Thomas ( - 5.XII.1994)**

Lemke, Peter. 1995. Thomas Viehoff. *Mitteilungen – Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 1: 33.

**Vietinghoff, Ulrich (13.X.1937, Rostock - 21.X.1995)**

Hubert, Maria-Luise. 1996. Ulrich Vietinghoff 13.10.1937 - 21.10.1995. *Mitteilungen, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 1, 47-48.

**Vine, Allyn Collins (1.VI.1914, Garrettsville, Ohio-I.1994, Woods Hole, Massachusetts)**

Ellis, S.L. 1988. Allyn Collins Vine, man of vision. *Oceanus* 31(4):61-66.

Gidwitz, T. 1994. A head full of ideas. Allyn Vine, oceanographic innovator. *Ocean Explorer* 4 (1):6-7.

Spiess, Fred Noel. 1996. Allyn Collins Vine 1914-1994. *Memorial Tributes, National Academy of Engineering of the United States of America* 8 : 275-279.

Vision behind manned submersible. Alvin dies at 79. *Sea Technology* 35, no. 2 (1994): 9.

**Vinogradova, Nina Geogievna ( 30.V. 1928-10.III. 1997)**

Nina Georgievna Vinogradova, May 30, 1928-March 10, 1997. *Oceanology* 37, no. 3 (1997): 434-435. [In Russian.]

Sokolova, Marina. 1997. Nina Georgievna Vinogradova, 30 May 1928 - 10 March 1997. *Deep-Sea Newsletter*, no. 26, 17-18.

**Vinogradsky, Sergey Nikolaevich (1856-1953)**

Gutina, V. 1976. Vinogradsky, Sergey Nikolaevich. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 14:36-38.

**Vladykov, Vadim Dimitrovitch (1898-1986)**

McAllister, D.E. 1986. Obituary of Vadim Dimitrovitch Vladykov, 1898-1986. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 15:241-242.

**Voigt, Klaus (1.V.1934, Plauen - 23.IV.1995, Paris)**

Brosin, Hans-Jürgen. 1995. Klaus Voigt, 1. Mai 1934 + 23. April 1995. *Mitteilungen, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 4, 31-32.

**Von Herzen, Richard P.**

Uyeda, Seiya. 1999. Von Herzen receives 1998 Maurice Ewing Medal. *EOS: Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 80, no. 1 (January 5): 2, and Response, by Richard P. Von Herzen.

**von Schilling, Nikolai, Baron (1828-1910)**

Schilling, H.v. and E. Tammiksaar. 1998. Nikolai Baron von Schilling (1828-1910) - Seeoffizier und Wissenschaftler. *Jahrbuch des Baltischen Deutschtums 1999*. Luneberg, Muenchen: Carl-Schirren-Gesellschaft, 102-118.

**Voss, Gilbert Lincoln (12.II.1918, Hypoluxo, Florida-23.I.1989)**

Sweeney, M.J.H. And C.F.E. Roper. 1991. Gilbert L. Voss: A commemoration, bibliography and described taxa. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 49, no. 1-2 : 5-19. [Gilbert L. Voss Memorial Issue, Gilbert L. Voss International Symposium Held at the American Malacological Union Annual Meeting at the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, June 3-7, 1990, edited by C.F.E. Roper, M.J. Sweeney, M. Vecchione]

**Waldichuk, Michael (23.X.1923, Mitkau, Roumania-4.V.1991, Vancouver, B.C.)**

Davis, J.C. 1991. Michael Waldichuk, 1923-1991. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 48, no. 10: 2036-2037.

Davis, J.C. 1992. Michael Waldichuk, 1923-1991. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 25, no. 1-4 : 1-2. [Progress and Trends in Marine Environmental Protection, in Memory of Dr. Michael Waldichuk]

**Walker, John Malcolm (3.IV.1942-)**

Meteorologist's profile - Malcolm Walker. *Weather* 47, no. 11 (1992): 437-440.

**Wallich, George C.**

Rice, A.L. et al. 1976. G.C. Wallich, M.D. - megalomaniac or mis-used oceanographic genius. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 7:423-450.

**Walther, Johannes (20.VII.1860, Neustadt an der Orla, Thuringia - 4.V.1937, Hofgastein, Austria)**

Gischler, Eberhard. 1994. Biography of Johannes Walther (1860-1937), in : *Johannes Walther on Reefs: Pioneering Concepts of Biogeology 1885-1910*, edited by Robert N. Ginsburg, Eberhard Gischler and Wolfgang Schlager. Miami : University of Miami, Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, *Geological Milestones* 2, 133-136. [Publications of J. Walther, 137-141.

**Wangersky, Peter J. (27.VIII.1926, Woonsocket, Rhode Island-)**

Sharp, Jonathan H. and Tadashi Yoshinari. 1997. Special issue of Marine Chemistry honoring Peter J. Wangersky. *Marine Chemistry* 56, no. 3-4, 139-143. [Modern Chemical and Biological Oceanography: The Influence of Peter J. Wangersky, A Special Symposium, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 28-29 July 1994, edited by J.H. Sharp and T. Yoshinari.]

**Wattenberg, Hermann (16.IV.1901-24.VII.1944, in bombing of Institut für Meereskunde, Kiel)**

Böhnecke, G. 1944. Prof. Dr. Wattenberg. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie* 72, no. 10: 291-293.

Buch, K. 1949. Hermann Wattenberg, Züge aus seinem Forschertum. *Kieler Meeresforsch.*, Bd 6, 7-10.

Ehrhardt, M. 1986. Hermann Wattenberg, 1901-1944, ein Protagonist interdisziplinärer Forschung. *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschungen-Mitteilungen* 2:19-22.

Rakestraw, Norris W. 1956. Herman Wattenberg: a pioneer in a new field of exploration. *Journal of Chemical Education* 33:217-222.

Schott, Wolfgang.1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

**Wawra, Erhard (14.IX.1945, Kamp, Austria - 9.V.1994)**

Paget, Oliver E. 1995. Erhard Wawra 14. September 1945-9. Mai 1994. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien* 97 B (1995), 513-518. [List of publications: pp. 516-518.]

**Webb, Douglas Chester (1929-)**

Stommel, Henry M. 1991. Douglas Chester Webb. *Oceanus* 34, no. 1 : 104-108.

**Weber, Max Wilhelm Carl (5.XII.1852, Bonn, Germany - 7.II.1937)**

Pieters, F.F.J.M. and J. de Visser. 1993. The scientific career of the zoologist Max Wilhelm Carl Weber (1852-1937). *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 62, no. 4: 193-214.

**Wegener, Alfred Lothar (1.XI.1880, Berlin-1930, Greenland)**

Benndorf, Hans. 1931. Alfred Wegener. *Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik* 31: 337-377.  
[Includes a complete list of Wegener's 170 publications]

Budel, J. 1978. Alfred Wegener. *Die Grossen der Weltgeschichte, Kindler-Zurich* 11 (1978): 460-467.

Dominik, H. 1931. Alfred Wegener. *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie* 59, no. 6:193-194.

Georgi, Johannes. 1960. Alfred Wegener zum 80. Geburtstag. *Polarforschung* 2, Beiheft, 104 pages.

Greene, Mott. 1984. Alfred Wegener. *Social Research* 51, no. 3: 739-761.

Greene, Mott T. 1996. Wegener, Alfred. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 2: 1182-1183. New York: Simon and Schuster, Macmillan.

Greene, Mott T. 1998. Alfred Wegener and the origin of lunar craters. *Earth Sciences History* 17, no 2: 111-138.

Hellman, Hal. 1998. *Great feuds in science: ten of the liveliest disputes ever*. New York; Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, 240. [Chapter 8, Wegener versus Everybody: Continental Drift.]

Köppen, W. 1931. Alfred Wegener. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 77: 403-407.

Kuhlbrodt, E. 1932. Alfred Wegeners letzte Grönlandsfahrt. (Besprechung). *Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie* 60: 394-396.

Laudan, Rachel. 1989. Alfred Wegener. *World Book Encyclopedia*.

Schmauss, August. 1951. Alfred Wegeners Leben und Wirken als Meteorolog. *Annalen der Meteorologie* 4: 1-13.

Schröder, Wilfried. 1999. Wegener's work included studies of noctilucent clouds, auroras. *EOS: Transactions of the American Geophysical Society* 80, no. 32: 357, 361.

Schwarzbach, Martin. 1980. Alfred Wegener und die Drift der Kontinente. In: *Grosse Naturforscher* 42. Stuttgart: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, 160.

Schwarzbach, Martin. 1986. *Alfred Wegener: The father of continental drift*. Berlin; Heidelberg; New York: Springer Verlag, xx, 241.

Schwarzbach, Martin. 1986. *Alfred Wegener: The father of continental drift*; with an introduction to the English edition by Anthony Hallam; and an assessment of the earth science revolution by I. Bernard Cohen. Madison, Wisconsin: Science Tech, xx, 241.

Spiess, F. 1931. Drei Vorträgsenwürfe für den Nachruf zum Forschertod von Prof. Alfred Wegener als Leiter der Deutschen Inlandeis-Expedition in Grönland 1930/1931. *Aus dem Nachlass* n. 167: 4.

Vöppel, D. 1980. Alfred Wegener als Geowissenschaftler. *Seewart* 41: 242-253.

Wegener, Else, ed. 1932. *Alfred Wegeners letzte Grönlandfahrt*. Leipzig: F.A. Brokhaus.

Wegener, Else. 1960. *Alfred Wegener*. Wiesbaden: F. A. Brockhaus, 262.

**Weisbord, Norman Edward (1.X.1901, Jersey City, New Jersey-21.VIII.1990, Tallahassee, Florida)**

Spivey, H.R., W.A. Newman and V.A. Zullo. 1991. Norman Edward Weisbord (1901-1990). *Crustaceana* 1, no. 1: 88-92.

**Weissenberg, Richard (1882, Breslau - 1969, Philadelphia)**

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 1: [114-116].

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no.25, 131-132. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von vorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner]

**Wells, John West (15.VII.1907, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania – 12.I.1994)**

Glynn, Peter W. 1994. The departure of a master from our ranks: John West Wells, 1907-1994. *Coral Reef Newsletter*, no. 25: 1-3.

**Wexler, Harry (1911-11.VIII.1962)**

Wilson, J. Tuzo. 1962. Memorial to Harry Wexler, 1911-1962. In *Antarctic Research: The Matthew Fontaine Maury Memorial Symposium*. Edited by Harry Wexler, M.J. Rubin and J.E. Caskey, Jr. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph Series, Publication 1036, 4-5.

**Wheelock, Charles DeLorma (1897-21.IX.1980, Monterey, California)**

Revelle, Roger and Fred Noel Spiess. 1986. Charles DeLorma Wheelock, 1897-1980, Professor of Marine Resources, Emeritus. *University of California In Memoriam*: 316-318.

**White, Edith Grace (1890, Boston – 1975)**

Brown, Patricia Stocking. 1994. Edith Grace White 1890-1975. In Early Women Ichthyologists. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 41, nos. 1-4: 19-20. [Women in

Ichthyology: An Anthology in Honour of ET, Ro and Genie edited by Eugene K. Balon, Michael N. Bruton and David L.G. Noakes.]

**White, Jesse R. (Oklahoma - 23.I.1996, Dunnellon, Florida)**

Twiss, John R. And Daryl P. Domning. 1996. Jesse R. White, D.V.M. *Sirennews, Newsletter of the IUCN/SSC Sirenia Specialist Group*, no. 25, 3-4.

**Whiteaves, Joseph Frederick (1835-1909)**

Eminent living geologists: Joseph Frederick Whiteaves LL.D., F.G.S, F.R.S. (Canada). *Geological Magazine*, New Series, Decade V (1906), 3:433-442.

Geikie, A. 1907. Award of the Lyell medal (to J.F. Whiteaves) *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 63:xliv-xlv.

Sollas, W.J. 1910. John Joseph Frederick Whiteaves, LL.D. (McGill), F.R.S. Canada (1835-1909). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 66:xlix-l.

**Whitehead, Peter (24.VI.1930, Nairobi - 1992)**

Bauchot, M.L. 1992. Peter Whitehead (1930-1992). *Cybium*, vol. 16, no. 2, 103.

**Whitman, Charles Otis (1843-1910)**

Burkhardt, R.W., Jr. 1988. Charles Otis Whitman, Wallace Craig and the biological study of animal behavior in the United States, 1898-1925. In *The American Development of Biology*. Edited by Ronald Rainger, Keith Benson and Jane Maienschein. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 185-218.

Lillie, Frank R. 1944. Charles Otis Whitman, 1843-1910. In *The Woods Hole Marine Biological Laboratory* by Frank R. Lillie. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 157-161.

Maienschein, Jane. 1988. Whitman at Chicago: establishing a Chicago style of biology?. In *The American Development of Biology*, edited by Ronald Rainger, Keith Benson and Jane Maienschein. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 151-182.

Mayr, Ernst. 1976. Whitman, Charles Otis. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 14: 313-315. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Morse, Edward S. 1912. Charles Otis Whitman. *National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs* 7: 269-288.

Pauly, Philip J. 1994. From adventism to biology: The development of Charles Otis Whitman. *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine* 27, no. 3 (Spring): 395-408.

**Whitmore, Frank Clifford, Jr. (17.XI.1915, Cambridge, Massachusetts-)**

Eshelman, Ralph E. and Lauck W. Ward. 1994. Tribute to Frank Clifford Whitmore, Jr. *Proceedings of the San Diego Society of Natural History*, no. 29, 3-10. [Contributions in

Marine Mammal Paleontology Honoring Frank C. Whitmore, Jr., edited by Annalisa Berta and Thomas A. Demere; Selected bibliography of Frank C. Whitmore, Jr.: pp. 8-10.]

**Wijkander, August (1849-1913)**

Pettersson, O. 1928. August Wijkander \* 1849. 1913. In: *Rapport Jubilaire (1902-1927)*, edited by H.G. Maurice. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 47 (II):44-45.

**Willer, Alfred**

Klatt, B. 1958. Professor Dr. Alfred Willer. *Hansa* 27, no. 10.

Meyer-Warden, P.F. 1952/53. Alfred Willer zum Gedächtnis. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, Jahresband: 1-4.

von Brandt, A. 1954. Das wissenschaftliche Werk Alfred Willers. *Archive für Hydrobiologie* 48, 559-589.

**Willey, Arthur (1867, Scarborough, England - 1942)**

Hutchinson, A.H. 1944. Obituary, Dr. Arthur Willey. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 6, no. 3: 207-208.

Johnstone, K. 1977. *The aquatic explorers: a history of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 70-71.

**Willimoës-Suhm, Rudolph von (1847-1875)**

Kortum, G. 1996. Die holsteinische Beitrag zur britischen "Challenger: - Expedition 1972-1976. Zum Leben und Werk des Zoologen Rudolph von Willimoës-Suhm (1847-1875). Ein Beitrag zu Geschichte des Meeresforschung. *Schriften des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein* 66: 97-134.

Kortum, G. 1998. The German challenger of Neptune. The short life and tragic death of Rudolph von Willimoës-Suhm. *Ocean Challenge* 8, no. 2: 42-46.

Müller, G. ed. 1984. *Die Challenger-Expedition. Zum tiefsten Punkt der Weltmeere 1872-1876. Rudolf von Willimoës-Suhms Briefe von der Challenger-Expedition mit Auszügen aus dem Reisebericht des Schiffingenieurs W.J.J. Spry*. Stuttgart: K. Thienemanns Verlag.

**Wilson, Charles Branch (20.X.1861 – 18.VIII.1941)**

Damkaer, David M. 1995. Charles Branch Wilson (20 October 1861-18 August 1941). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 15, no. 2: 397-398.

**Wilson, Douglas P. (1902, Manchester - 18.XII.1991)**

George, David. 1994. Douglas P. Wilson, 1902-1991. *Mémoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 162: 22-24. [Actes de la 4ème Conférence Internationale des Polychètes edited by J.-C. Dauvin, L. Laubier, D.J. Reish.]

**Wilson, John Tuzo (24.X.1908, Ottawa, Canada-15.IV.1993, Toronto)**

Peltier, W. Richard. 1994. John Tuzo Wilson (1908-1993). *EOS* 75 (52):609-612.

Peltier, W. Richard. 1996. Wilson, J. Tuzo. *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences* 2: 1185-1186.

Rowley, G. and D. Rowley 1994. John Tuzo Wilson (1908-1993). *Arctic* 47(1):104-105

Strangway, D.W. 1997. J. Tuzo Wilson (24 October 1908-15 April 1993). *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 14 (3): 383-386.

Vine, Fred. 1993. John Tuzo Wilson (1908-1993). *Nature* 363:400.

Wilson, J. T. 1982. Early days in university geophysics. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 10:1-14.

**Wilson, Mildred Stratton (1909-1973)**

Damkaer, D. 1998. Mildred Stratton Wilson, copepodologist (1909-1973). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 8, no. 1: 131-146.

**Winn, Howard Elliott (1.V.1926, Winthrop, Massachusetts - 13.VIII.1995, North Kingstown, Rhode Island)**

Kenney, Robert D., et al. 1996. Howard Elliott Winn 1926-1995. *Marine Mammal Science* 12, no. 2: 330-332.

**Winter, Jürgen E. (23.X.1937, Schneidemuhl, Germany – 30.VI.1994)**

Clasing, O., Elena and Edwin J. Niklitschek. 1995. Dr. Jürgen E. Winter (Q.E.P.D.) (1937-1994). *Medio Ambiente*, 12, no. 2: 5-6.

Toro, Jorge E. 1949. In memoriam Dr. Jürgen E. Winter. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 112, no. 3: 211.

Toro, Jorge E. 1994. In memoriam, Dr. Jürgen E. Winter, 1937-1994. *Out of the Shell* 4, no. 3: 23-25. [Publications of J.E. Winter : pp. 24-25.]

**Witting, Rolf Johan (1879-1944)**

Granquist, G. 1948. Rolf Johan Witting. 1879-1944. *Journal du Conseil international pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 15:137-140.

P.Ep. 1941. Prof. Dr. Witting. Finnlands aussenminister. *Völkischer Beobachter* No. 334 (30 November 1941):3

**Woodcock, Alfred (1905- )**

Blanchard, D.C. 1984. Between the sea and the air. The life and science of Alfred Woodcock. *Weatherwise* 37 (2):83-85.

**Wohlschlag, Donald Eugene (6.XI.1918, Bucyrus, Ohio-)**

Dedicated to Donald E. Wohlschlag, ed., 1975-1990. 1991. *Contributions to Marine Science* 32: iii.

**Wolfenden, Richard Norris (18.I.1854, Bolton, Lancashire, England-18.VIII.1926, Grimsby, Ontario, Canada)**

Damkaer, D. 2000. Determination and enthusiasm: Richard Norris Wolfenden (1854-1926), his plankton studies and other things oceanographical. *Archives of Natural History* 27, no. 2; 209-229.

**Woltereck, Richard (6.IV.1877, Hannover - 23.II.1944, Seon)**

d'Ancona. 1950. Richard Woltereck. *Rivista di Biologia* XLII, no. 1 (Jan.-Marz).

Watermann, B. 1992. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Historisch-Meereskundliches Jahrbuch* 1: [118-120].

Watermann, B. 1993. Zum Schicksal einiger Meeresbiologen im Nationalsozialismus. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft*, Reihe B, no. 25: 134-135. [Meeresforschung in Hamburg von Vrvorgestern bis Übermorgen edited by G. Wegner].

**Wood, Forrest Glenn (13.IX.1918, South Bend, Indiana - 17.V.1992, San Diego, California)**

Ellis, Richard. 1993. Forrest Glen Wood, 1918-1992. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology* 2, no. 2: [1] p.

Evans, W.E. 1992. Forrest Glenn Wood, 1919 [i.e. 1918]-1992. *Marine Mammal Science* 8, no. 3: 324-325.

**Woody, Jack**

Donnelly, Marydele. 1993. A tribute to Jack Woody. *Marine Turtle Newsletter* 62 : 1-3.

**Wooster, Warren S. (20.II.1921, Westfield, Massachusetts-)**

Dickson, R.R. 1992. Hydrobiological variability in the ICES area, 1980-1989: papers to celebrate the 70th anniversaries of Stig Fonselius, Arthur Lee, Lars Midtun, Odd Sælen, and Warren Wooster. *ICES Marine Science Symposia* 195: [ 7].

Knauss, John A. Warren S. Wooster. *Pices Press*, 5, no. 1 (January 1997): 2-6.

**Wordie, John (15.I. 1924-21.I. 1997)**

Cruwys, L. 1997. Sir John Wordie. *Polar Record* 33, no. 185: 166.

**Worthington, Valentine (1920- )**

Profiles in Science. Valentine Worthington. *Naval Research Reviews* 34, no. 3 (1982):27.

**Wright, Kenneth A. (1936 - 6.VII.1992)**

Hope, W. D. 1992. Kenneth A. Wright, 1936-1992. *Psammonalia*, no. 98: 7.

**Wu, Bao-ling ( -5.II.1998)**

Chia, Fu-shiang. 1997. Dedication: Bao-ling Wu, professor and honorary director, the First Institute of Oceanography, State Oceanic Administration, Peoples' Republic of China. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 60, no. 2, 219-220. [Fifth International Polychaete Conference held at Qingdao, Peoples' Republic of China, July 1-6, 1995, edited by Donald J. Reish and Pei-Yuan Qian.]

**Wunsch, Carl Isaac (5.V.1941, Brooklyn, New York-)**

Wunsch receives 1990 Ewing Medal. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 72, no. 7 (1991): 70, 80.

**Wüst, Georg (15.VI. 1890, Posen, Western Prussia-8.XI.1977, Germany)**

Dietrich, G. 1972. Georg Wüst's scientific work. Dedication to his eightieth birthday. In *Studies in Physical Oceanography*, edited by A.L. Gordon, volume 1. New York: Gordon and Breach, 11-20.

Emery, W.J. 1980. The *Meteor* Expedition: An ocean survey. In *Oceanography: The Past*, edited by M. Sears and D. Merriman, 690-702. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Joseph, J. 1970. Prof. Dr. Wüst 80 Jahre. *Deutsche hydrographische Zeitschrift* 23, 31.

Roll, H.U. 1987. Georg Wüst 1890-1977. *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung - Mitteilungen* 2:25-28.

Schott, Wolfgang. 1987. *Early German oceanographic institutions, expeditions, and oceanographers*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 50. [Compiled for the 4th International Congress on the History of Oceanography, September 1987, Hamburg.]

Stocks, Th. 1960. Georg Wüst und seine Stellung in der neueren Ozeanographie. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 104, no. 4, 292-295.

Weidemann, H. 1990. Georg Wüst und das Kieler Institut für Meereskunde (zum 100. Geburtstag am 15.6.1990). *Mitteilungen: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Meeresforschung*, no. 2: 10-11.

Wyrтки, Klaus. 1979. Georg Wüst. *Deep-sea Research* A26:121.

**Wyrтки, Klaus (1925- )**

Lukas, Roger, William Patzert, Gary Meyers and William Emery. 1990. Klaus Wyrтки's forty years of contributions to oceanography: his students' perspective. *Oceanography* 3, no. 1: 36-38.

O'Brien, J.J. 1990. 1989 Maurice Ewing Medal to Klaus Wyrтки. *Eos* 71, no.6:261.

Wyrтки, Klaus. 1990. Becoming an oceanographer forty years ago. *Oceanography* 3, no. 1: 39-42.

**Yamamoto, Toki-o**

Hishida, Tomi-o. *Professor Toki-o Yamamoto, D.Sc.: his brief career and bibliography*. Nagoya, Japan, 1969, 27 pages.

**Yamanouchi, Shigeo (1876-1973)**

Chihara, M. And J.A. West. 1998. Shigeo Yamanouchi (1876-1973): A noted Japanese phycologist. *Phycology Research* 46, No. 1: 81-84.

Mizoguchi, Hazime. 1998. Japanese biologists at the Naples Zoological Station 1887-1956. *Historia Scientiarum* 8, no. 2: 99-113. [First research on this topic was published in 1997 in Japanese in *The Bulletin of the Jewish College Risho University*, no. 38, 13-26.]

**Yastrebov, Vyacheslav Semenovich (20.V.1932-)**

60th birthday of Vyacheslav Semenovich Yastrebov. *Oceanology* 32, no. 3 (1992=1993): 422-423.

Vyacheslav Semenovich Yastrebov (on the 60th anniversary of his birth). *Okeanologiya*, vol. 32, no. 3 (1992): 619-620. [in Russian].

**Yatsu, Naohide (1877-1947)**

Mizoguchi, Hazime. 1998. Japanese biologists at the Naples Zoological Station 1887-1956. *Historia Scientiarum* 8, no. 2: 99-113. [First research on this topic was published in 1997 in Japanese in *The Bulletin of the Jewish College Risho University*, no. 38, 13-26.]

**Yonge, Charles Maurice, Sir (9.XII.1899, Wakefield, Yorkshire - 17.III.1986, Edinburgh)**

Allen, J.A. 1990. Sir Maurice Yonge, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S., P.P.R.S.E., 1899-1986. In *The Bivalvia, Proceedings of a Memorial Symposium in Honour of Sir Charles Maurice Yonge (1899-1986) at the IXth International Malacological Congress, 1986, Edinburgh, Scotland, U.K.* Edited by B. Morton. Hong Kong : Hong Kong University Press, 4-7.

Blaxter, J.H.S. and A.J. Southward 1986. Sir Maurice Yonge, 1899-1986. *Advances in Marine Biology* 23:vii-viii.

Hedgpeth, Joel W. 1987. In memoriam: Sir Maurice Yonge, F.R.S. 1946; C.B.E. 1954; Kt. 1967. *The Veliger* 30, no. 1 (July 1): 1-4.

Morton, Brian. 1986. Obituary. Sir Charles Maurice Yonge 9 December 1899-17 March 1986. *Malacological Review* 19:127-128.

Morton, Brian. 1992. Charles Maurice Yonge, 9 December 1899-17 March 1986, elected F.R.S. 1946. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 38: 377-412.

Morton, Brian. 1998. Charles Maurice Yonge (1899-1986). *Archives of Natural History* 25: 431-448.

**Young, John Zachary (18.III. 1907, Bristol, England-4.VII. 1997)**

Young, J.Z. 1996. Autobiography. *Society for Neuroscience, The History of Neuroscience in Autobiography* 1: 554-586.

Messenger, J. 1997. John Zachary Young (1907-97). zoologist who paved the way for modern studies in neurobiology. *Nature* No. 388: 726.

**Zavarin, Alexey Alexeevich (29.IX.1925-)**

Anisimov, A.P., V.V. Isaeva, and A.D. Kharazova. 1995. Alexey Alexeevich Zavarzin. *Biologiya Morya* 21, no. 5: 341-343. [In Russian.]

**Zeiner, David C. ( - 1.X.1995)**

Garrison, Barrett A. 1995. David C. Zeiner. *California Fish and Game* 81, no. 3, 132.

**Zenkevich, Lev A.(1889-1970)**

*Okeanologiya* 20, no. 5 (September-October 1980). [Commemorative issue.]

**Zenkovich, Vsevolod Pavlovich (4.II.1910 - 15.VIII.1994)**

Kaplin, Pavel, Andrew Selivanow, and Maurice Schwartz. 1995. Vesevolod Pavlovich Zenkovich. *Journal of Coastal Research* 11, no. 1: 263.

Vsevolod Pavlovich Zenkovich (4 February 1910 – 15 August 1994). 1994. *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 6: 949-950. [In Russian]

Vsevolod Pavlovich Zenkovich (February 4, 1910 to August 15, 1994). 1995. *Oceanology* 34, no. 6, 870-871.

**Zevina, Galina Benitsianovna (1926, Moscow-)**

Korn, O.M. 2001. Galina Benitsianovna Zevina. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 27, no. 3: 192-194. [In English; include bibliography.]

**Zhirmunskii, Alexei Viktorovich (15.X.1921, Petrograd-20.X.2000, Vladivostok)**

Alexei Viktorovich Zhirmunskii (1921-2000). *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 27, no. 1: 62-63.

Kasyanov, V.L., E.A. Titlyanov, A.I. Pudovkin and T.A. Terekhov. 1991. Aleksey Viktorovich Zhirmunsky (k-70-leiyu so dnya pozhdeniya). *Biologiya Morya*, no. 2: 104-111. [In Russian.]

Kas'Yanov, V.L., A.I. Kafanov, O.G. Kussakin, V.V. Gulbin and T.A. Terekhova. 1996. Alexei Viktorovich Zhirmunski. *Biologiya Morya* 22, no. 5: 330-332. [In Russian; List of publications about A.V. Zhirmunski: p. 332.]

Kasyanov, V.L. A.I. Kafanov, O.G. Kussakin, V.V. Gulbin, and T.A. Terekhova. 1996. Alexey Victorovich Zhirmunsky (on his 75th birthday). *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 22, no. 5: 304-306. [Basic literature about A.V. Zhirmunsky and his works: p. 306.]

**Zhivago, Aleksandr Vasiljevich (14.VIII.1914-)**

Aleksandr Vasiljevich Zhivago (80-th anniversary). 1994. *Okeanologiya* 34, no. 6: 943-944. [In Russian]

Alexander Vasilyevich Zhivago (on his 80th Birthday). 1995. *Oceanology* 34, no. 6, 864-865.

**Zinn, Donald Joseph (19.IV.1911, New York - 18.IX.1996)**

Higgins, Bob. 1997. Donald J. Zinn. *Psammonalia*, no. 115: 3.

**ZoBell, Claude Ephraim (22.VIII.1904, Provo, Utah-31.III.1989, La Jolla, California)**

Erlich, Henry L. And Richard Y. Morita. 1985. *Geomicrobiology Journal* 4, no. 2: 230. [This Festschrift issue of the Geomicrobiology Journal is dedicated to its founder, Professor Emeritus Claude Ephraim ZoBell in celebration of his 80th birthday.]

Morita, Richard Y. 1989. In memoriam Dr. Claude E. ZoBell. *Marine Ecology Progress*, series 58, no. 1-2: 1-2.

**Zöppritz, Karl Jakob (1838-1885)**

Anon. 1885. Nachruf. Karl Zöppritz. *Meteorologische Zeitschrift* 2(1885): 277-278.

Günther, S. 1900. Zöppritz, Karl Jacob. *Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie* 45:434-437.

Kerz, W. 1979. Die Entwicklung der Geophysik zur eigenständigen Wissenschaft. *Gauss-Gesellschaft E.V. Göttingen Mitteilungen* 16: 41-54.

Wagner, H. 1885. Karl Zöppritz. *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* 12:298-304.

**Zubov, Nikolay Nikolaevich (23.V.1885, Izmail, Russia-11.XI.1960, Moscow)**

Plakhotnik, A.F. 1976. Zubov, Nikolay Nikolaevich. *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 14, 634-635. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

**Zullo, Victor August (24.VII.1936, San Francisco, California-16.VII.1993)**

Newman, William A., John S. Buckeridge, Roger W. Portell and Henry R. Spivey. 1994. Victor August Zullo (24 July 1936-16 July 1993). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 14, no. 3: 399-405. [Publications of Victor A. Zullo involving thoracic Cirripedia: pp. 401-405.]